

# Radio-Electronics

TELEVISION · SERVICING · HIGH FIDELITY

HUGO GERNSBACK, Editor-in-chief

A  
GERNSBACK  
PUBLICATION

**EXTRA SECTION**  
Space & Underseas  
**ELECTRONICS**

**Indianapolis 500  
Driver-Reaction Tests**

**Underwater Communicator**

**World's Most Complex R/C Job**

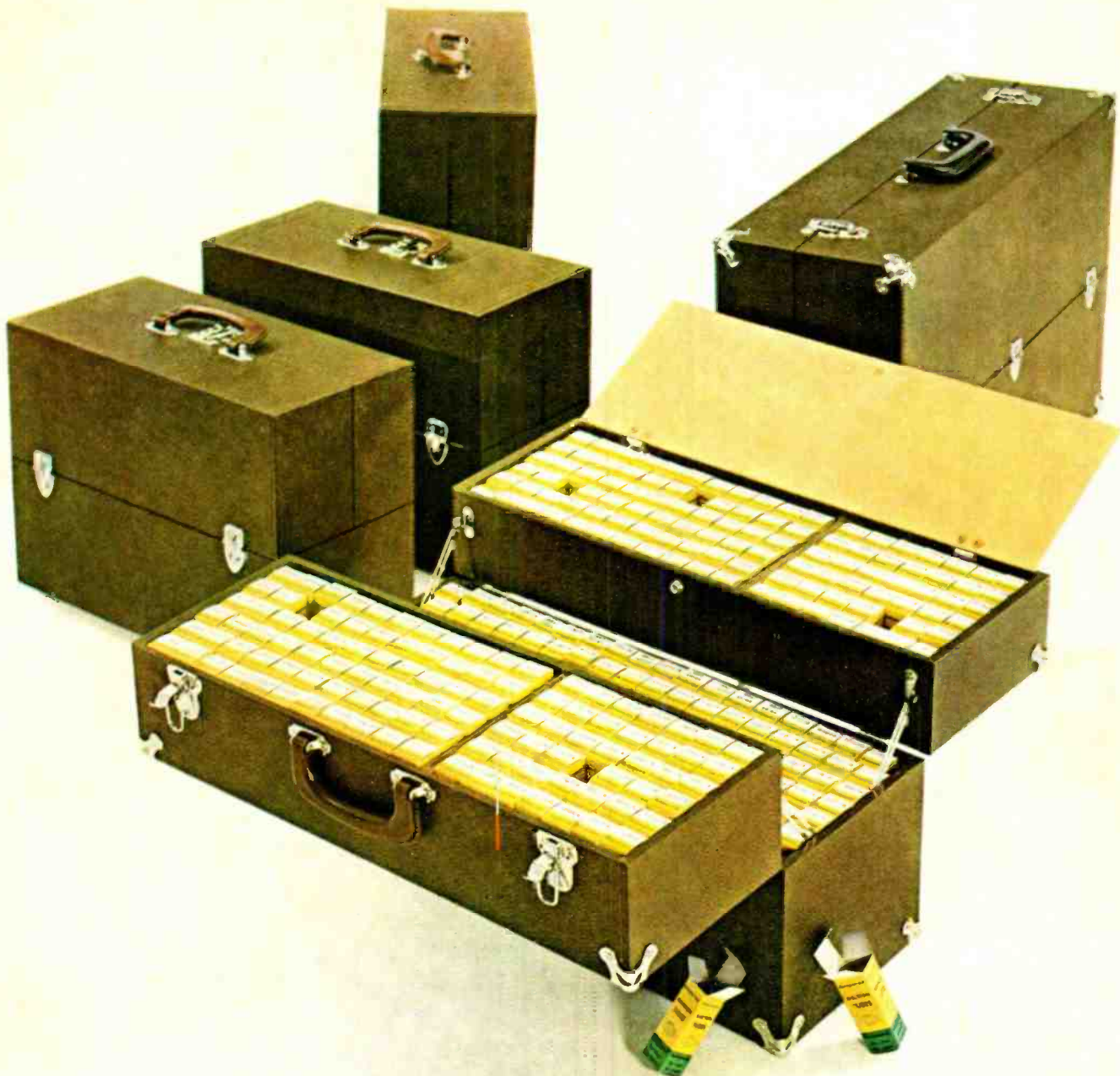
# DESK TOP COMPUTERS



**New generation ... What the**

**y work**

A0968 730864PRIBX1331  
ARTHUR L PRIDDY  
BRANCH RD  
BX 133 RR 1  
BELLE  
AM



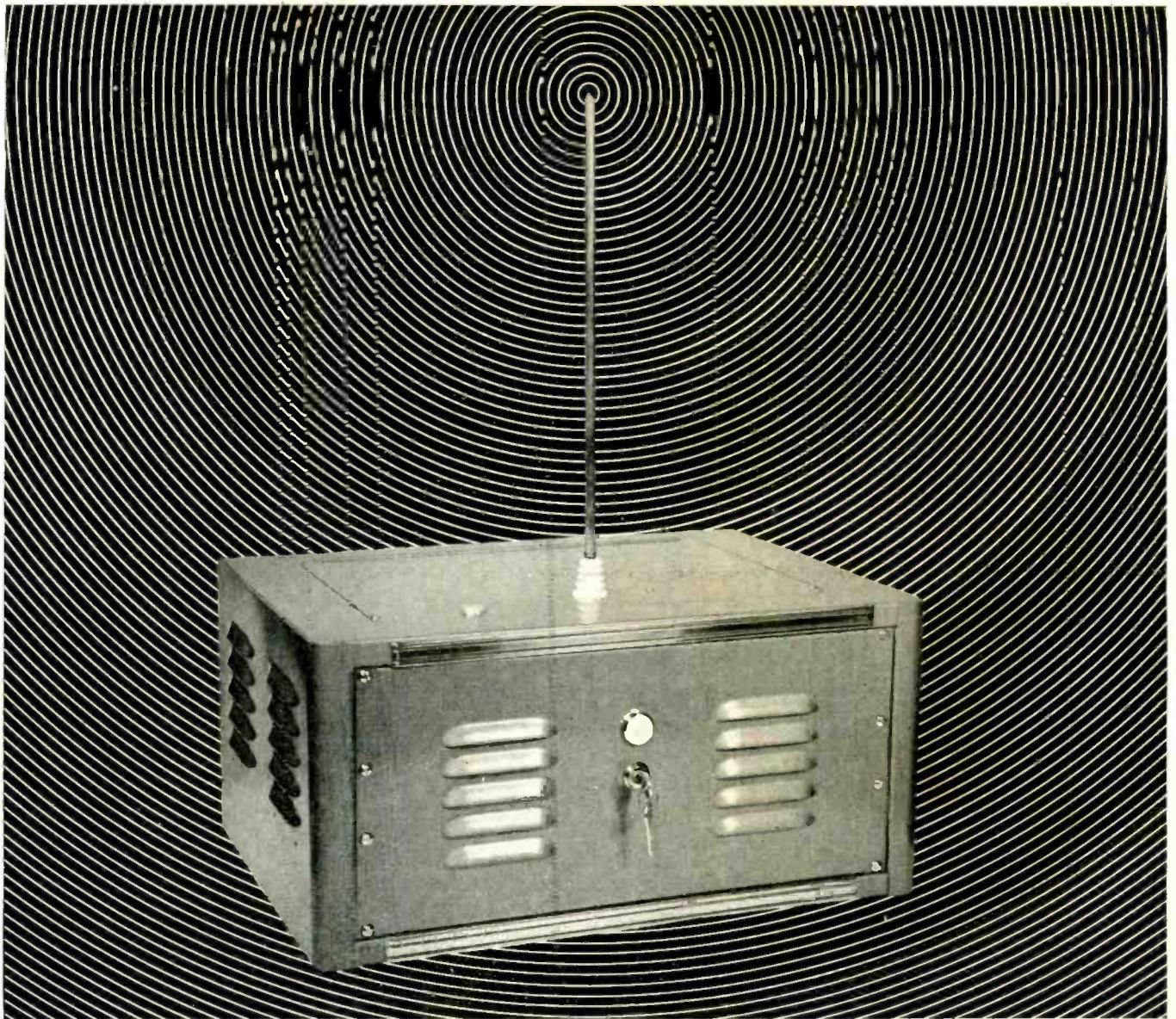
One out of every five  
professional servicemen  
has switched to Amperex  
TV replacement tubes

It takes a lot of quality to change the buying habits of 20% of the most knowledgeable technicians in the business. These servicemen are following the pattern set by the leading TV manufacturers, who are designing more and more of their quality lines around tubes originated by Amperex. The Amperex line of popular types is expanding all the time. Look for the green and yellow cartons at your distributor's or write: Amperex Electronic Corp., Hicksville, L.I., N.Y. 11802.

**Amperex**

TOMORROW'S THINKING IN TODAY'S PRODUCTS





## You are now in Radar Sentry Alarm's r.f. microwave field. Don't move a muscle!

This security system is so sensitive, it can be adjusted to detect the motion of your arm turning this page.

And if this Portable Model Unit were within 35 feet of you and you moved... people up to a half-mile away could hear the siren. Plus with optional equipment, it can detect fire... turn on lights... even notify police.

What does a burglar alarm have to do with you?

Just this: Radar Sentry is no ordinary alarm. It is the most modern and effective security system available. And it's also electronic.

That's why we need you. We need Dealers with technical knowledge. For the most successful Dealers for Radar Sentry Alarm are men who know electronics. This is a product that sells itself when demonstrated properly.

It's been proven time after time. In fact, many of the more than one thousand readers of electronics magazines who became Dealers in the past year—sold a system on their *first* demonstration.

And that's why we need men with technical knowledge and experience.

Men like you.

### How about it?

Do you want to start a business of your own... or expand your present business with a product that in 8 years has become the world-wide leader in its field?

Do you want to earn up to \$5,000 a year in your spare time?

Do you want to earn \$20,000 and more full time?

We'll show you how.

O.K., now you can move.

Fill out the coupon and get complete Dealer/Distributor information... free.

Mail to: RADAR DEVICES MANUFACTURING CORP.  
22003 Harper Ave., St. Clair Shores, Michigan 48080

RE-5



Please tell me how I can have a business of my own distributing Radar Sentry Alarm Systems. I understand there is no obligation.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State & Code \_\_\_\_\_

## Electronics and The Worlds Beyond

As long as there's a mountain to climb, a cave to inspect, a territory to map, a sea hole to examine, or a planet to explore—curious and intrepid men will expend their time, their energy, even their lives. The February tragedy at Cape Kennedy has a counterpart in every other field of human curiosity. Undersea, the Thresher tragedy; on Mt. Eiger, John Harlin; at the South Pole, Capt. Robert Scott's party (in 1912); in Africa, David Livingstone. Major accomplishments stand in tribute to those who martyr themselves to knowledge and understanding.

This issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS pays special attention to two modern frontiers: space and undersea. All our present technology notwithstanding, to live in either environment requires thinking radically changed from accustomed viewpoints. How much further we'll adjust before we truly unlock the riddles of these other worlds is barely conceivable.

Take the deep ocean. As the science of aquanautics develops, we plumb deeper and deeper into that murky world. Electronic devices we use right now can be adapted to make deep-sea exploration safer and more sure.

Example: A "sea-floor buggy" could crawl around controlled by radio, radar, sonar, hydronics, or some new electronic means from surface ships or shallow-sea substations. The vehicle could carry a TV system as "eyes." Maybe a new hydrosonic or other TV system would have to be developed for depths too dark even for lasers. A video tape recorder could bring back a viewable record.

To record in detail what's down there, laser-holographic equipment could take three-dimensional pictures. Electronic spectrometers, microscopes, and chemistry analyzers could be standard equipment on the sea-floor buggy, with data either recorded in the buggy's own computer storage system or sent back to the tending station by wireless telemetry. If geologic samples were required, remote-controlled laser tools could drill, cut, or chop them loose.

When we send a manned vehicle into the deepest trenches, the communication techniques used for telemetry could keep the aquanaut in touch with his tender station or ship, and could keep them informed of his well-being. Nuclear engines would supply power to drive the buggy and the life-sustaining equipment it has aboard. A large buggy, equipped to support several aquanauts, might be an outpost for smaller-buggy excursions into the so-far trackless depths.

You can surmise how important electronics will be in the watery life below the 3-mile depth.

In space, we have already made strides beyond those

we have made under the sea. We have Surveyor sitting on the moon gathering data for the first Apollo landing. The success of Mariner 4, spectacular though it was, only paves the way for other Mariner and Voyager flights to give us more data about our neighbor planets, Venus and Mars.

After moon landings, the obvious followup is a manned flight to one or the other of these nearby planets. Some say by the late 1970's; sooner seems more likely. Despite electronics, the human factor remains vital. No matter how carefully we plan or how fully informed we are of conditions on either planet, the final split-second decision to land must rest in the mind and training of the astronaut commanding the flight.

You can't help thinking: Maybe we could eliminate the chance of life loss by not sending humans. Perhaps TV cameras, remote controls, robots, or other common automated devices could preclude the risk of life on these maiden voyages.

Such thoughts seem futile, at least for now. Consider the communications problem during the last minutes before a landing on Venus or Mars. A radio signal takes an average of 8 or 9 minutes to reach Earth from Venus and 12 to 13 minutes from Mars, one way. If sensors on the spacecraft flashed a warning of imminent danger, even at several hundred miles from touchdown, you can see that last-minute control from Earth would be utterly impossible from this distance.

Either foolproof on-board cybernetics is needed, or the thinking ability of a human. Such high-order automation demands prior knowledge, so it seems for now that a human is necessary on such critical missions. But that human must be supported by some of the most exotic instrumentation ever conceived.

Under the sea or far out in space, electronics builds a stronger role for itself month by month. In both, electronics is only the means used by man to sample, monitor, analyze, adapt to, and control environment. In all our journeys into other realms, the pioneering, fast-thinking and quick-reacting explorer will be the frontiersman—the first line of discovery between our world and the worlds beyond.



# Radio-Electronics

May 1967 VOL. XXXVIII No. 5  
Over 55 Years of Electronics Publishing

## EDITORIAL

**2 Electronics and The Worlds Beyond**.....Forest H. Belt

### SPACE & UNDERSEA ELECTRONICS

**37 Build Hydronic-Radiation Transmitter**.....Jack Althouse  
*Is it radio or a new type of communication? Who knows?*

**39 World's Toughest R/C Job**.....Allen B. Smith  
*Remote control by radio at a distance of 240,000 miles*

**49 Comsat: Communication in the Space Age**.....Ray D. Thrower  
*Now—TV and telephone service around the world by satellite*

## TELEVISION

**22 In the Shop . . . With Jack**.....Jack Darr  
*Service Clinic*

**42 Something New in Color Generators**.....Larry Allen  
*Makes convergence fast and easy*

**45 Why Servicemen Like Servicing**.....Dick Glass and Jeff Tracy  
*Professional technicians explain their reasons for being in the business*

**60 Troubleshooting Chroma with VTVM**.....Carl H. Babcoke  
*The lowly voltmeter can tell you a lot, if you know how to use it*

## GENERAL ELECTRONICS

**32 Reaction-Time Testing of Race Drivers**.....Don Davis  
*Electronics qualifies high-speed wheel jockeys*

**34 Thinking Computers? Think Small**.....Melvin Whitmer  
*More than 35,000 of these typewriter-sized problem-solving machines are now in use*

**53 Selected Circuits from an Experimenter's File**.....Robert F. Scott  
*Ideas you may never have seen before*

**57 Imaginary Numbers are a Cinch**.....Norman H. Crowhurst  
*Operator  $j$ —useful math tool, not a telephone girl*

**76 Equipment Report: Heathkit GR-180**  
**Color TV Receiver**

**93 R-E Puzzler**

**99 R-E Puzzler Answer**.....Edmund A. Braun

## AUDIO & TEST INSTRUMENTS

**47 Remote Control for PA Systems**.....Jack Darr  
*How to turn the knobs from afar*

**48 Convert Heath WA-P2 For Transistor Power Amp**.....Hank Olson  
*Lower the output impedance and add a power supply*

**55 An Engineer Talks About Transistors in Audio**.....Peter E. Sutheim  
*Solid-state hi-fi tuners can excel their vacuum-tube counterparts*

**71 A Mechanical Look at Tape Recorder Servicing**.....John Mohan  
*Pulleys, belts and wheels need service too! Here's how*

## THE DEPARTMENTS

**16 Correspondence**

**99 New Books**

**89 New Literature**

**81 New Products**

**96 New Semiconductors, Microcircuits & Tubes**

**4 News Briefs**

**98 Noteworthy Circuits**

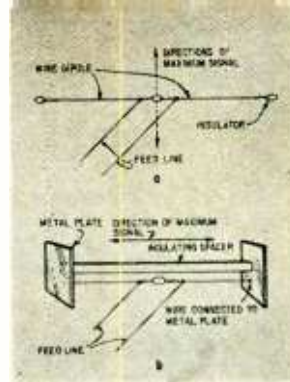
**91 Technotes**

**99 Try This One**

**95 What's Your EQ?**

**95 50 Years Ago**

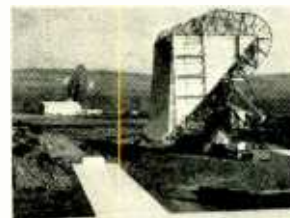
**78 Reader's Service Page**



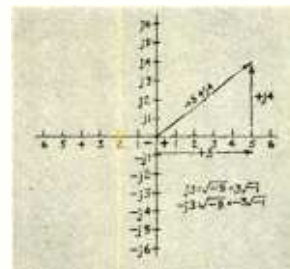
**p 37—RF UNDER WATER**



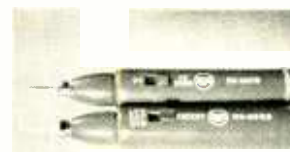
**p 42—DOT(S) AND BAR(S)**



**p 49—"BIRD" LISTENERS**

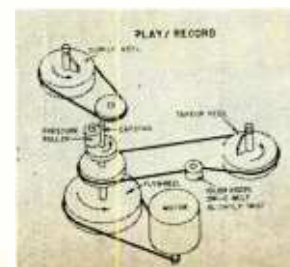


**p 57—ROOT OF -1**



**p 60—CHROMA VTVM**

**p 71—TAPE SERVICE**



RADIO - ELECTRONICS, MAY 1967, Volume XXXVIII, No. 5. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at Ferry St., Concord, N. H. 03302. Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 154 West 14th Street, New York 10011. Circulation Office, Boulder, Colo. 80302.

Second-class postage paid at Concord, N. H. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U. S. and possessions, Canada, \$5. Pan-American countries, \$6. Other countries, \$6.50. Single copies: 60c. © 1967, by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.

**POSTMASTERS: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.**

## COVER FEATURE



**p 34—The desk-top computer is the newest arrival in the field of electronic calculating machines. It's compact and can be programmed to perform a series of simultaneous computations.**

## DRIVER TESTING



**p 32—Steering a fast racer demands instant response to changing road and traffic conditions. Here's how the professionals' reflexes are measured electronically.**



Member,  
Institute of High Fidelity.  
Radio-Electronics is indexed in  
Applied Science & Technology  
Index (formerly Industrial  
Arts Index)

# NEWS BRIEFS



## AIRBORNE MOVIES WITHOUT VIDEO

Airlines have been showing movies on jet flights for some time. The first system used a single projector and a single screen (like a conventional theater). But it was hard for some passengers to see the screen, so a video system was tried. The film was projected into a vidicon pickup tube (like a TV station does) and the image displayed on several picture monitors scattered around the cabin. These monitors, through a master receiver, could also pick up off-the-air TV.

Now comes a nonvideo, multiple-screen movie technique for air travelers. American Airlines has begun using *Astrocolor* (developed by Bell & Howell) on their 707 Astrojets. A number of viewing screens are placed around the cabin, each illuminated by its own projector. Film is shuttled from the supply reel (in the cockpit) through a special channel from one projector to the next, and finally back to the takeup reel (also in the cockpit). Each screen serves only a few passengers, who are close enough to see the images clearly.

A separate sound head is used at each projector, and audio is fed to earphones at each seat. There's a 5-minute lag between the first and last screens on the loop.

Advice to air travelers: Get a seat near the supply-reel side; if you miss some action, you can step across the aisle and catch the repeat.

## BIG BROTHER LISTENS

The FCC has authorized police agencies to use low-power transmitters on undisclosed frequencies for surveillance, "stake-outs," and raids.

Because normal police frequencies are known and may be monitored by anyone with a suitable receiver, the Commission reasoned that police were hindered in their attempts to capture criminal suspects. For instance, where citizens have been attacked and robbed in a city park, normal police procedure would be to stake out plainclothesmen in the area, equipping them with walkie-talkies. But if they had to use assigned frequencies, criminals might detect their presence and make the attempt useless.

The FCC rule change (Sec. 89.309) provides for the use of any frequency between 40 and 952 MHz which is available in the Police Radio Service, with a maximum of 2 watts' antenna input power. The Commission also emphasized that the rules "... in no sense authorize 'wiretapping' or 'bugging' activities by the police."

## R/C COMPUTER

The math instructor enters the classroom at Harvard University in Cambridge, Mass. He assigns students a problem involving the use of a computer. Each works out his idea of how

to program and command the problem to the computer. Then the instructor punches the information into the machine. Soon the answer appears on a TV screen. Each student has his chance, in turn, to successfully work the problem.

Simple? Yes—but there's one catch. The computer is over 3,000 miles away—at Santa Barbara, Calif. Telephone and microwave circuits carry coded pulses from the classroom to the computer, and then the answer to the problem is returned from California.

The system could eventually mean that many advanced-level classes could use a single, centrally-located computer to aid them throughout a single day.

## TV SERVICE PRICING

In three surveys made last fall, TSA (Television Service Association) of Michigan determined the average service charges their member shops were using.

Average fee for a home call was \$5.92 for b-w and \$8.05 for color. For servicing a set in the customer's home for half an hour, the average charge was \$3.03 (b-w) or \$4.56 (color). Thus the total price of a completed service call averaged \$8.95 (b-w) or \$12.61 (color).

In-shop service bills ran \$15.40



**DEVRY TECH** NOT ONLY TRAINS  
YOU... BUT HELPS YOU GET  
STARTED AT NO EXTRA COST IN  
THE **BIG-MONEY FIELD** OF

# ELECTRONICS!

## ✓ PREPARE AT HOME

Whether you want to prepare for a good-paying new job or for advancement in Electronics with your present employer, DeVry Tech offers specialized educational programs designed to meet your needs. You set up your own HOME LABORATORY and work over 300 construction and test procedures to develop on-the-job type skills. You build a quality Transistorized Meter, a 5-inch Oscilloscope and a special Design Console. DeVry also includes modern "programmed" texts, instructive motion pictures, Consultation Service. Effective? Yes!

## ✓ RESIDENT SCHOOL

If you prefer you may get all of your training in DeVry's U.S. or Canadian resident schools under the close guidance of friendly, experienced instructors. You work with a wide variety of commercial equipment similar to that actually used in industry as you prepare in our laboratories for a technician's job in Communications, Microwaves, Radio-Television, Automation, Radar, Computers, or other branch of Electronics. DeVry even provides part-time job placement service to those who wish to earn extra money while attending day or evening classes.

## ✓ PLACEMENT SERVICE

Meet W. E. Bartz, who has helped thousands of DeVry men toward exciting, profitable careers in Electronics. When YOU complete your program, he will help you too. As Placement Manager in touch with business and industry across the nation, Bartz knows the employer demand for DeVry-trained men. He has cooperated in placing our graduates with thousands of firms!

Men 18-45, start preparing NOW for this vast opportunity field. Soon you should be ready for DeVry's valuable employment help!



HOME LABORATORY EQUIPMENT  
— YOURS TO KEEP!



EXPERIENCED  
INSTRUCTORS



## MAIL COUPON TODAY!

**No Advanced Education  
or Previous Technical  
Experience Needed  
to Get Started**

Your ambition and desire to succeed are more important! DeVry guides you every step of the way toward success.

# Free

Send coupon for these two factual booklets NOW!



**DEVRY** INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
4141 Belmont Avenue • Chicago, Illinois 60641

Accredited Member of National Home Study Council

DEVRY INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
4141 Belmont Avenue, Chicago, Ill., 60641 Dept. RE-5-X  
Please give me your two free booklets, "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings," and "Electronics in Space Travel"; also include details on how to prepare for a career in Electronics. I am interested in the following opportunity fields (check one or more):

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Space & Missile Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Communications         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Television and Radio        | <input type="checkbox"/> Computers              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Microwaves                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcasting           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radar                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Automation Electronics      | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Control     |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Code \_\_\_\_\_

Check here if you are under 16 years of age.

HOME STUDY AND RESIDENT SCHOOL TRAINING  
AVAILABLE IN CANADA

2103

Circle 9 on reader's service card

Number 19 in a series of discussions  
by Electro-Voice engineers



Most audio engineers are familiar with the basic mechanics of transducer testing using tone burst signal sources. In its most often used form, tone burst testing is used to compare the relative ability of loudspeakers or other transducers to respond to transient audio phenomena.

Generally, however, tone burst testing has been ignored in favor of more traditional testing techniques, such as steady-state sine wave testing, sweep frequency testing, etc. as a means of determining design parameters.

Recently, Electro-Voice instituted a program of design testing using tone burst signals, in association with more conventional techniques, in an effort to develop a correlation between deviations from optimum transient response as displayed in oscilloscope tracings of tone bursts, and data obtained by other techniques.

It was proven that there was indeed a proveable relationship between data displayed and faults determined by more conventional means. For instance, specific peaks and dips in response, shown in steady-state measurements, often were related to poor transient response as shown in tone burst testing. By varying each of the possible contributing causes while observing the oscilloscope tracings, it could be determined which changes improved both frequency response and transient characteristics.

It was also noted that subjective reaction to speaker systems could often be anticipated by careful examination of exhaustive tone burst data. If similar units were compared, trained listeners most often preferred the unit with better transient response as shown in tone burst testing.

Using tone bursts, design parameters such as cone shape and composition, speaker optimum damping, enclosure construction, etc., can be tested with greater precision, and changes in design can be made with greater effectiveness. While no consumer-oriented specification has yet been developed to express the ability of a specific product to respond to such a testing program, it should be noted that several testing organizations use tone burst data in confirming subjective responses to loudspeaker characteristics.

The current testing program at Electro-Voice differs not in kind, but in degree, from previous efforts, using this effective new tool to determine more closely the optimum design parameters of transducers for home and industry.

For technical data on any E-V product, write:  
ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., Dept. 573E  
613 Cecil St., Buchanan, Michigan 49107

*Electro-Voice*

NEWS BRIEFS continued

(b-w), \$24.78 (color), and \$13.51 (portables). The average hourly shop rate was found to be \$8.81 for b-w and \$10.08 for color.

As reported in *TSA News*, the trend in Michigan seems to be toward dividing home-service fees between the home call itself (time and travel expenses) and work actually performed at the house (time only).

Some shops also reported making separate charges for pickup and delivery. The average was around \$8.00 for b-w (one man) and \$13.00 for color (two men)

CANNONIC IMITATION VIA HI-FI

One of the great old warhorses of the pop-concert repertory, Tchaikovsky's *1812 Overture*, contains one of the biggest stumbling blocks to a successful live performance: The score in its original form calls for real, live cannon fire—16 rounds of it, near the climax of the work.

The Washington National Symphony Orchestra once performed the work in an outdoor amphitheater with real artillery. And the Minneapolis Symphony made an LP onto which was dubbed prerecorded cannon fire. But either was hardly practical for a recent performance in Washington, D.C.'s Constitution Hall.

During a visit to the last Washington high-fidelity/music show, the orchestra's conductor, Dr. Howard Mitchell, was sufficiently impressed with one manufacturer's speakers (Jensen) to try a new approach. He had a recording made during a firing exercise at the Marine Corps school in Quantico, Va., then had it played back at appropriate points during the performance.

AIRLINER  
LANDS AUTOMATICALLY

The big jet—a Pan American Boeing 727—left its holding pattern and began an approach run into New York's Kennedy Airport one night last February. The pilot manipulated the controls as usual up to the point where he locked the plane's instruments onto the airfield ILS (instrument landing system). Then he stopped flying the plane, and a computer aboard the jet brought her smoothly in. It was the first time an American-built airliner on a regular passenger flight had made a completely automatic landing.

The automatic landing system promises true all-weather flying in the near future. Aircraft will be able to

Radio-Electronics

154 WEST 14TH STREET  
NEW YORK 10011

HUGO GERNSBACK, editor-in-chief  
M. HARVEY GERNSBACK, publisher  
FOREST H. BELT, editor  
Bruce Ward, production manager  
Robert F. Scott, W2PWC, technical editor  
Thomas R. Haskett, associate editor  
Jack Darr, service editor  
I. Queen, editorial associate  
Allen B. Smith, science editor  
Peter E. Suthem, audio editor  
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin,  
technical illustration director  
Maxine Schware, assistant to editor  
Adelaide Cassity, production assistant  
G. Aliquo, circulation manager  
Joseph L. Bund, newsstand director  
Cover by Harry Schlack

RADIO-ELECTRONICS is published by  
Gernsback Publications, Inc.

Chairman of the Board: Hugo Gernsback  
President: M. Harvey Gernsback  
Vice President-Secretary: G. Aliquo

ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVES

EAST  
John J. Lamson,  
RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 154 West 14th Street,  
New York 10011, 212-255-7755

MIDWEST/N.&S. Car., Ga., Tenn.  
Robert Pattis, the Bill Pattis Co., 4761 West  
Touhy Ave., Lincolnwood, Ill. 60646,  
312-679-1100

W. COAST/Texas/Arkansas/Oklahoma  
J. E. Publishers Representative Co., 8380  
Melrose Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90069,  
213-653 5841; 420 Market St., San Francisco,  
Calif. 94111, 415-981-4527

UNITED KINGDOM  
Publishing & Distributing Co., Ltd., Mitre  
House, 177 Regent St., London W.1, England

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: Send all subscrip-  
tion correspondence and orders to RADIO-  
ELECTRONICS, Subscription Department,  
Boulder, Colo. 80302. For change of ad-  
dress, allow six weeks, furnishing both the  
old and new addresses and if possible  
enclosing label from a recent issue.

MOVING? Or writing about subscrip-  
tion? Be sure to fill out  
form below.

For FASTEST service on address change, missing  
copies, etc., attach old mailing label in first  
space below. Otherwise please print clearly your  
address as we now have it.

OLD ADDRESS (Attach old label if available)

Name .....  
Address .....  
City ..... State .....  
Zip Code .....

NEW ADDRESS

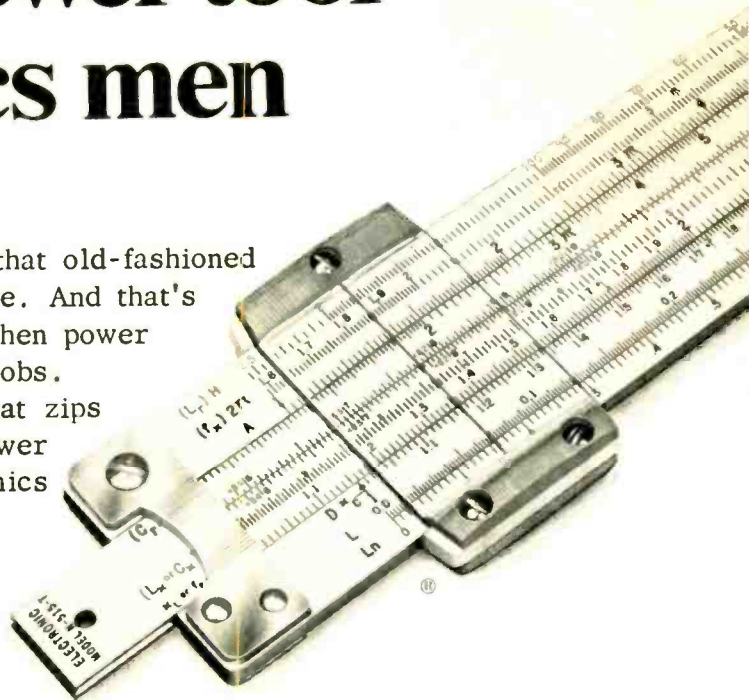
Name .....  
Address .....  
City ..... State .....  
Zip Code .....

Mail to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS  
Subscription Dept. Boulder, Colo. 80302



# Amazing "power tool" for electronics men

Still working electronics problems with that old-fashioned manual tool, the pencil? You're not alone. And that's kind of a shame in this wonderful age when power tools have speeded up so many manual jobs. Now here is an amazing "power tool" that zips through electronic calculations like a power saw through soft pine. The CIE Electronics Slide Rule. It has a special scale that works reactance problems in seconds. And another scale that does the same for resonance problems. Plus two more scales that tell exactly where the decimal points go.



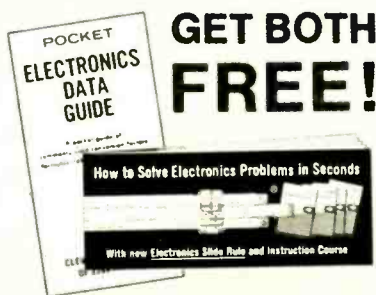
No guesswork. No paperwork. No rough calculations. You get an accurate answer in 20 seconds or less.

It also does the things ordinary slide rules do. Like multiply, divide and extract square roots in one setting. Or find reciprocals for resistance formulas, logarithms for decibel formulas, and trigonometric functions for AC circuitry formulas. And work the formulas in seconds.

The Electronics Slide Rule is easy to use even if you've never worked a slide rule before. It was developed by CIE, one of America's leading electronics schools. And it comes with a 4-lesson course that turns you into an expert. Not just an instruction manual, but a real Instruction Course. With assignments you may send in for grading by our instructors. And when you finish, a Certificate of Achievement that "tells the world" you're an electronics slide rule expert.

The slide rule and course are sold together -- for about half what we think they're worth. It's our way of getting acquainted with men around the country who want to get ahead in electronics.

Mail the coupon for FREE booklet describing this Electronics Slide Rule. Or write to Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Dept. RE-139, 1776 E. 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114. No charge or obligation.



SEND COUPON TODAY →

**CIE** Cleveland Institute of Electronics  
1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland Ohio 44114

Please send me without charge or obligation your FREE booklet, "How To Solve Electronics Problems In Seconds," describing the CIE Electronics Slide Rule and Instruction Course.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (please print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Also free if you act now—our famous shirt-pocket Electronics Data Guide with useful formulas, conversion tables, color codes, and more.

Accredited Member National Home Study Council • A Leader in Electronics Training... Since 1934

RE-139

Circle 11 on reader's service card

# You get more for your money from NRI-

## America's oldest and largest Electronic, Radio-TV home-study school

Compare if you like. You'll find—as have so many thousands of others—that NRI training can't be beat. From the delivery of your first lessons in the remarkable, new Achievement Kit we send you, to "bite size," easily-read texts and carefully designed training equipment . . . NRI gives you more value.

Shown below is a dramatic, pictorial example of all of the training materials included in just one NRI Course. *Everything* you see pictured below is included in low-cost NRI training. Other major NRI courses are equally complete. Text for text, kit for kit, dollar for dollar—your best home-study buy is NRI.

### Available Under NEW GI BILL

If you served since January 31, 1955, or are in service, check GI line in postage-free card.



## GET A FASTER START WITH NRI'S NEW EXCLUSIVE ACHIEVEMENT KIT

The day we receive your enrollment application we mail out your Achievement Kit. It contains everything you need to make an easy, fast start in the Electronics training of your choice. This attractive, new starter kit is an outstanding, logical way to introduce you to home-study as NRI teaches it . . . an unparalleled example of the value of NRI training . . . training that is backed up by a dedicated staff and the personal attention you should expect of a home-study school. It is your first of a number of special training aids carefully developed by the NRI laboratories to make your adventure into Electronics absorbing, meaningful. What's in the Achievement Kit? Your first group of lesson texts; a rich vinyl desk folder to hold your study material; the industry's most complete Radio-TV Electronics Dictionary; valuable reference texts; lesson answer sheets; pre-addressed envelopes; pencils; pen; engineer's ruler—even postage. No other school has anything like the NRI Achievement Kit.

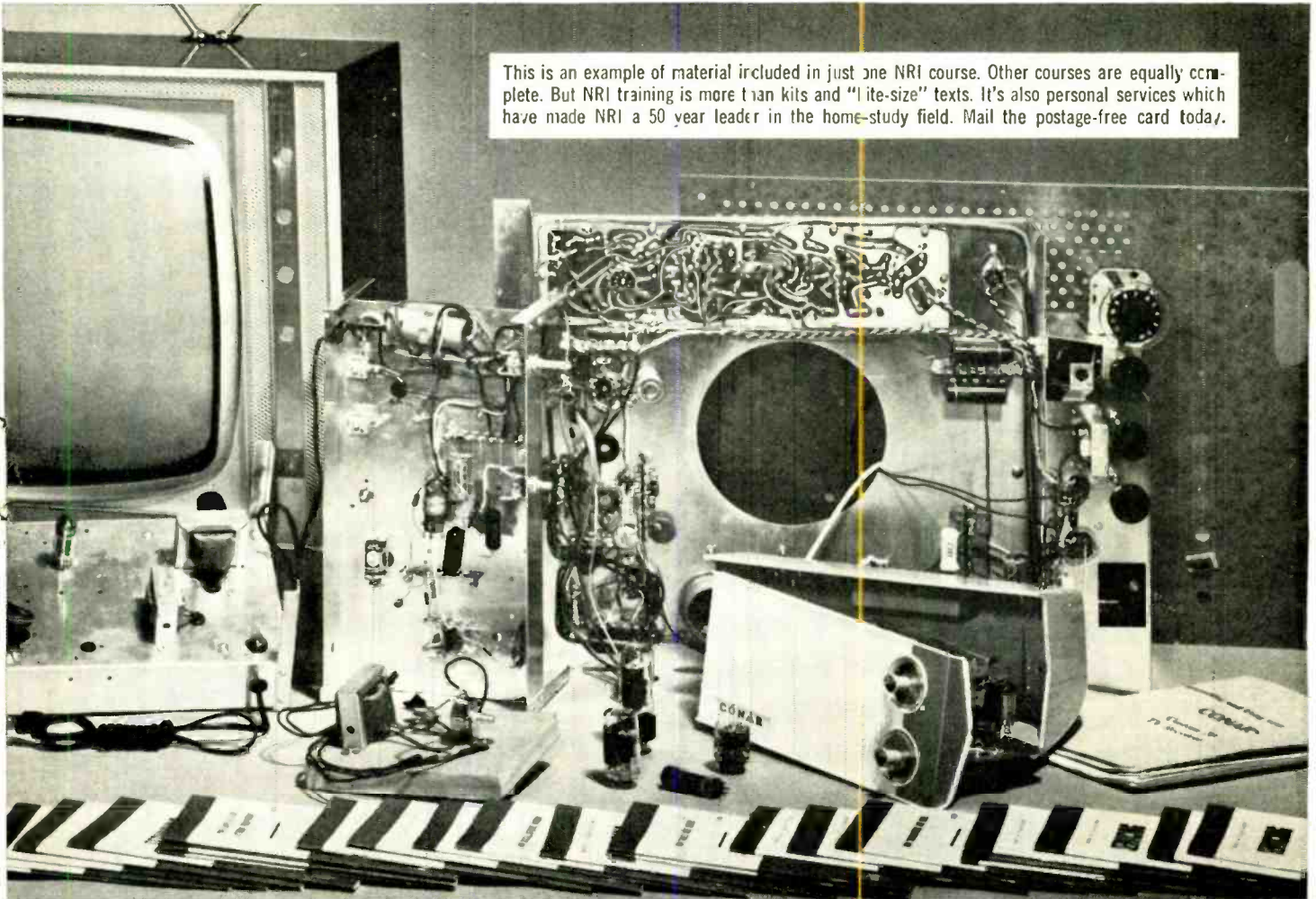
## LEARNING BECOMES AN ABSORBING ADVENTURE WITH NRI TRAINING KITS

Electronics comes alive with NRI training kits. What better way to learn than by doing it? That's why NRI pioneered and perfected the "home lab" technique of learning at home in your spare time. You get your hands on actual parts and use them to build, experiment, explore, discover. NRI invites comparison with training equipment offered by any other school. Begin NOW this exciting program of practical learning. It's the best way to understand the skills of the finest technicians—and make their techniques your own. Whatever your reason for wanting to increase your knowledge of Electronics . . . whatever your field of interest . . . whatever your education . . . there's an NRI instruction plan to fit your needs, at low tuition rates to fit your budget. Get all the facts about NRI training plans, NRI training equipment. Fill in and mail the attached postage-free card today. No salesman will call. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Washington, D.C. 20016.

OVER 50 YEARS OF LEADERSHIP



IN ELECTRONICS TRAINING



This is an example of material included in just one NRI course. Other courses are equally complete. But NRI training is more than kits and "bite-size" texts. It's also personal services which have made NRI a 50 year leader in the home-study field. Mail the postage-free card today.

# new Sams books

New 7th Edition of the famous  
**HOWARD W. SAMS**

## Transistor Substitution Handbook



Fully updated and accurately compiled by computer, this invaluable reference is now more complete than ever. Lists thousands of direct substitutions; includes basing diagrams and polarity indications; shows manufacturers of transistors listed. Provides substitutions for all major classes of transistors: U. S., foreign (including replacements for many Japanese types), home entertainment, and industrial. For quick, easy reference, all transistor types are presented in a single numerical-alphabetical listing. A "must" reference for everyone concerned with the use of transistors. 128 pages; 5½ x 8½". \$175

Order 20529, only.....

## Slide Rule in Electronics

by *Dan Carper*. Teaches the proper and efficient use of the slide rule—an ideal tool for making quick, accurate calculations in electronics math. Organized in 12 progressive lessons, this clearly written book explains basic mathematical principles relevant to electronics and shows how they are applied. Tells how to calculate resistance, reactance, impedance, current and voltage relationships, frequencies, phase angles, and many other factors. Includes practice problems and exercises. Ideal for home study. 160 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order 20532, only..... \$425

## Troubleshooting With the Oscilloscope, Rev. Ed.

by *Robert G. Middleton*. This updated and easy-to-understand book explains how to use the scope to isolate circuit troubles in any electronic equipment. First, you are shown how to operate a scope, and how to use the proper probes for various tests and measurements; then you learn which test signals are required, the type of waveforms to expect, and how to interpret them properly. You learn further how to isolate defective circuit stages or sections by waveform analysis; numerous waveforms associated with various defective components are shown. Also covers f-m stereo-multiplexing equipment testing, testing of solid-state devices, and use of triggered sweep scopes. 192 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order 20550, only..... \$395

## 101 Ways to Use Your Hi-Fi Test Equipment, 2nd Ed

by *Robert G. Middleton*. This completely revised volume shows how to use harmonic-distortion meters, square-wave generators, intermodulation analyzers, and other specialized instruments for testing hi-fi equipment. Clearly explains the tests which can be performed by each instrument. Describes proper test setups, procedures, and how to evaluate results. Heavily illustrated. 160 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order 20552, only..... \$295

## Basic Electricity & an Introduction to Electronics

by the *Howard W. Sams Technical Staff*. New 2nd edition of this widely used textbook—now incorporates new suggestions and additions contributed by electronics instructors and students. Simply written for easy understanding and fully reinforced by the liberal use of diagrams and illustrations, the book begins with the fundamentals and progresses, step by step, through each phase of electricity. Once this groundwork is laid, the subject of electronics is explained clearly. Ideal for home study. 192 pages; 8½ x 11". Order 20540, only..... \$395

## HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Order from your Sams Distributor today, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. RE-5  
4300 W. 62nd Street, Indianapolis, Ind. 46268

Send me the following books:

- 20529     20550     20540  
 20532     20552

Send FREE Sams Booklist. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ enclosed

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

My Distributor is \_\_\_\_\_

## NEWS BRIEFS continued

land despite weather conditions. "Even though visibility was not poor," the Pan Am pilot announced to his 98 passengers afterward. "the landing would have been exactly the same with zero-zero visibility."

The system, developed by Boeing and Sperry-Phoenix, includes an autopilot, a flight-director system, a flare computer, an auto-throttle, and a radio altimeter. Complete redundancy is used; every unit has its twin to provide backup in case of equipment failure. Furthermore, the system continuously monitors itself; if not functioning properly, it won't permit activation. If it fails during operation, it disconnects itself from the aircraft controls.

Using ALS, the pilot does not relinquish his command, for he can override the computer at any time.

Pan American has two Boeing 727's equipped for automatic landings, and plans to outfit more planes soon.

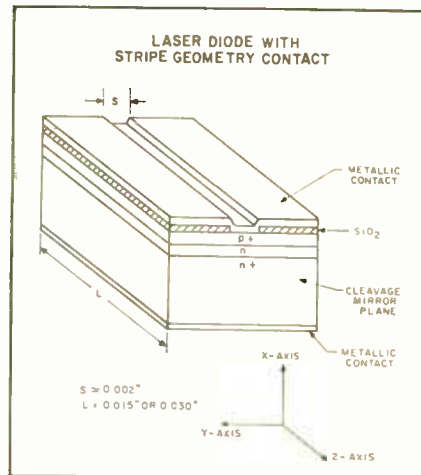
## LATEST ON LASERS

How do you take motion pictures of a rocket sled going 4,000 mph? It's simple, now—you use a laser tracker.

Developed by Sylvania for an Air Force testing program, the laser system is used like radar, bouncing a beam off the moving object. The return beam generates an error signal which controls the mirror angle (see diagram) to keep the target "on camera."

The sleds, which move at twice the speed of a rifle bullet, are impossible to photograph manually. Once the laser system is aimed at the vehicle, however, it tracks with an accuracy of 1¼ feet at 10 miles.

Symmetrical radiation patterns—which make it easier to couple into optical devices—have been obtained for the first time from a laser. The Bell

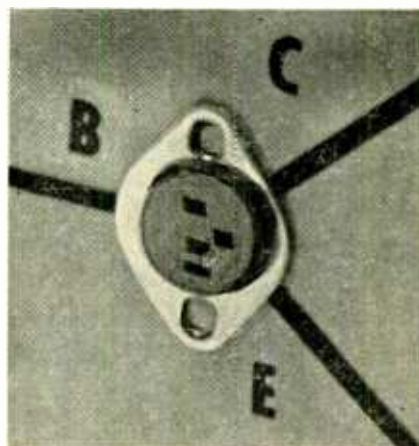


Telephone Labs development is a Gallium Arsenide laser using a p+ layer only 2 microns thick, and a stripe contact on narrow strip of metal, which touches the semiconductor exciting area.

The radiation pattern produced by the device is said to facilitate laser-beam transmission over long distances.

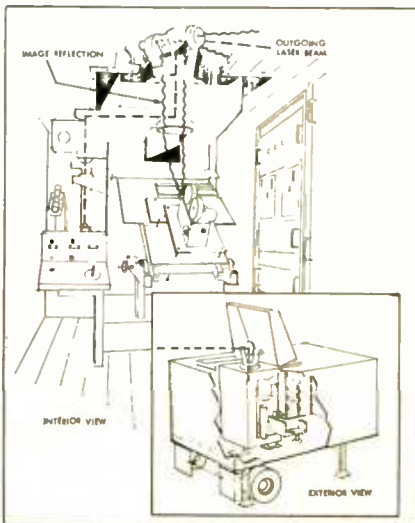
A more consumer-oriented use of lasers is a new system which is neither television nor movie. General Telephone & Electronics has built an experimental laser display system which uses photoelectric cells for pickup of a live scene. This image is transmitted electronically to a light-beam "steering" device which projects three focused laser beams on a conventional movie screen. Since each beam is a different primary color—red, green and blue—the combination on the screen produces full-color images.

## RE: TRANSISTOR TEST SET



Several readers have questioned the transistor socket markings on the panel of the transistor test set on page 57 of the March issue. They assumed that the socket is mounted so the base (B) pin terminal is on the left. The closeup shows that this is not the case.

END



# Why does one of these men earn so much more than the other?

More brains? More ambition?

No, just more education in electronics.

You know that two men who are the same age can work side-by-side on the same project, yet one will earn much more than the other.

Why? In most cases, simply because one man has a better knowledge of electronics than the other. In electronics, as in any technical field, you must learn more to earn more. And, because electronics keeps changing, you can never stop learning if you want to be successful.

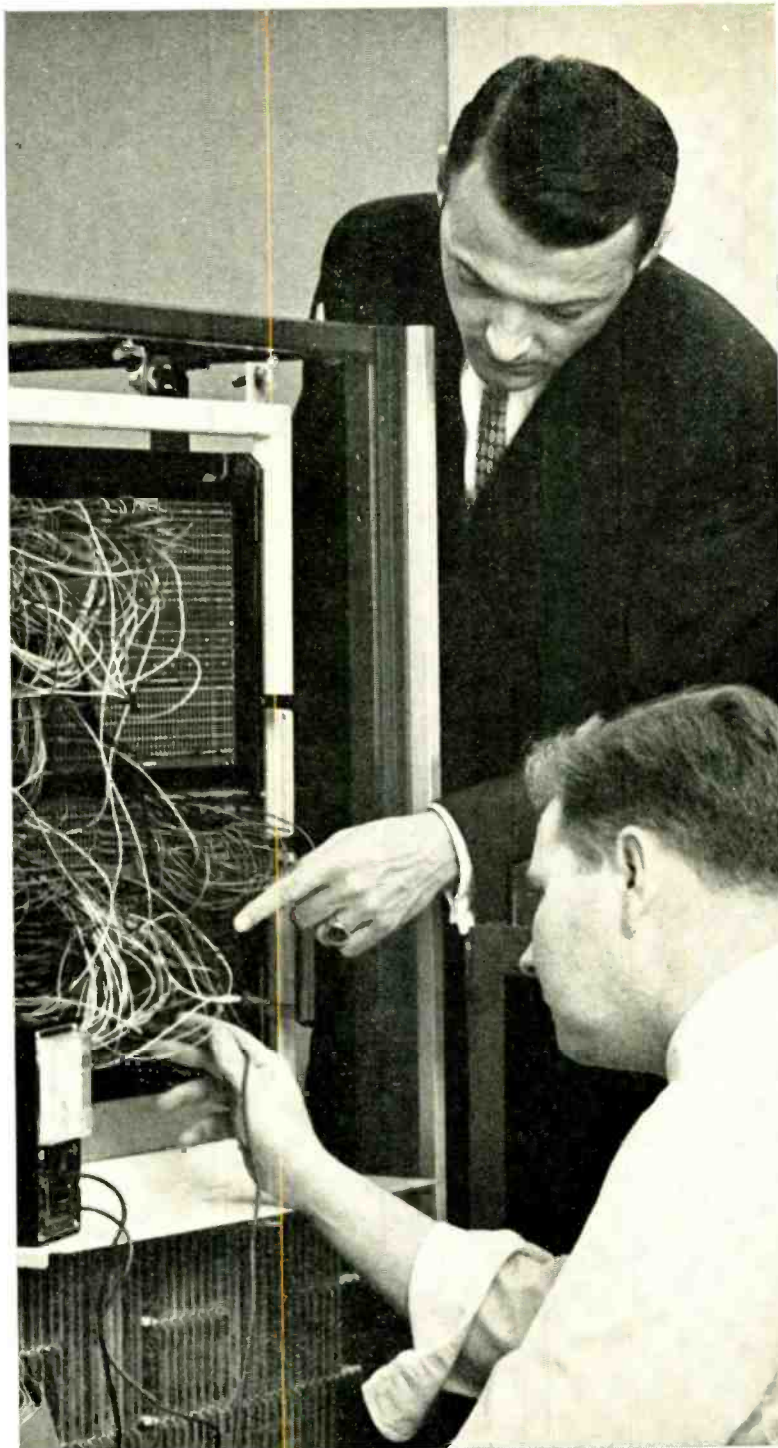
But your job and family obligations may make it almost impossible for you to go back to school and get the additional education you need. That's why CREI Home Study Programs are developed. These programs make it possible for you to study advanced electronics at home, at your own pace, on your own schedule. You study with the assurance that what you learn can be applied on the job to make you worth more money to your employer.

CREI Programs cover all important areas of electronics including communications, servo-mechanisms, even spacecraft tracking and control. You're sure to find a program that fits your career objectives.

You're eligible for a CREI Program if you have a high school education and work in electronics. FREE book gives all the facts. Mail coupon or write: CREI, Dept. 1405E, 3224 Sixteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20010

**Send for Free Book**

Accredited Member of the National Home Study Council



**The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute**

Dept. 1405E, 3224 Sixteenth Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20010

Please send me FREE book describing CREI Programs. I am employed in electronics and have a high school education.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

EMPLOYED BY \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE OF PRESENT WORK \_\_\_\_\_  GI BILL

- I am interested in  Electronic Engineering Technology  
 Space Electronics  Nuclear Engineering Technology  
 Industrial Electronics for Automation  
 Computer Systems Technology

**APPROVED FOR VETERANS ADMINISTRATION TRAINING**

## CIRCUIT ANALYZERS



PS 127—Wide Band 5" Oscilloscope with direct reading P to P volts. **\$199.50**



SM 112B — Combination VTVM-VOM with automatic scale indication. **\$89.95**



SS 137—Sweep Circuit Analyzer for both black & white and color TV. **\$79.50**



FS 134—Field Strength Meter covers all VHF and UHF channels plus FM. **\$199.50**

## PICTURE TUBE TESTERS & REJ



CR 143—CRT Champion Deluxe CRT checker and rejuvenator. A must for accurate color CRT testing. **\$99.50**



CR 13—CRT Cadet: CRT checker and rejuvenator. Easy to set-up; fast to use. **\$79.95**

# NEW for 1967

*the  
most complete  
line of quality  
time-saving test  
instruments by*

# SENCORE

NO. 1 MANUFACTURER OF ELECTRONIC MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT

Here's the big SENCORE line-up for '67. All new, all improved. Each instrument is the finest in the field, designed, engineered and built to save time, make you money. Every instrument is

## COLOR GENERATORS



CG 10 — Lo Boy Standard Color Bar Generator — battery operated. **\$89.95**



CG 12 — Lo Boy Standard Color Bar Generator — AC operated and 4.5 mc tuning crystal. **\$109.95**



CG 141—Color King Standard Color Bar Generator with exclusive TEMP CONTROL for absolute stability. **\$149.95**



CA 122B—Deluxe Color Circuit Analyzer for black & white and color. **\$187.50**

triple tested for guaranteed accuracy. Compact, portable, rugged. All steel encased. Priced right — check and compare. SENCORE . . . your best buy, always.

Circle 14 on reader's service card

## TRANSISTOR TESTING



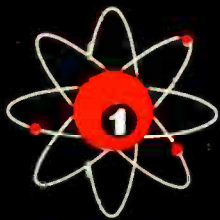
TR 139—In-Circuit, Out of Circuit Transistor Tester that works every time. **\$89.50**



TR 115—Out of Circuit Transistor Tester. Easy to use. **\$24.95**



BE 124—Battery Eliminator for fast repair of transistor radios. **\$24.95**



## MULTIPLEX



MX 129—Deluxe Multiplex Generator for fast repair of FM Stereo receivers. **\$169.50**



MX 131—Channelizer FM Stereo Multiplex Generator. Simplifies stereo servicing. **\$99.50**

## SUBSTITUTION

RC 144—Handy 36 Resistor - Capacitor substitution unit—lower than the cost of **\$14.95** the parts.



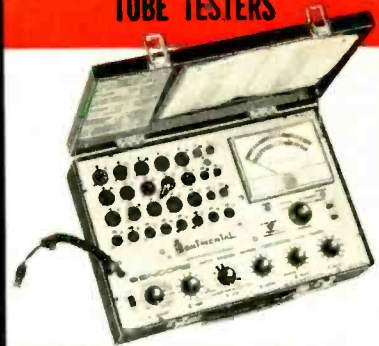
RC 145—Handy 53 Resistor, Capacitor and Electrolytic substitution with full protection. **\$34.95**



RC 146—Handy 75. Resistors, Capacitors, Electrolytics, Power Resistors, and Universal Silicon and Selenium Rectifiers at your fingertips. **\$44.95**



## TUBE TESTERS



MU 140 Continental Mutual Conductance Tube Tester—also speedy Mighty Mite tester with first three controls. **\$179.50**



TC 131—Semi-Automatic Tube Tester for you or your customer. Easy to operate—sensitive. **\$99.50**



TC 142—New Mighty Mite V speed and sensitive in home or shop tube tester. **\$74.50**

FC 123—Filament Checker. A must for series string filament testing. **\$3.95**



BE 113—Dual TV Bias Supply. Two 0 to 20 volts DC supplies for alignment or AGC trouble-shooting. **\$12.75**



**FREE**  
SEND  
FOR NEW 1967  
SENCORE  
CATALOG

SENCORE, INC. 426 S. Westgate Dr., Addison, Ill. 60101

Please rush me your FREE 1967 catalog, showing all your new instruments.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

(Please print)

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

# impedance mismatch problems?

When most voice coil impedances were either 3.2 ohms or 8 ohms, speaker replacement was relatively simple. Then came transistor sets, and equip-

ment without output transformers, and now voice coil impedances range all over the map.

It's important to remember that a mismatched impedance in a speaker replacement will almost surely create problems... from a loss of volume to a blown transistor.

## Quam... and only Quam... helps you avoid these problems these three ways:

**1. WIDE CHOICE**—As Photofacts/Counterfacts participants, we know in advance what voice coil impedance the new equipment will require, so we generally have the right speaker in our comprehensive line *when you need it.*

**2. VERSATILE SPEAKERS**—Quam multi-tap speakers offer a choice of impedances in a single unit. Available in all the sizes you need for automotive replacement, Quam multi-taps handle 10, 20, or 40 ohm applications.

**3. SPECIAL SERVICE**—Just in case you run across an oddball, we offer this convenient exclusive: *any Quam speaker can be supplied with any voice coil impedance, only \$1.00 extra, list price.*



**QUAM**

THE QUALITY LINE  
FOR EVERY SPEAKER NEED

**QUAM-NICHOLS COMPANY**

234 East Marquette Road • Chicago, Illinois 60637

Circle 15 on reader's service card

# Correspondence

## NOT ALL BAD

Dear Editor:

Recent correspondence in your magazine berates manufacturers for their negligence in answering correspondence.

I've written to very few, but my results have been most favorable. I was constructing a single-sideband transmitter, and needed a 1,500-kHz discriminator detector transformer which wasn't available locally. A letter to J. W. Miller Co. of Los Angeles not only brought the transformer but also gave me the capacitance change necessary to retune the transformer to the 160-meter amateur band—all for the sale of one transformer.

A similar response was received from their chief competitor regarding a power-type transformer needed.

In both cases, the part number and the proposed application for the part were described to me in detail. I suppose it's from such letters as mine that manufacturers find new uses for parts they advertise.

WILLARD WAITE

Wellington, Ohio

## ENG-A-LAND SWING LIKE . . .

Dear Editor:

Rereading your October 1966 editorial about a shortage of service technicians, I was again struck by how similar the situation is here. Firms who seek to economize on wages complain of the poor standard of TV mechanics, because anyone worth his salt soon moves on. The poor payers cannot fire an incompetent workman as they find it hard to hire anyone else; even an incompetent is better than no one.

A good bench man backed by comprehensive equipment may seem dear, but it's cheaper than two so-so's without instruments. A shop is only as good as the man wielding the soldering iron.

Here in England we seem to be plagued with incompetent outside men. Not that this worries me unduly. I am an outside man myself, working for a top-paying company with top fringe benefits. I take pride in repairing sets in

the house and regard it as a personal defeat to bring the set into the shop. For myself and those like me, this mass of tube pullers makes our limited talents stand out. But they do no good to the industry.

I am in full agreement with your many articles that say: Be efficient, get value for work, give value for money.

P. M. LEYDEN

Nottingham, England

## AND HERE, TOO

Dear Editor:

Regarding the current discussion of the scarcity of good trained technicians, the public is too difficult to please. I gave up the five shops I had 20 years back after I realized that radio and TV repairs were sought only as a necessary evil. Almost everyone would far rather buy a new set than pay for repairs and service.

And their character assassinations are frequently too much for the average stomach of the poor tech or shop owner. After all, who wants to be called a gyp, crook, etc., for the "munificent" earnings of \$2 to \$4 per hour.

It is still hard, even in 1967, to get across to the average set owner that repairs to a circuit cannot guarantee against failure in another circuit. Golly, we only repair 'em, not manufacture 'em. Even the service people who make calls for manufacturers get the same abuse.

A. H. FISH

Alexandria, Va.

## EASIER SWITCH

Dear Editor:

As always, we enjoy receiving and reading RADIO-ELECTRONICS. The March 1967 issue was no exception. We were especially interested in the construction article on the "Walkie-Talkie Power Booster" (page 60).

In the text, the author asks the readers to modify the switch. Open-leaf-type switching blades require proper adjustment to give proper "make" and "break" switching. To modify this switch would require skilled hands and a knowledge of how to adjust it.

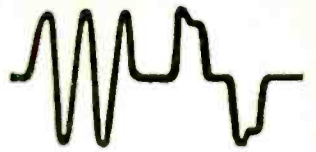
If your readers have difficulty modifying this switch, they can purchase our FF switch, part No. 1006. This will give them a switch with the two break-make (dpdt). Their wiring, therefore, would be to the C circuit and B circuit combination from the second C circuit on the stack.

C. J. SCHULTZ

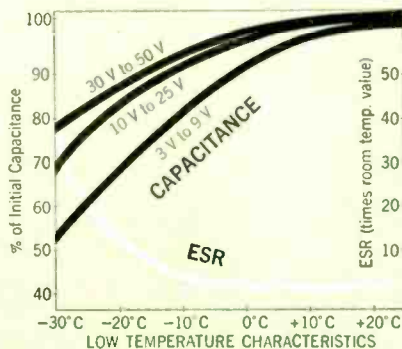
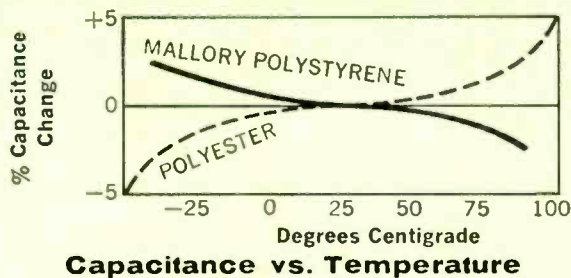
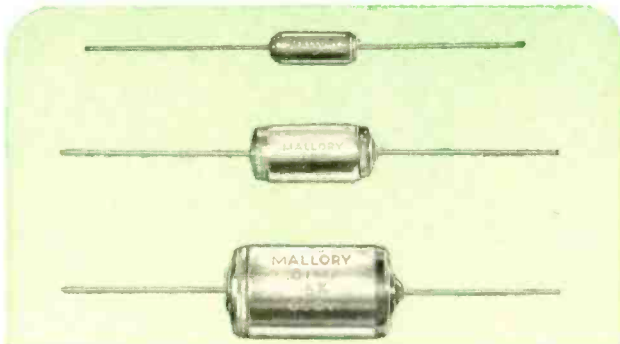
Switchcraft  
Chicago, Ill.

END





## Capacitor stability at bargain prices



Any capacitor changes its microfarad value when temperature varies. And some capacitors change more than others. In some circuits, capacitance drift with temperature can cause real problems.

Look at circuits where you have fractional microfarad values of paper, film, ceramic or mica capacitors. During warm-up from room temperature to 65° C ambient, a capacitor with a temperature coefficient of, for example, 500 parts per million per degree C will increase capacitance value by 2%. This change is enough to cause troublesome drift in tuned circuits, where inductance *also* increases with temperature. It can knock the accuracy of a timing circuit off, or mess up the performance of a differentiator network. For these applications, we have a new kind of capacitor that beats anything we've seen in the stability race. It's the new Mallory Polystyrene Capacitor. They're made of stretched polystyrene film and high purity aluminum foil. The assembly is fused into one piece, with the polystyrene forming a solid case of clear plastic that you can look through and see the foil. Their temperature coefficient is less than 150 parts per million per degree C, which is about half that of polyester film capacitors. And the coefficient is *negative*; capacitance goes down when temperature goes up, compensating for the upward drift of inductance elements in tuned circuits.

Want more? Mallory Polystyrene Capacitors have the lowest dielectric loss . . . only a small fraction of that of other film capacitors. Their insulation resistance is way above that of mica, film or paper capacitors. And the best part of the whole deal is that they're really *low* in price!

There's something new from Mallory, too, in stable electrolytic capacitors. It's the molded-case MTA, which has temperature stability that beats most metal case types. It has shown up so well on life test that manufacturers are using it in instruments and computers. And while it's priced down with cardboard-case tubulars, it beats them every way on quality.

You can get these stable Mallory capacitors, and everything else you need for service or experimenting, from your nearby Mallory Distributor. Ask him for a copy of our 1967 General Catalog, or write to Mallory Distributor Products Company, a division of P. R. Mallory & Co. Inc., Indianapolis, Indiana 46206.

DON'T FORGET TO ASK 'EM — *What else needs fixing?*

Circle 16 on reader's service card

# How to get into One of the hottest money-making fields in electronics today— servicing two-way radios!



**HE'S FLYING HIGH.** Before he got his CIE training and FCC License, Ed Dulaney's only professional skill was as a commercial pilot engaged in crop dusting. Today he has his own two-way radio company, with seven full-time employees. "I am much better off financially, and really enjoy my work," he says. Read here how you can break into this profitable field.

**More than 5 million two-way transmitters have skyrocketed the demand for service men and field, system, and R&D engineers. Topnotch licensed experts can earn \$12,000 a year or more. You can be your own boss, build your own company. And you don't need a college education to break in.**

**H**OW WOULD YOU LIKE to start collecting your share of the big money being made in electronics today? To start earning \$5 to \$7 an hour... \$200 to \$300 a week... \$10,000 to \$15,000 a year?

Your best bet today, especially if you

don't have a college education, is probably in the field of two-way radio.

Two-way radio is booming. Today there are more than *five million* two-way transmitters for police cars, fire department vehicles, taxis, trucks, boats, planes, etc. and Citizen's Band uses—

and the number is still growing at the rate of 80,000 new transmitters per month.

This wildfire boom presents a solid gold opportunity for trained two-way radio service experts. Many of them are earning \$5,000 to \$10,000 a year *more* than the average radio-TV repair man.

#### Why You'll Earn Top Pay

One reason is that the United States Government doesn't permit anyone to service two-way radio systems unless he is *licensed* by the Federal Communications Commission. And there simply aren't enough licensed electronics experts to go around.

Circle 13 on reader's service card

Another reason two-way radio men earn so much more than radio-TV service men is that they are needed more often and more desperately. A home radio or television set may need repair only once every year or two, and there's no real emergency when it does. But a two-way radio user must keep those transmitters operating at all times, and *must* have their frequency modulation and plate power input checked at regular intervals by licensed personnel to meet FCC requirements.

This means that the available licensed experts can "write their own ticket" when it comes to earnings. Some work by the hour and usually charge at least \$5.00 per hour, \$7.50 on evenings and Sundays, plus travel expenses. A more common arrangement is to be paid a monthly retainer fee by each customer. Although rates vary widely, this fixed charge might be \$20 a month for the base station and \$7.50 for each mobile station. A survey showed that one man can easily maintain at least 100 stations, averaging 15 base stations and 85 mobiles. This would add up to at least \$12,000 a year.

### Be Your Own Boss

There are other advantages too. You can become your own boss—work entirely by yourself or gradually build your own fully staffed service company. Instead of being chained to a workbench, machine, or desk all day, you'll move around, see lots of action, rub shoulders with important police and fire officials and business executives who depend on two-way radio for their daily operations. You may even be tapped for a big job working for one of the two-way radio manufacturers in field service, factory quality control, or laboratory research and development.

### How To Get Started

How do you break into the ranks of the big-money earners in two-way radio? This is probably the best way

1. Without quitting your present job, learn enough about electronics fundamentals to pass the Government FCC Exam and get your Commercial FCC License.
2. Then get a job in a two-way radio service shop and "learn the ropes" of the business.
3. As soon as you've earned a reputation as an expert, there are several ways you can go. You can move *out* and start signing up and servicing your own customers. You might become a franchised service representative of a big manufacturer and then start getting into two-way radio sales, where one sales contract might net you \$5,000. Or you may even be invited to move *up* into a high-prestige



**THIS COULD BE YOUR "TICKET" TO A GOOD LIVING.** You must have a Commercial FCC License to service two-way radios. Two out of three men who take the FCC exam flunk it... but nine out of ten CIE graduates pass it the first time they try!

salaried job with one of the major manufacturers either in the plant or out in the field.

The first step—mastering the fundamentals of Electronics in your spare time and getting your FCC License—can be easier than you think.

Cleveland Institute of Electronics has been successfully teaching electronics by mail for over thirty years. Right at home, in your spare time, you learn electronics step by step. Our AUTO-PROGRAMMED™ lessons and coaching by expert instructors make everything clear and easy, even for men who thought they were "poor learners." You'll learn not only the fundamentals that apply to all electronics design and servicing, but also the specific procedures for installing, troubleshooting, and maintaining two-way mobile equipment.

### Get Your FCC License... or Your Money Back!

By the time you've finished your CIE course, you'll be able to pass the FCC License Exam with ease. Better than nine out of ten CIE-trained men pass the FCC Exam the first time they try, even though two out of three non-CIE men fail. This startling record of achievement makes possible the famous CIE

warranty: you'll pass the FCC Exam upon completion of your course or your tuition will be refunded in full.

Ed Dulaney is an outstanding example of the success possible through CIE training. Before he studied with CIE, Dulaney was a crop duster. Today he owns the Dulaney Communications Service, with seven people working for him repairing and manufacturing two-way equipment. Says Dulaney: "I found the CIE training thorough and the lessons easy to understand. No question about it—the CIE course was the best investment I ever made."

Find out more about how to get ahead in all fields of electronics, including two-way radio. Mail the bound-in postpaid reply card for two FREE books, "How To Get A Commercial FCC License" and "How To Succeed In Electronics." If card has been removed, just send us your name and address on a postcard.

### ENROLL UNDER NEW G.I. BILL

All CIE courses are available under the new G.I. Bill. If you served on active duty since January 31, 1955, OR are in service now, check box on reply card for G.I. Bill information.

**CIE** **Cleveland Institute of Electronics**  
1776 E. 17th St., Dept. RE-35, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

A Leader in Electronics Training... Since 1934 • Accredited Member National Home Study Council



# SCOTT



## SCOTT'S NEW ONE-AFTERNOON TUNER KIT DELIVERS AMAZING FET PERFORMANCE

Now you can get factory-wired performance from a kit that takes only one afternoon to build! Scott's new LT-112B is the only kit with Field Effect Transistor circuitry\*, enabling you to enjoy more stations more clearly. Interstation Muting Control effects complete quiet between FM stations . . . oscilloscope output allows laboratory-precise correction for multipath distortion.

"Scott's LT-112 . . . is one of the finest FM stereo tuners we have tested and it is easily the best kit-built tuner we have checked . . . Because of its simple construction and trouble-free nature, it is a logical choice for anyone who wants the finest in FM reception at a most remarkable price." HiFi/Stereo Review.

LT-112B specifications: Usable sensitivity, 1.8  $\mu$ V; Cross modulation, 90 dB; Stereo separation, 40 dB; Capture ratio, 2.5 dB; Price, \$189.95. \*Patents pending.

For complete information on the Scott LT-112B, send for your free copy of Scott's 16-page full-color illustrated Guide to Custom Stereo.

## FREE! 1967 SCOTT GUIDE TO CUSTOM STEREO

Here are 16 colorful, information-packed pages on Scott stereo components . . . receivers, tuners, amplifiers, speakers . . . for 1967. Fact-filled, fully-illustrated articles show you what to look for when buying solid-state components, how stereo works, how to create your own home music system.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
 STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Scott . . . where innovation is a tradition



H. H. Scott, Inc.,  
 111 Powdermill Road, Maynard, Mass.  
 Export: H. H. Scott, Inc., Maynard, Mass.

Prices slightly higher west of Rockies. Subject to change without notice.

Circle 100 on reader's service card

Formerly SERVICE CLINIC

## In the Shop . . . With Jack

By JACK DARR

FOR A LONG TIME, ONE OF THE MOST frequent questions in my mailbag was "How can I change my old Gizmo color TV set to use the new sulphide tubes?" Then, after a while, it was "How can I change my old obsolete sulphide-tube color set to one of the new rare-earth type tubes?"

About all I could give was sympathy. Conversion of a b-w TV set from 70° to 90° tubes was bad enough, but conversion from one kind of color tube to another was worse. None of the set manufacturers would even recommend it. Since it was such an expensive deal, with such a big, fat chance for errors, I didn't dare recommend any rash experimenting!

However, things have changed (as usual). Now, the "converters" can upgrade a lot of TV sets. To be honest about it, the process won't make a brand-new set out of an old CTC4, for instance, but it will produce slightly better pictures if the chassis is in good shape. RCA has brought out a little leaflet giving instructions; they also have conversion kits for replacing the old metal tubes with new glass ones.

The leaflet covers sets like the 21CT55, 21CT660 (up through the 700 and 800 series), CTC5 chassis up through the -N and -W, as well as the -F and -H series; roughly: through 1957. The replacement tube, a glass-bulb 21CYP22, is electrically identical to the original 21AXP22. This means there won't be any great bother, outside of setting up the new tube with the regular screen and background controls.

The major part of this conversion is "mechanical"—changing the original suspension of the metal-cone tube to hold the glass bulb. RCA's 12B101 conversion kit has all the necessary hardware to do the job. Incidentally, since a great many color TV sets built during that period used RCA chassis, this conversion kit will apply to many other brands as well as RCA.

The 21CYP22 tubes have two HV connectors instead of one. One is a "blank," used to hold one end of a 56K current-limiting resistor. The regular HV lead goes to the blank terminal, with one end of the tension spring (see Fig. 1). This is the lower terminal, with the set in normal position.

The heavy insulator around the metal cone of the old CRT is discarded; a new plastic cover is provided for the

bell of the tube. You'll notice that instructions emphasize the use of ground straps, springs, etc. on several connections. Be sure that these are installed, and in the right places, so that the conductive coating on the outside of the bulb will be well grounded. If you've got any doubts, add a couple more grounds!

In later chassis, which were designed with the glass 21CYP22's from the CTC7 on up, you can convert to the rare-earth tubes; late-production 21CYP22's were sulphide-phosphor types. Mounting changes will be minor, since these chassis are made to take the glass-bulb tubes. The 21FBP22 is the recommended replacement. This tube doesn't have the current-limiting resistor connection, as in the -CYP22, so this is taken off and discarded.

Some electrical changes will have to be made in the chassis, if the full benefit of the more efficient rare-earth phosphor is to be realized. The red is much better. (Remember, a long time ago, when a picture tube went out, it was always the red gun? Or, it seemed that way.)

In this conversion, you may have to make some alterations in the shielding, hardware and so on, to avoid any chance of arc-overs to grounded objects. Magnetic shielding can be notched out to keep it away from the HV connector. Keep any grounded object at least 6

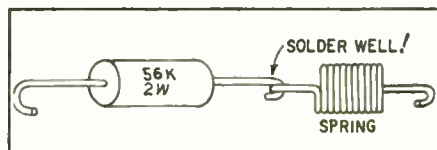


Fig. 1—Current-limiting HV resistor is used with the 21CYP22 color CRT.

This column is for your service problems—TV, radio, audio or general and industrial electronics. We answer all questions individually by mail, free of charge, and the more interesting ones will be printed here.

If you're really stuck, write us. We'll do our best to help you. Don't forget to enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope. Write: Service Editor, Radio-Electronics, 154 West 14th Street, New York 10011.

# fast. accurate. versatile.

## what else would you want from a tube tester?



## money, of course.



We know that swift and sure tube testing makes servicing more profitable. So we created the Dyna-Jet 606 Tube Tester, the professional portable loaded with the most-wanted features. Multiple 13-socket design means only 4 test settings, yet it tests the latest miniature and color receiving tubes as well as older types.

It tests for all shorts, grid emission, leakage, gas. Checks cathode emission the accurate way—under simulated load conditions. Checks each section of multi-section tubes. And the 606's exclusive front panel adjustable grid emission test spots the "tough dogs" and the weak ones. With the 606, good tubes aren't rejected, bad ones show up fast. That means less callbacks, more tube sales, better profit . . . **MORE MONEY!**

Few test instruments pack the profit-per-square-inch as does the Dyna-Jet 606. It's another product of B & K electronic innovation . . . of B & K's policy to provide maximum value and maximum quality. And the B & K Professional Servicing Equipment emblem assures you . . . and your customers . . . that you use the finest equipment available. Model 606 Net: \$79.95



**A DIVISION OF DYNASCAN CORPORATION**

1801 W. Belle Plaine, Chicago, Illinois 60613

WHERE ELECTRONIC INNOVATION IS A WAY OF LIFE

Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., 50 Wingold Avenue, Toronto 19, Ontario Export: Empire Exporters, Inc., 123 Grand Street, New York, N.Y. 10013

Circle 17 on reader's service card

NEW FROM INJECTORALL



# HERE'S PROOF!

PROOF that "SUPER 100" tuner cleaner is BETTER!

Tested by a leading independent laboratory against competitive products!

	SUPER 100	A	B	C
CLEANING	Excellent	Good	Fair	Fair
LUBRICATION	Good	Fair	Fair	Poor
PLASTIC ATTACK	None	None	None	None
FLAMMABILITY	None	None	None	None
CONDUCTIVITY	None	None	Slight	Slight
ANTI-STATIC PROTECTION	Excellent	Fair	Poor	Poor
DRIFT	None	Slight	Yes	Yes



SUPER 100 TUNER CLEANER . . . for COLOR and Black and White TV tuners  
6 oz. spray can with INJECTORALL steel needle  
CAT. NO. 100-6 net \$1.95

Buy it at your Electronic Parts Dealer.  
For free catalog on the complete line, write to:

INJECTORALL ELECTRONICS CORP. • Great Neck, N. Y. 11024

Circle 18 on reader's service card



## At 300 rpm all you can hear is the music.

Most turntables utilize motors that operate at 1800 rpm. The new Sony Servo-Controlled TTS-3000 employs a motor that provides optimum torque at 300 rpm. The slower the motor, the less chance of rumble-producing vibration intruding upon your record-listening pleasure.

For precise speed-regulation, Sony employs the first precision servo-controlled motor ever used in a turntable. No rumble, no noise, precise speed, beautiful music from the Sony TTS-3000. \$149.50 (base extra).

For the finest playback system, add the Sony VC-8E moving coil cartridge, \$65 and the PUA-237 professional arm, \$85. Prices, suggested list. At your Sony high fidelity dealer. Sony Corporation of America, Dept. H, 47-47 Van Dam Street, Long Island City, N.Y. 11101

Circle 19 on reader's service card

### In the Shop . . . With Jack

inches from the hot stuff, and you will be pretty safe.

Be sure that the cover or cup on the end of the HV lead is in good shape. If this has aged, it will crack, and dust and dirt gathering in these cracks will hold moisture. This can cause a flashover from the cup to the shield. Replace the old one with one of the later versions with much higher insulation resistance.

In all cases, polish the surface of the bulb around the HV connector, and keep it clean and dry. Waxing this sometimes helps, by avoiding moisture accumulation on the bulb itself.

In the chassis, the drive circuits will have to be changed slightly. The rare-earth phosphors are much more "even" in response than the old ones. Fig. 2 shows the typical change. The blue and

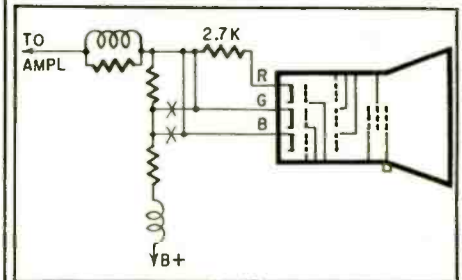


Fig. 2—Modification for sulfide tube.

green gun cathodes are connected to the red cathode, instead of to a higher voltage, as shown. If the 2,700-ohm resistor is used, the blue and green cathodes are connected to the amplifier end of it.

In the very early chassis, the red (R-Y) amplifier's plate circuit should be changed. The load resistor is reduced in size, to keep the three colors the same. Fig. 3 illustrates: Instead of a single 15K resistor as in the original circuit, at (a), 4,700 ohms and 10K are used. The 10K resistor is shunted by a 15-pF NPO

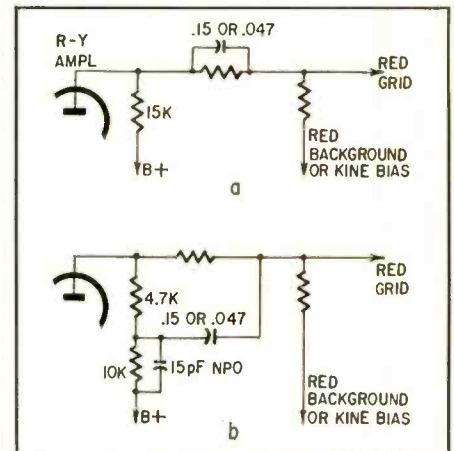


Fig. 3-a—Original R-Y amplifier circuit.  
b—Same circuit modified for new CRT.

This **Remington** PREMIER PORTABLE TYPEWRITER

**FREE**



**WHEN YOU BUY THIS RCA WR-64B  
COLOR BAR/DOT/CROSSHATCH  
GENERATOR...THE ESSENTIAL  
COLOR TV TEST INSTRUMENT**

Here's a deal you can't afford to miss! A FREE Remington portable typewriter—yours when you purchase the most essential color-TV test instrument—the RCA WR-64B!

Just imagine how handy your new typewriter will be—in the shop or at home. You'll use it almost as much as you use the RCA WR-64B—standard of the color TV servicing industry.

Here's how to get your FREE Remington Typewriter. Mail in the warranty card plus the gold label from the shipping carton of your new RCA color bar generator to RCA Test Equipment Headquarters, Bldg. 17-2, Harrison, N.J. We will ship your new Remington portable typewriter to you direct, freight prepaid. But remember—this offer covers only equipment purchased between February 1, 1967 and May 15th, 1967. To allow for postal delay, we will honor cards postmarked up to May 31st.

Plan NOW to take advantage of this BIG offer—a FREE Remington portable typewriter with your purchase of an RCA WR-64B color bar/dot/crosshatch generator.



The standard of the Color-TV Servicing Industry. Generates all necessary test patterns—color bars, crosshatch, dots plus sound-carrier. **Only \$189.50\***

\*Optional Distributor resale price. All prices subject to change without notice. Price may be slightly higher in Alaska, Hawaii, and the West.

Ask to see it at Your Authorized  
RCA Test Equipment Distributor

RCA Electronic Components and Devices, Harrison, N.J.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

# Centralab's full line of color TV CAPACITORS

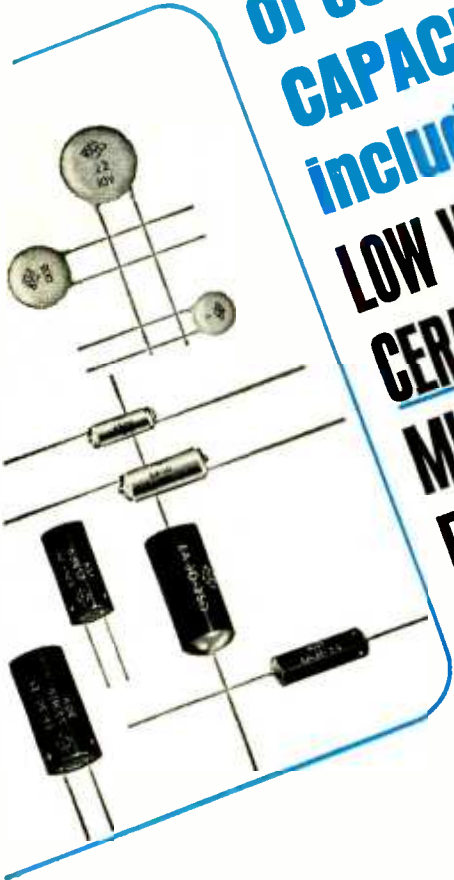
includes:

**LOW VOLTAGE  
CERAMICS**

**MINIATURE  
ELECTROLYTICS**

**STANDARD  
CERAMICS**

**POLYSTYRENES**



The industry's most complete line of ceramics, miniature electrolytics and polystyrenes cover almost all of your color TV Capacitor needs—and they are in stock at your Centralab Distributor.

## OTHER COLOR TV COMPONENTS

### Color TV Controls

The Fastatch II system provides an exact duplicate control for almost any application with exact length shafts, shaft ends, mounting hardware and electrical ratings for singles, twins and dual concentrics, with or without line switches.

### Color TV Packaged circuits

With over 200 types of exact replacement PEC® packaged circuits in stock and the industry's most complete replacement Guide, your Centralab Distributor can supply most of your TV replacements faster than any other source!

**RELY ON YOUR CENTRALAB DISTRIBUTOR FOR THE FINEST COLOR TV REPLACEMENTS.**

### FREE

New detailed Catalog 33-GL of Centralab Color TV Replacement Components is available from your Distributor or by writing directly to Distributor Products, Centralab, The Electronics Division of Globe-Union Inc., P.O. Box 591, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201.



**CENTRALAB**

Electronics Division  
GLOBE-UNION INC.

## In the Shop . . . With Jack

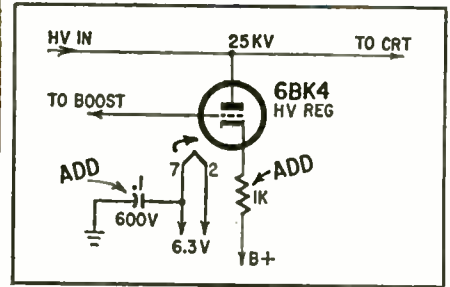


Fig. 4—This modification will prevent damage if new CRT should arc over.

capacitor. The 0.15  $\mu\text{F}$  capacitor (.047  $\mu\text{F}$  in CTC7's) is disconnected from the R-Y amplifier plate, and hooked to the junction of the two new resistors.

In all these conversions, a 0.1- $\mu\text{F}$  600-volt bypass capacitor should be added from pin 7 of the 6BK4 high-voltage regulator to ground. The picture-tube heater is connected to the same winding to protect it against damage from possible flashovers, inside the tube neck. Add a 1,000-ohm resistor from the 6BK4 cathode to B+; same purpose. These changes are shown in Fig. 4.

After the mechanical part of the job is done, and the set fired up, check the color temperatures, brightness tracking, and so on. If you have trouble getting highlights to track, take the red cathode lead off, at the chassis tie point, and exchange it with either the blue or green cathode, whichever gives the best results.

There is one thing you *pos-i-tively* cannot do! It's bad enough in b-w sets, but in color it's a sheer impossibility. This is to swap a 70° round tube for a 90° rectangular tube! A 25GP22A is not a replacement for a 21AXP22, that's all there is to it!

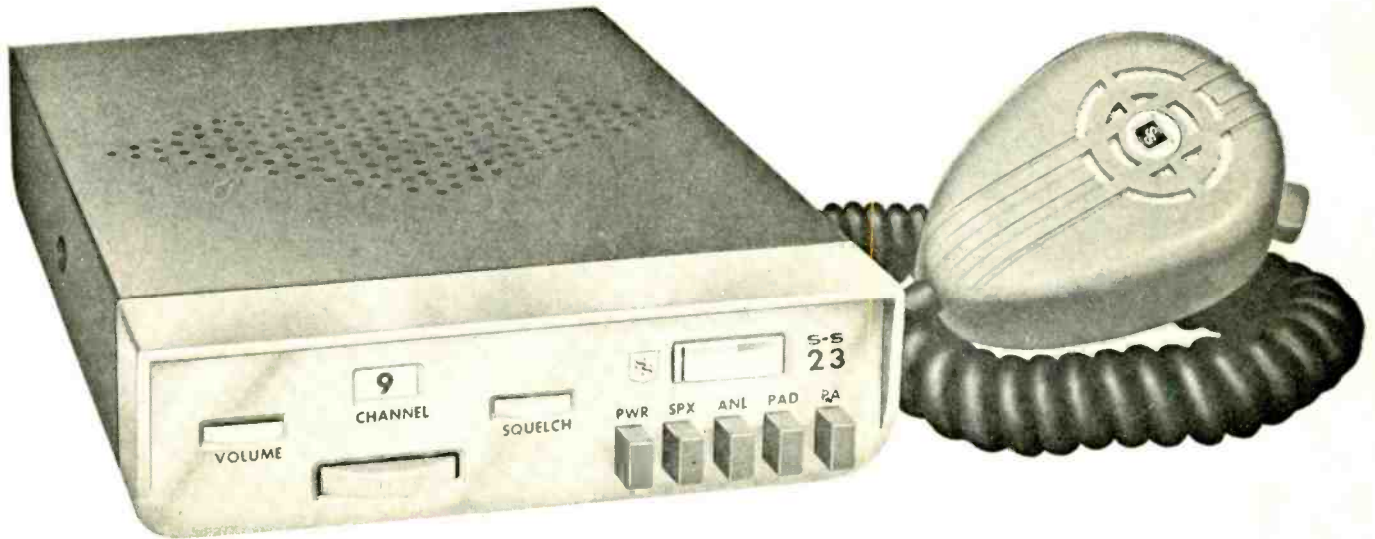
Why? Well, in b-w sets, our problem in such swaps is to get enough sweep power. It takes 25% more horizontal sweep power and 50% more vertical, to change from a 70° to a 90° tube: 110° tubes I'd rather not even think of! In a color set, we'd have all of these problems, *plus* the convergence!

Besides, a rectangular b-w tube can be corrected for pincushioning with a pair of simple PM magnets. In a rectangular color tube, the same job requires a very complex built-in pincushion corrector, involving the yoke, vertical output transformer, and so on! We would probably wind up putting on a new yoke, flyback, and a few other goodies.

At any rate, there isn't much difference in cost between the newer tubes and the originals, and the conversion kits aren't expensive. So, if you've got to replace the color picture tube anyhow, you might as well go first class. **END**



# Squires Sanders



**s - s 23...**

**NOW** . . . space age technology permits a modern miracle in CB transceivers . . . superb performance . . . high reliability . . . loaded with PLUS features . . . exceptionally small and attractive . . . astonishingly low price . . . the NEW S-S 23.

**HOW?** Squires-Sanders has taken the very latest in solid state component developments . . . applied them in unique circuits . . . created a design that eliminates massive chunks of manufacturing cost. Not one speck of quality has been sacrificed . . . be sure of that with the Squires-Sanders name on it.

**STUDY** these features and be convinced that this is the transceiver that will bring you large, profitable volume and satisfied customers:

- ALL SILICON SOLID STATE • 23 CHANNELS WITH ALL CRYSTALS (Synthesized) PLUS PROVISION FOR TWO RESERVE CHANNELS • FET FRONT END WITH TREMENDOUS (0.1  $\mu$ v) SENSITIVITY • SOLID STATE T/R SWITCHING • HIGH RELIABILITY INTEGRATED CIRCUITS • COMPLETE PROTECTION AGAINST ANTENNA MISMATCH • INCORRECT POLARITY PROTECTION • FULL 5 WATT INPUT • 100% MODULATION • SPEECH COMPRESSOR • DESIGN MEETS TYPE ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR PART 95 SERVICE • SAFETY DESIGN FOR MOBILE INSTALLATION INCLUDING IMPACT RETRACTILE MOUNT • LIFETIME WARRANTY



**DON'T FORGET** the famed "Noise Silencer" twins — Squires-Sanders 23'er, 23 channel; and S-5-S, 5 channel solid state CB transceivers with the incomparable, exclusive Noise Silencer that provides virtual elimination of ignition noise in mobile installations. Acknowledged as the finest . . . the Cadillacs . . . of solid state CB equipment. Now, with the S-S 23, a triple-threat product line to meet all of your customers' demands. P.S. Part 93 type acceptance is pending on the S-5-S. Approval will permit sale for licensed business band installations.

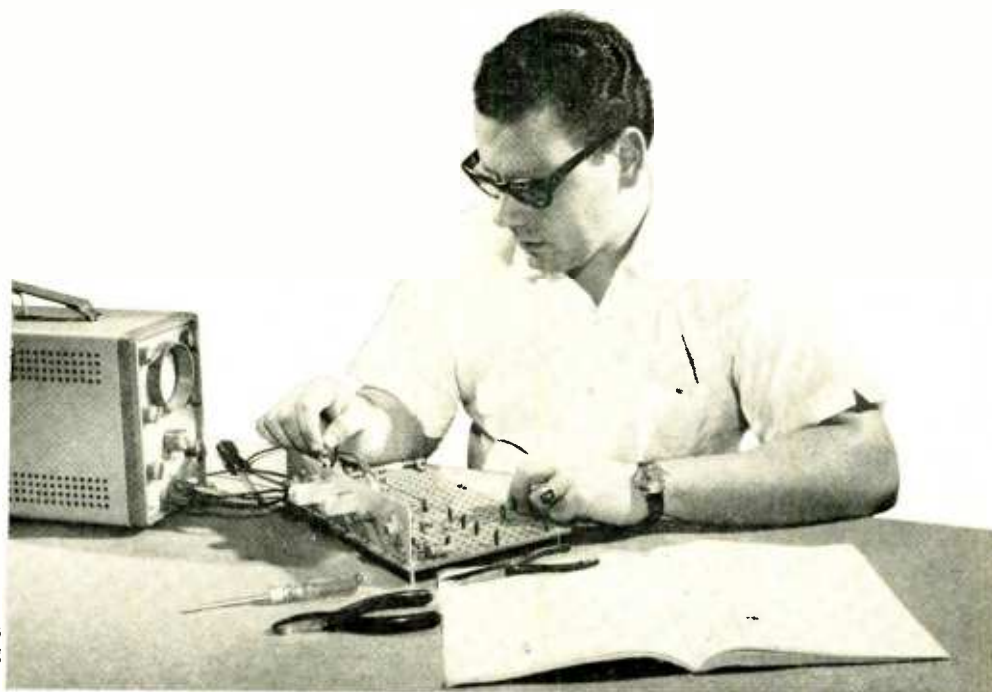


**FRANCHISE APPOINTMENTS NOW BEING MADE — WRITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS AND FRANCHISE APPLICATION.**

SQUIRES-SANDERS, INC., Box 306A, Martinsville Road, Millington, New Jersey 07946

Circle 22 on reader's service card

# 10 Reasons why RCA Home Training is Your best investment for a rewarding career in electronics:



Performing transistor experiments on programmed breadboard — using oscilloscope.

## 1 LEADER IN ELECTRONICS TRAINING

When you think of electronics, you immediately think of RCA...a name that stands for dependability, integrity and pioneering scientific advances. For over a half century, RCA Institutes, Inc., a service of Radio Corporation of America, has been a leader in technical training.

## 2 RCA AUTOTEXT TEACHES ELECTRONICS FASTER, EASIER, ALMOST AUTOMATICALLY

Beginner or refresher, AUTOTEXT, RCA Institutes' own method of programmed Home Training will help you learn electronics more quickly and with less effort, even if you've had trouble with conventional learning methods in the past.

## 3 THOUSANDS OF WELL PAID JOBS ARE NOW OPEN TO MEN SKILLED IN ELECTRONICS

RCA Institutes is doing something positive to help men with an interest in electronics to qualify for rewarding jobs in this fascinating field. Every year, literally thousands of high paying jobs in electronics go unfilled just because not enough men take the opportunity to train themselves for these openings.

## 4 WIDE CHOICE OF CAREER PROGRAMS

Start today on the electronics career of your choice. On the attached card is a list of "Career Programs", each of which starts with the amazing AUTOTEXT method of programmed instruction. Look the list over, pick the one best suited to you and check it off on the card.

## 5 SPECIALIZED ADVANCED TRAINING

For those already working in electronics or with previous training, RCA Institutes offers advanced courses. You can start on a higher level without wasting time on work you already know.

## 6 PERSONAL SUPERVISION THROUGHOUT

All during your program of home study, your training is supervised by RCA Institutes experts who become personally involved in your efforts and help you over any "rough spots" that may develop.

## 7 VARIETY OF KITS YOURS TO KEEP

To give practical application to your studies, a variety of valuable RCA Institutes engineered kits are included in your program. Each kit is complete in itself. You never have to take apart one piece to build another. At no extra cost, they're yours to keep and use on the job.

## 8 FROM RCA INSTITUTES ONLY - TRANSISTORIZED TV KIT, VALUABLE OSCILLOSCOPE

Those enrolled in RCA's television course or program receive complete transistorized TV Kit. All students receive a valuable oscilloscope—both at no extra cost and only from RCA Institutes.

## 9 UNIQUE TUITION PLAN

With RCA Home Training, you progress at the pace that is best for you! You only pay for lessons as you order them. You don't sign a long-term contract. There's no large down-payment to lose if you decide not to continue. You're never badgered for monthly

bills. Even if you decide to interrupt your training at any time, you don't pay a single cent more.

## 10 RCA INSTITUTES GRADUATES GET TOP RECOGNITION

Thousands of graduates of RCA Institutes are now working for leaders in the electronics field; many others have their own profitable businesses. This record is proof of the high quality of RCA Institutes' training.

### CLASSROOM TRAINING ALSO AVAILABLE

If you prefer, you can attend classes at RCA Institutes Resident School, one of the largest of its kind in New York City. Coeducational classroom and laboratory training, day and evening sessions, start four times a year. Simply check "Classroom Training" on the attached card for full information.

### FREE PLACEMENT SERVICE, TOO!

In recent years, 9 out of 10 Resident School students who used the Free Placement Service have been placed before or shortly after graduation. This Service is also available to Home Study students.

**SEND ATTACHED POSTAGE PAID CARD TODAY! FREE DESCRIPTIVE BOOK YOURS WITHOUT OBLIGATION! NO SALESMAN WILL CALL!**

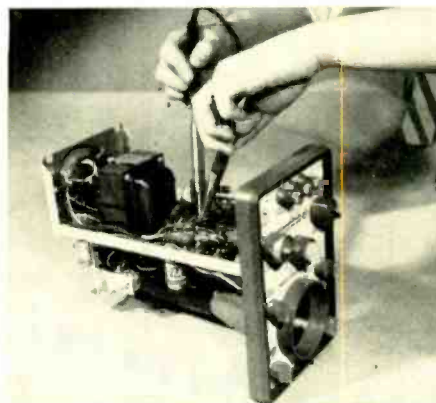
All RCA Institutes courses and programs are approved for veterans under the New G.I. Bill.

**RCA INSTITUTES, INC.** Dept. ZRE-57  
350 West 4th Street  
New York, N.Y. 10014



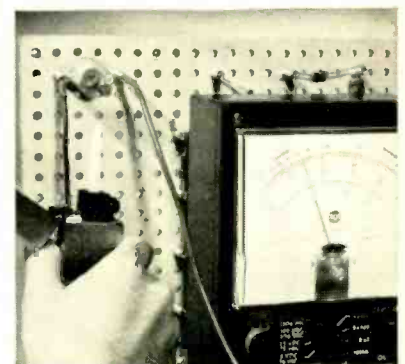
The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

Construction of Multimeter.



Construction of Oscilloscope.

Temperature experiment with transistors.



# Reaction-Time Testing of Race Drivers

High-speed competition driving requires fast reflexes—abilities that can be measured only by electronics

By DON DAVIS

AUTOMOBILE RACING DRIVERS, AS viewed by an enthusiast who also is an audio engineer, have interesting characteristics that demand analysis. And, surprisingly, such an analysis reveals patterns similar to those commonly encountered in evaluating audio and acoustical phenomena.

As an example, consider the two weekends in May during which drivers and cars compete to enter the world-famous Indianapolis 500-mile race. Only 33 starting positions are available, yet as many as 70 cars and drivers arrive at the track to prove themselves fast enough and talented enough to race on Memorial Day. Each aspirant runs 4 laps (2½ miles a lap) at the fastest speed he can maintain for the 10-mile test. The 33 fastest qualifiers are in; the others are out. The fastest and the slowest cars in the lineup are separated by

fewer than 3 seconds a lap.

If the speed of 33 racing cars varies less than 3 seconds a lap from the slowest to the fastest, it would appear that the cars and drivers are almost equal. Fig. 1-a, however, shows this assumption to be incorrect. Plotted on this first chart are the 1964 qualifying speeds in 1-mph increments versus the number of drivers who qualified at each speed. When rough curve A is smoothed to form curve B, it assumes the classical Gaussian or Laplacian distribution pattern. Fig. 1-b (1965) shows clearly what happened when the very best European drivers were in competition with the best US drivers. Those who were below norm (and the norm at Indianapolis is extraordinary compared to the norm of the man on the street) have been eliminated.

Distribution of the sharpness of the five physical senses in any group of peo-

ple would follow a similar pattern. If, for example, you were to test the visual perception of 1,000 people selected at random, your measurements would produce a curve like that shown in Fig. 1-a. The curve would plot visual acuity (sharpness) against the percentage of the total sample taken. Similar curves would apply for tests of hearing, balance, touch, smell, and reaction time. One can therefore conclude that what happens out on the race track depends greatly on a driver's physical abilities. Some drivers are going to have better basic abilities than others.

The literature (sparse), observations (emotionally tainted) and speculations (rampant) all suggest that supernormal eyesight and acute reaction time are the two most important abilities a race driver requires as natural endowments. Because eyesight can be measured and evaluated very accurately, Dr. Thomas Hanna, medical director of the Indianapolis Motor Speedway, has been able to confirm that the eyesight of competition drivers tends to be exceptional, particularly in regard to equal abilities with both eyes.

There is, however, little data available on how to measure reaction time. How this all-important physical characteristic affects the race driver can best be illustrated by a brief look at the speeds racing cars travel. On the main straightaway at the Indy speedway, they reach speeds of 200 mph, or 293 ft/sec. (mph  $\times$  1.466 = ft/sec.). At this speed, a misjudgment as small as 0.2 sec would carry the car almost 60 extra feet (a disastrous mistake on the walled corners at Indianapolis). It's ap-

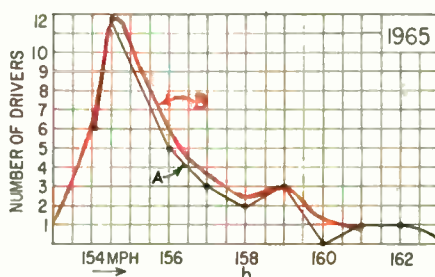
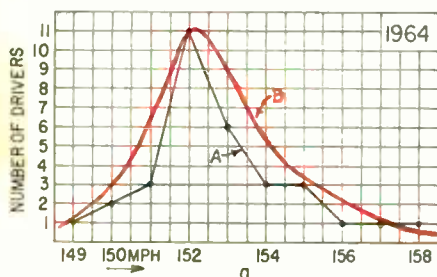


Fig. 1—Qualifying speeds at the 500-mile race. a—Nearly all drivers were from US in 1964. b—European drivers raised the speed norm in 1965, eliminating some low scorers.

*Reaction time of a top professional driver like 1965 Indianapolis champion Mario Andretti is far faster than that of the noncompetition driver. Slow reflexes in a race can mean disaster or a poor showing.*



parent that if one driver's reaction time is great enough to permit him to delay 0.3 sec in applying his brakes when entering a corner, he will be able to sustain his maximum speed an additional 87.9 feet with safety at the end of each straightaway.

For the same level of controllability, a driver with lesser abilities has no choice but to apply his brakes well ahead of the point of no return. Normal reaction time on the Gaussian distribution curve for an average man on the street is about 0.7 sec, while that of a top-rank racing driver is about one-half that.

The oscilloscope provides a readily available, accurate and standard instrument easily adapted to reaction-time measurements. Fig. 2 shows a schematic for a reaction-time tester using an oscilloscope indicator and a camera as the recording instrument.

A simple procedure for using the circuit shown is: The panel-mounted TRIGGER switch (Fig. 3) is set so the battery is connected to the green indicator light which won't light until the accelerator pedal on the subjects console is pushed down. The driver being tested faces a panel on which there are four lights—green, yellow, red and white—plus an AUDIO pushbutton. Just below the driver's panel on the floor are the brake and accelerator pedals. The driver sits on a chair in front of the panel and grips two handles at the side of the chair (to keep his hands away from the panel).

The operator's panel also has four lights wired in parallel with the subject's console lights. In addition, the operator has a TRIGGER switch. When this switch is set at READY, the green light will glow as soon as the driver presses the accelerator. A mode-selector switch and an audio switch also are mounted on the operator's panel.

With the driver in position and the accelerator depressed, the operator may choose which driver reactions he will test. He can, by choosing the proper position on the selector switch, (1) measure how long it takes for the driver's foot to come off of the accelerator; (2) measure how long it takes the driver to lift his foot from the accelerator and hit the brake, and (3) measure the time required by the driver to let go of the seat handles and depress the audio pushbutton on his panel after hearing an audible signal.

A simple "light on" push-the-button test was not used, because in actual racing situations, not only is a reaction required, but a sound decision must precede it. Therefore, the testing panel was designed to force a decision and then the reaction.

To perform a test, the operator turns the SELECTOR switch to ACCELERA-

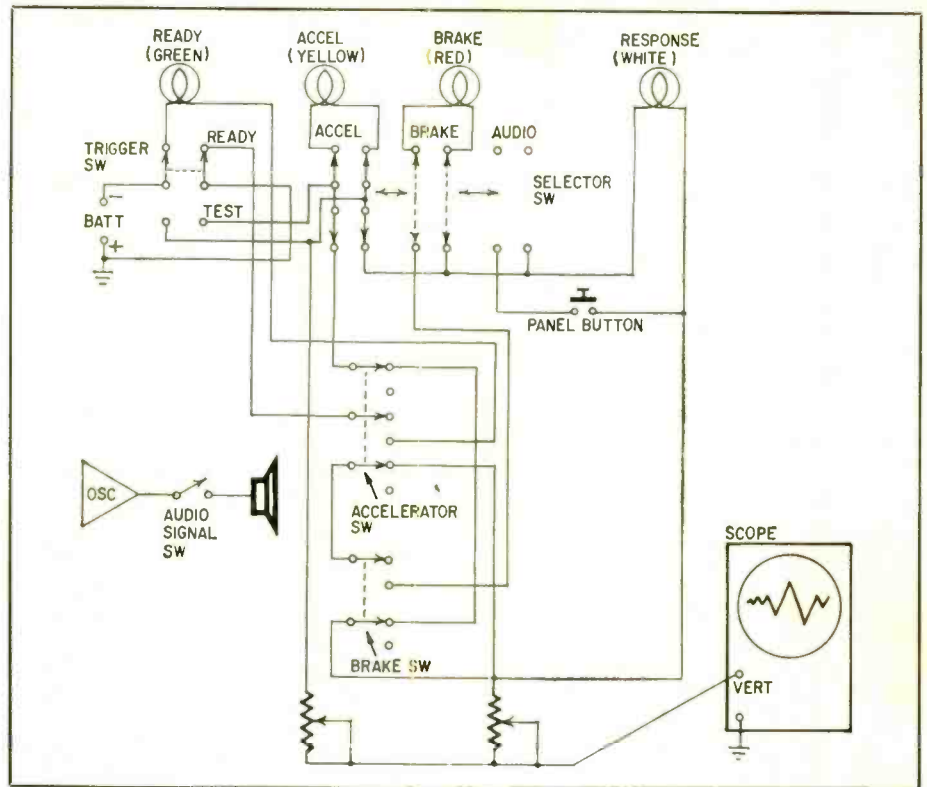


Fig. 2—The reaction-time tester displays a scope trace which denotes the speed and dexterity of the driver being tested. Lights tell driver what he is expected to do.

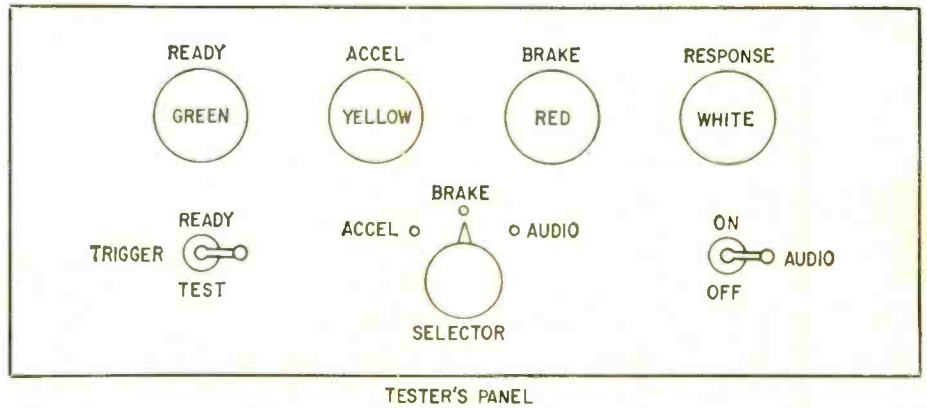


Fig. 3—Pilot lamps on the operator's panel monitor operational modes. The driver's panel contains similar pilots wired in parallel to the operator's, along with a speaker. On the floor are accelerator and brake pedals which operate switches and trigger the scope.

TOR. When he throws the TRIGGER switch from READY to TEST, the green light goes out, the yellow light comes on, and a small dc voltage is fed to the oscilloscope variable trigger. This signal starts a sweep across the scope. Sweep time on the scope can be varied, but 0.1 sec/cm allows a full second of time to be displayed in large 0.1-sec increments. The driver being tested sees the yellow light come on and, if he makes the correct decision, lifts his foot from the accelerator. As soon as his foot lifts, the white RESPONSE light comes on and a second small dc voltage is fed to the vertical input of the oscilloscope. This causes a "blip" to appear on the scope tube. The distance from the beginning of the

sweep at the left-hand marker on the scope face to the "blip" is elapsed reaction time.

If the driver makes a wrong decision when the yellow light flashes and hits the brake instead, no voltage can get to the white light or to the oscilloscope. The selector switch not only selects the test but blocks any response other than the correct one.

Interesting data will be taken using this equipment this May at the Indianapolis track. Once enough data are gathered, meaningful criteria can be established to provide a useful analysis of what constitutes excellence in the demanding profession of driving racing cars.

END

# Thinking Computers? Think Small

They're everywhere—simple-to-operate, desk-top electronic calculating instruments

By MELVIN WHITMER

AS RECENTLY AS 15 YEARS AGO, ACCORDING to the American Federation of Information Processing Societies (AFIPS), there were fewer than 25 computers at work in all of the US. That number has grown today to well over 35,000, and the AFIPS predicts that by 1975 there will be more than 85,000—representing an annual investment of \$30 billion.

Understandably, the greatest increase—because of their lower initial cost—will come in the area of compact and desk-type computers. Though physically small, many of this new generation of time-savers are capable of a wider range of computations than some of the huge multi-rack installations of a decade or so ago.

Strictly speaking, the subject of this article is a hybrid. An electromechanical calculator, or adding machine, can perform only simple operations. A true computer has large-capacity memory banks and can be programed, or instructed, to "learn" a long and intricate series of computations. A desk-top computer can do more than an adding machine but less than a true computer. It is becoming a popular item with many businesses, and will be used so much in the future it will open many job opportunities. Electronics technicians will be needed to service these computers.

In all but a few isolated instances, factory-service opportunities include

extensive training programs for technicians with a good technical background. Factory-trained technicians service and repair computer hardware directly for the factory or for local franchised distributors of the equipment.

Although service during warranty will be performed by the factory or by its authorized distributors, most manufacturers later will encourage in-plant electronics personnel to perform all routine computer maintenance. Service information and short training courses will be made available to the personnel of qualified plants. Many users obviously will have to add technicians to their existing staffs when complex computer equipment becomes a significant part of the company's office equipment.

Manufacturers of desk-top computers agree, however, that independent industrial-service organizations will be unable to enter the field of desk-top computers. Few, indeed, would want to. Sales and service functions of this magnitude are best performed under factory direction. Service information, therefore, seldom will be available to independents.

## Personnel requirements

It's hard to generalize about what talents and training are required for factory-service work. Each manufacturer has his own employment standards. Very few require applicants to hold degrees for field and shop work—high school and an interest in electronics generally are

minimum requirements. Technical-school graduates should have no trouble being accepted as trainees in any manufacturer's sales and service department. Experience in office-machine servicing is most desirable, but an electronics technician with this type of background is rare indeed. The market is wide open, and most companies are expanding their sales and service staffs for the time when their electronic calculators become part of every corporation's office-machine budget.

Integrated circuitry is largely responsible for stuffing a useful measure of large-computer capability into a small package. And some manufacturers use interchangeable printed-circuit cards to hold several IC's at one time. These modules are stacked compactly in a holder or "bin."

The capabilities of a typical desk-top computer reach far beyond those of mechanical calculators or adding machines. Operations include adding, subtracting, multiplying, dividing, working with powers and roots, logarithms, factorials, and trigonometric functions. These and other capabilities of small computers will add efficiency to business offices and engineering departments. Full-scale data-handling systems won't become obsolete, of course, but only those problems requiring very complex processing will be sent to the central computer.

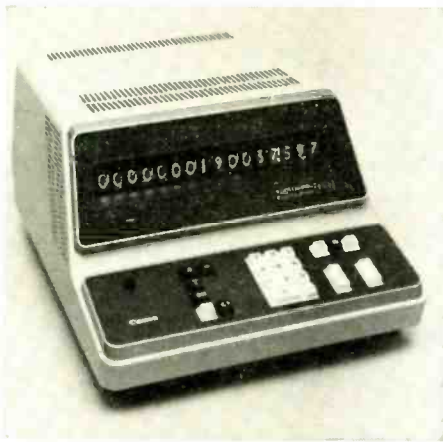
Simple problems, or preliminary steps in a more complex program, will be



Sage 1 (Dero Research & Development) has 20-digit register.



IME-86 has 7 registers to store various parts of a problem.



Canon 161 is a self-contained unit with Nixie-tube display and integrated circuits.



Operators (+, -, etc.) are printed in red on paper tape of Monroe's Epic 3000.



SCM's COGITO 240 SR has 31 keys for insertion, selection, and storage control.

accomplished with the desk-top computer. This elimination of trivial tasks will greatly increase the usefulness of the central computer. Since operating a small computer is similar to operating a mechanical calculator, it's a job easily assigned to non-technically trained employees.

An integrated circuit deposited and etched on a chip of silicon or other semiconductor material performs the same function as a conventional multicomponent stage. Resistors, diodes, capacitors and transistors that normally would be used to build a typical transistorized stage are replaced by small areas of deposited metallic oxides.

The circuit shown in Fig. 1-a is the equivalent of that constructed on a single integrated-circuit chip. In operation the circuit establishes two stable conditions: The first occurs when Q1 and Q2 are conducting; the second, when Q3 and Q4 are conducting. Input pulses are applied to  $S_c$  or  $R_c$ . Clock pulses—which synchronize the advance of data through the computer—are applied at connector C. Outputs are obtained from  $R_D$ , Q,  $S_D$ , or  $\bar{Q}$  and differ primarily in current-output characteristics. Outputs  $R_D$  and  $S_D$  vary about 1.5 volts, based upon the

stable condition. Outputs Q and  $\bar{Q}$  vary about 3.5 volts, at a higher impedance than that available at  $R_D$  and  $S_D$ .

If a set pulse is applied to  $R_c$ , then Q1 and Q2 are driven into conduction by resultant decrease in base current for Q3 and Q4. The first input pulse at  $S_c$  reverses the stable state, cutting off Q1 and Q2 and driving Q3 and Q4 into conduction. A clock pulse will then produce outputs (negative pulses) at  $S_D$  and Q.

Microelectronic circuits formed in metal-oxide-semiconductor (MOS) chips often replace as many as 200 standard components; a complete 10-digit counter, for example, can be built into an MOS chip. This greatly reduces the size of the computer without sacrificing problem-solving ability.

Servicing MOS circuitry requires some understanding of the computer layout, a visual inspection for open or shorted printed-circuit paths, voltage tests and finally, replacement of the defective unit. Most computer manufacturers use some form of modular design to facilitate plug-in repairs. The defective plug-in board module may then be returned to the manufacturer's central-repair station for detailed analysis and for repair, when that is possible. Alternatively,

the digits may appear on Nixie tubes or a CRT.

The block diagram of a typical small computer is shown in Fig. 2. Keyboard output is fed to the control unit. From the control unit, input data pass to the "learn" or storage sections. The mathematic unit may accept data from the storage register or from the keyboard input (through control unit). Steps, operators and solutions are fed to the printer control circuits, then imprinted on the tape.

A computer like this may "learn" 24 or 48 steps, depending upon the model selected, and there are eight storage registers. The learn feature is the next best thing in computer capability to a completely stored program. Several steps can be stored in a program memory when a problem is repetitive. Working with progressions (1, 7, 13, 19, etc.) and factorials (17 x 16 x 15 x—etc.) could be tedious if done manually. The program memory learns a few basic steps and the operator then activates an automatic sequence.

#### Desk-top computers defined

All categories of computers are achieving a far greater component den-

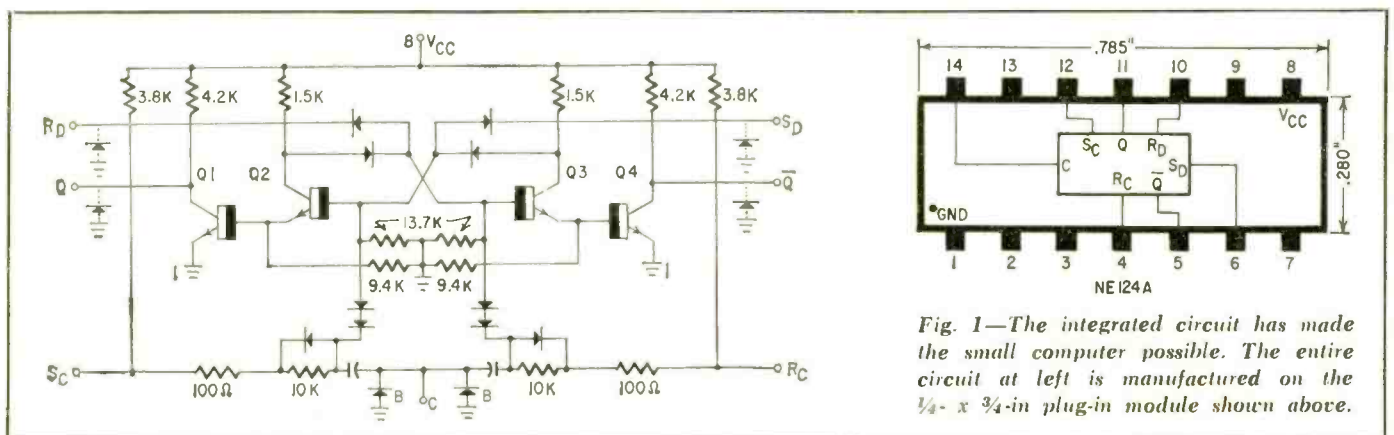


Fig. 1—The integrated circuit has made the small computer possible. The entire circuit at left is manufactured on the 1/4- x 3/4-in plug-in module shown above.

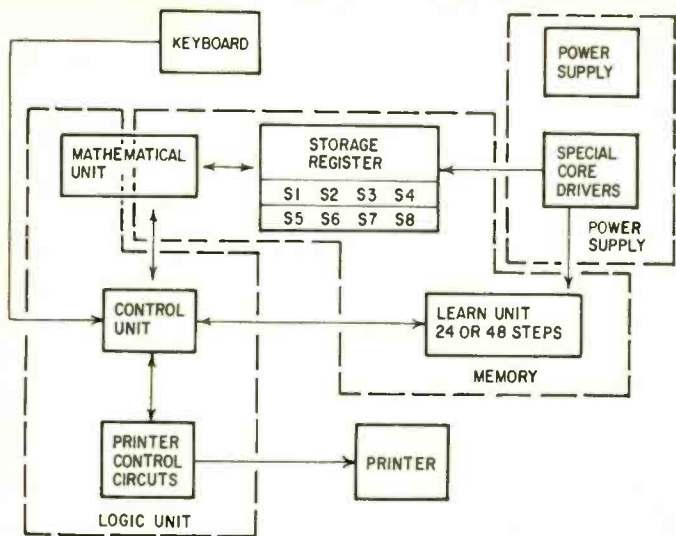
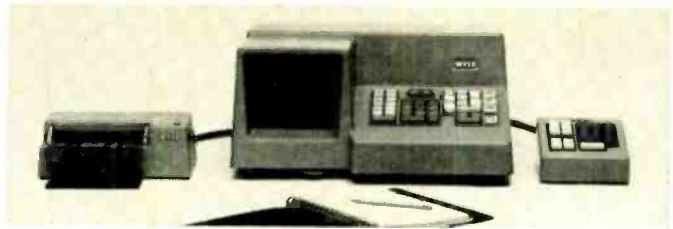


Fig. 2—This block diagram of a typical small computer shows functions used in the learning and calculating processes.



Wyle Scientific calculator uses a cathode-ray-tube display.



This microelectronics calculator by Victor employs 30 MOS (metal-oxide-semiconductor) devices for circuit reliability.

## Thinking Computers? Think Small

sity through microcircuit techniques. So, the distinction between desk-top and central computers has to be drawn not only on physical size but on capability as well. A desk-top computer is generally considered to be one that requires no formally prepared stored program entered in a special language. Most desk-top computers are operated like adding machines or mechanical calculators. Problem information is inserted through a digital keyboard or typewriter in much the same sequence as it would be written by hand. When a special program language is required, the computer is properly called a general-purpose digital computer, even though the keyboard or typewriter can be placed on a desk.

Physically, desk-top calculators are either completely self contained or have only a small auxiliary unit that can be mounted under the desk. When the electronic package is built into a desk or console, the computer's computational capacity is usually so large that some form

of preprogramming is necessary. Typewriter, teletype, punched tape or card-reader inputs usually put a computer out of the desk-top class. The exception, of course, would be the addition of one of the above input units to a keyboard-input computer to extend its versatility.

### Operation

Since a desk-top calculator seldom requires a stored program, steps to be performed are entered as the computer works the problem. Most small units have storage registers for holding partial solutions or constants. Thus, solving a problem involves step-by-step progression initiated by the operator.

As an example, the sequence of solving a parallel-resistance problem might go like this:

$$\frac{R_1 \times R_2}{R_1 + R_2} = R_t$$

1. Enter value for R<sub>1</sub>.

2. Add value for R<sub>2</sub>.
3. Store sum in a register.
4. Enter value for R<sub>1</sub>.
5. Multiply by value for R<sub>2</sub>.
6. Divide by sum stored in register.

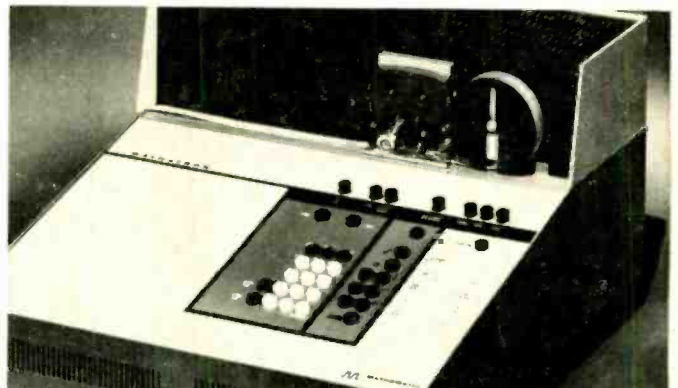
The operator takes the place of the program that is normally stored in a big computer. The 10-digit keyboard is used by most manufacturers for data entry, and additional keys select the function to be performed.

There seems little doubt that desk-top computers will increase in number by the tens of thousands during the next decade. Indeed, some expert observers compare the effect of the "computer revolution" to that of the machine-based technology that sparked and nourished the industrial revolution of the last century. If that is true, and it seems to be, the predictions of the AFIPS may prove to be extremely conservative.

In any case, opportunities for technically trained electronics specialists are certain to grow along with the expanding computer technology. Take a good, hard look at a fascinating field. You will might find yourself a part of it. END



With the Wang 360 you can find the sum of a set of digits and also the sum of their square roots at the same time.



Mathatron Mathatron supplies a paper-tape answer showing the complete problem solution with all operational signs.



# Build Hydronic-Radiation Transmitter

A new experimental radio technique

By JACK ALTHOUSE

"Scientists in Florida have discovered a new form of electromagnetic radiation which propagates under water as well as radio does in air."

"I must protest. Has a serious trade journal resorted to sensationalism? It appears that either a hoax is being perpetrated or that . . ."

"A new mode of communications—via underwater electromagnetic radiation—is being explored by Hydronics Corp. Wallace Minto, inventor of the system, says signals have been transmitted over a distance as great as 30 miles by this method."

Is "hydronic radiation" a fact or a fraud? It has raised a storm of controversy as illustrated by the quotations above, all of which were written by responsible engineers or technical editors. The fact is that hydronic radiation does work. And the equipment is easy to build once a basic understanding of the new concept is attained.

But first, let's see how the system's inventor describes hydronic radiation. Wallace Minto of Sarasota, Fla., describes it as "a new vector field related to the electromagnetic and magnetohydrodynamic forces, characteristically propagated through a water medium and associated with electronic oscillations." Translation: Hydronic radiation is the same as radio, except that it works

through water instead of air.

Only the antennas distinguish the hydronic-radiation system from a conventional radio system. Receiving and transmitting antennas both have large plates, at each end of an insulating separator, to make contact with the water. A halfwave radio antenna has insulators on each end and radiates at right angles to the wire, as shown in Fig. 1-a. The hydronic-radiation antenna appears to radiate off the ends of its plates (Fig. 1-b).

Early hydronic-radiation experiments were made in the salt water of the Atlantic Ocean, and it's in the oceans that the most exciting possible applications for hydronic-radiation systems exist. Static-free communication between ships, dependable communication with submarines, and trans-Atlantic communication without cables have all been suggested by the concept's proponents.

But hydronic radiation also works through the fresh water found in lakes and rivers. As a matter of fact, the transmitter described here can be used in ordinary tap water to perform experiments in your bathtub.

When working in water, it's dangerous to use ac-powered equipment; the transmitter, therefore, is designed to operate from a 9-volt transistor radio battery. Power drain is low, and the battery will last for many hours. The trans-

mitter schematic is shown in Fig. 2. Q1 is the rf oscillator, tuned by L1 to transmit in the standard broadcast band, allowing use of an ordinary transistor-type AM radio as a receiver. Q2 is an audio oscillator, operating at about 1 kHz, which modulates Q1 through transformer T. The tone-modulated signal stands out clearly among the regular stations and thus makes testing easier.

The transmitter is built in a 5 x 7 x 3-inch aluminum box, with all components mounted on a perforated board except for L1 and the terminal strip. These are mounted on one end of the box. Standard construction techniques are used, and parts placement and lead lengths are not critical.

L1 is modified by winding a 25-turn coupling coil at its lower end. The two terminals marked TRANSMIT are used as the on-off switch. When the terminals are connected by a shorting wire, the transmitter will operate.

To test the transmitter, leave the box open and place a transistor radio next to the circuit board. Tune across the band and listen for the modulated tone signal. It should appear between 550 and 800 kHz. If you can't find it, set the receiver dial at 550 kHz and tune L1 until the tone is received.

The transistor radio becomes our hydronic-radiation receiver with a simple modification. Open the case and wind 25 turns of No. 24 enameled wire

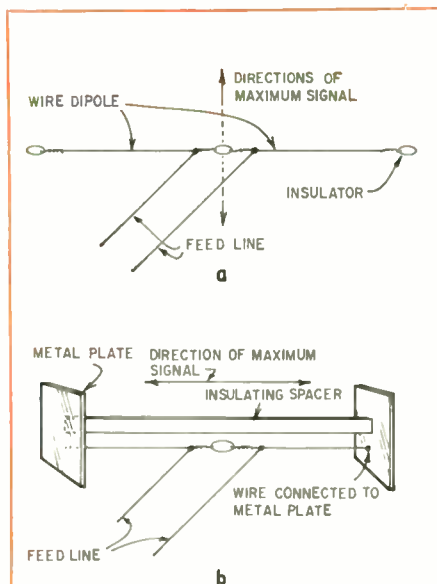


Fig. 1—Differences between conventional dipole antenna (a) and hydronic-radiation antenna (b) lie in the configuration of the brass endplates and spacer. Radiation patterns are also completely different though no one knows why.

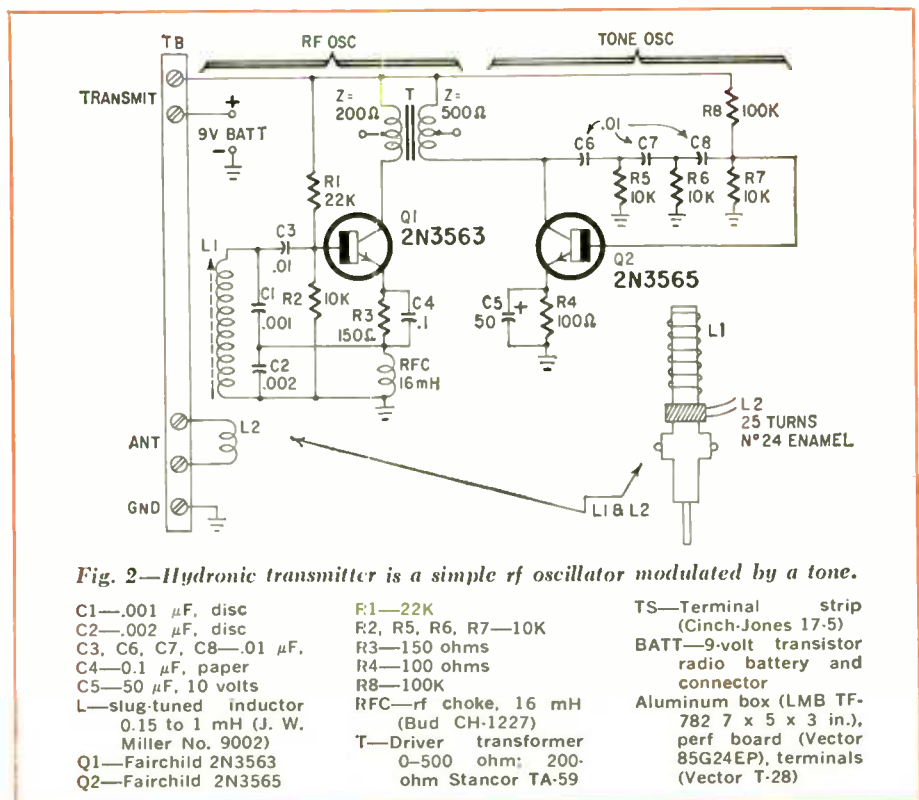


Fig. 2—Hydronic transmitter is a simple rf oscillator modulated by a tone.

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| C1—.001 μF, disc   | F:1—22K   | TS—Terminal strip (Cinch-Jones 17-5)  |
| C2—.002 μF, disc   | R2, R5, R6, R7—10K                                    | BATT—9-volt transistor radio battery and connector  |
| C3, C6, C7, C8—.01 μF,                                     | R3—150 ohms   | Aluminum box (LMB TF-782 7 x 5 x 3 in.), perf board (Vector 85G24EP), terminals (Vector T-28) |
| C4—.01 μF, paper   | R4—100 ohms   |   |
| C5—50 μF, 10 volts   | R8—100K   |   |
| L—slug-tuned inductor 0.15 to 1 mH (J. W. Miller No. 9002) | RFC—rf choke, 16 mH (Bud CH-1227)                     |   |
| Q1—Fairchild 2N3563  | T—Driver transformer 0-500 ohm; 200-ohm Stancor TA-59 |   |
| Q2—Fairchild 2N3565  |   |   |

## Build Hydronic-Radiation Transmitter

around its ferrite-loop antenna. Leave about 6 inches of wire at each end of the winding and twist the ends together to hold the winding in place. Bring the wires out of the case and snap the cover shut to hold them in place.

Two identical antennas are needed, one for the transmitter and one for the receiver. Fig. 3 illustrates the simple construction. End plates are 2 inches square, of 18-gauge brass cleaned to the bare metal to make good contact with the water. The 6-inch spacer can be of Bakelite, Lucite or other insulating material.

Two 6-foot lengths of plastic-insulated hookup wire are used for the feeder. One wire is connected to each plate by a solder lug passed over the end of the plate, then fed through holes in the spacer which allow the wires to be stretched taut. The rest of the wire is twisted together to make a balanced feed line.

Strip the enamel insulation from the ends of the antenna-feeder wires and from the two receiver leads, then solder them together. Tape the connections to prevent shorting.

Connect the second antenna to the transmitter. Place the antennas close together and check to see that the tone-modulated signal can still be heard at 550 kHz. Adjust L1 if necessary.

Final equipment checks should be made with the antennas in water. A pool of water at least the size of a bathtub is needed, and the water should be a foot or more deep. Place the antennas facing each other about 3 feet apart. Retune the receiver to find the tone. It will appear at about 700 kHz (the water loads the transmitter heavily and shifts its frequency).

To make sure that the hydronic-radiation signals are being received through the water, lift the receiving antenna out of the water. The signal should disappear or at least drop considerably in volume.

With the gear ready, we can perform a few experiments, to see how the system operates. A few questions may be answered, and a few more may be raised.

### Hydronic-radiation experiments

One of the interesting characteristics of a hydronic-radiation communication system is the apparent directional pattern of its antennas.

Place the antennas underwater with the end plates parallel to each other. Rotate one antenna 90° horizontally or vertically so the edges of its end plates are perpendicular to the other antenna's end plates. The signal will fade as you rotate, disappearing completely at the 90° position. As you turn toward 180°,

the signal will come back and become strong again as the end plates once again become parallel. This experiment appears to show that the antennas radiate off the ends of the plates.

Antenna engineers, however, say, "No. The signal does *not* radiate from the surface of the plates." Instead, they explain, the signal radiates from the wires that connect the plates. These wires actually form a dipole antenna: the plates, they say, are just "ground rods." Furthermore, the signals do not go straight through the water at all. They travel from the transmitting antenna upward to the surface of the water, along the surface, then back down to the receiving antenna.

This description of hydronic radiation suggests that the behavior of signal radiation is opposed to our general experience. It is true that a horizontal-wire antenna will radiate its signal upward. The up-over-down theory implies that when hydronic waves reach the surface of the water, they must bend at right angles to travel along the surface. Then, when they are above the receiving antenna, they must bend downward so the antenna can pick them up.

### Long-range antennas

The maximum distance for effective communication by hydronic radiation apparently depends on the spacing between the antenna plates. The greater the spacing, the longer the range. Plate spacings of 1,000 feet have been used to communicate over several miles.

For our experiment, a plate spacing of 6 feet is convenient and will provide a range of 100 feet or more. The antenna will use a 6-foot 2 x 2 wood spacer and 1-foot-square brass plates. The plates don't have to be that big, but they must be heavy enough so the antenna will sink in the water (the wood spacer tends to float, of course). A good electrical connection is made to each plate, the connecting wires are brought directly to the center of the antenna and twisted to form the transmission line, which should

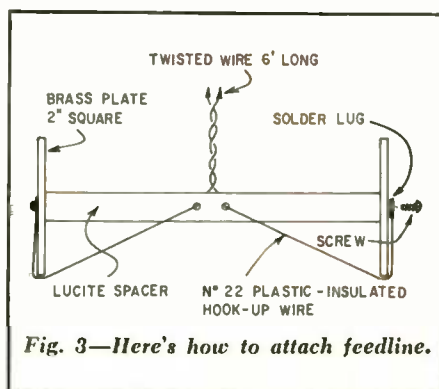


Fig. 3—Here's how to attach feedline.

be about 15 feet long. As before, two identical antennas are required.

### Up-over-down experiment

The antennas should be placed about 50 feet apart in water at least 6 feet deep. With the antennas just below the surface and pointed at each other, the signal should be received loud and clear. Now, if both antennas are slowly lowered deeper into the water, the distance between them being kept the same, we observe an interesting result. The deeper the antennas go, the weaker the signal becomes. If we put the antennas deep enough, the signal disappears completely. Since the distance between the end plates hasn't changed, we would expect the signal strength to remain the same.

If the antenna engineers are correct, however, the up-over-down path is 50 feet long when the antennas are 10 feet below the surface. Thus, if the up-over-down theory is true, we would *expect* the signal to become weaker as the antennas go deeper into the water. Since the signal is, in fact, weaker with the antennas deeply submerged, our experiment apparently shows that the antenna engineers are right. The signal probably *does* go up-over-down.

### Future of hydronic radiation

One experiment seems to "prove" that hydronic radiation travels off the ends of the antenna plates. Another seems to "prove" the signal somehow goes up-over-down. Is there an experiment that could prove that neither explanation is correct? If so, engineers haven't yet discovered it. But there is no reason you can't experiment with your radiation transmitter to see what conclusions might be drawn. After all, the last word on the concept isn't in yet.

So far, experimenters are strongly divided on whether hydronic radiation actually is a different form of electromagnetic radiation that will prove useful in underwater communication systems. One camp holds that rf energy generated by the "hydronic" transmitter is radiated through water in much the same manner as it would be through the air, though with some differences. Obviously the circuits employed are identical in equipment used for both propagation media: air and water. The second group feels there is some basically different phenomenon at work, one that promises efficient underwater communication.

Only extensive experimentation under carefully controlled conditions will provide the complete answer, of course. But, you can explore a phenomenon that's in the news today, and do it with very little cash outlay. The "hydronic" transmitter *does* work; why it does isn't apparent, at the moment. END

# WORLD'S TOUGHEST R/C JOB

## —Guidance in Outer Space

By ALLEN B. SMITH

NASA'S SPECTACULAR SUCCESS IN SOFT-landing Surveyor 1 on the moon, and in obtaining high-resolution photographs of the lunar surface from Lunar Orbiter, has generated a tremendous surge of interest in America's plans to explore outer space. Project Apollo, though struck by the tragic fire that took the lives of astronauts Grissom, White and Chaffee, continues to captivate the interest of the world public. By the end of 1968 or early in 1969, three American astronauts will embark on an historic 8-day trip to the moon and return to earth. Two of the three-man Apollo crew will explore the moon's surface during a projected 35-hour encampment.

Virtually every system in NASA's diversified collection of spacecraft depends heavily on electronic instrumentation. Of all the electronics, the guidance and navigation package in all missiles and spacecraft is particularly interesting.

In NASA's space-exploration program there is a bewildering array of spacecraft. They fall roughly into three major categories: missiles, unmanned probes, and manned spaceships and capsules. Each is designed for a specific purpose, and each has a unique physical configuration. Yet in the center of all those vehicles nestles a group of gyroscopes and accelerometers, a computer and other precision components. These comprise the nucleus of the remarkable *inertial guidance and navigation* unit.

Ballistics missiles like Redstone, Jupiter, Atlas and Titan, originally conceived as force-deterrent weapons, have been developed into highly dependable vehicles for thrusting American satellites and spacecraft into space. This family of rocket-engined craft uses the most direct form of inertial guidance. The system's computer is preprogrammed to control the vehicle during its flight without reference to external signals.

Unmanned, instrumented spacecraft are far more varied than missiles. Explorer, Pioneer, Nimbus, Tiros, Early Bird and other orbital craft employ an inertial-guidance system, but only to maintain or correct the attitude of the satellite relative to the earth. Lunar probes of the Ranger and Lunar Orbiter series are equipped with restartable rocket engines and may be required to make midcourse corrections. They



Containing over 1,500 components, this IRU device guided the Lunar Orbiter.

must, therefore, be able to receive commands from ground-based stations so that their computers can develop course-change commands to the attitude-control system and the main propulsion engine. Surveyor-series craft can do that also.

Inertial guidance and navigation equipment in manned spacecraft is much more complex. It has a variety of subsystems that augment the basic inertial system and insure absolute control and pinpoint accuracy.

In simplest terms, an inertial-guid-

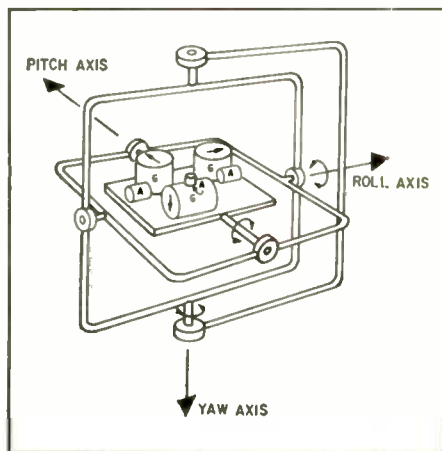


Fig. 1—Heart of inertial-guidance system is gimballed platform with three gyros.

ance system is a self-contained instrument package requiring no external reference signals or commands once it has been programed to guide a vehicle to its destination. It must have three basic elements: (1) a directional reference provided by gyroscopes, (2) a memory device—usually a compact computer, and (3) velocity-sensitive accelerometers to detect external forces that alter the vehicle's course in any direction. The computer integrates information obtained from the gyros and accelerometers to produce electrical error signals that command the attitude-control system and main rocket engine.

The heart of the inertial system consists of the *stable platform*, also known as the *inertial reference unit* (IRU), or the *inertial measuring unit* (IMU). The platform is a three-axis gyro system. It establishes a stable element to which the accelerometers are mounted. Fig. 1 shows how the three gyros (G) and three accelerometers (A) are suspended by the innermost member of a gimballed support framework. Gimbals permit the gyro assembly to tilt freely in any direction. Axes of the gyros and accelerometers coincide to make a kind of artificial horizontal/vertical frame of reference against which spacecraft motion is measured and computed.

The gyro platform "wants" to remain fixed as the vehicle tips and pitches around it. When the gyros are disturbed in any axis or combination of axes, output signals are obtained. These signals are applied to small torque motors which reposition the stable platform. This action compensates for the axial disturbance and restores the correct frame of reference. Gyro output information also is fed into the computer to record the history of the flight for reference in future computations. As long as the computer knows where it is going and where it has been (in the form of integrated data from the stable platform), it can compute flight-path corrections to arrive exactly at the destination.

A gyro used in inertial systems is so sensitive that the weight of an oily fingerprint on its balance wheel would cause the entire gyro to drift enough to cause a serious aiming error and throw the spacecraft completely off course. The accelerometers, too, have startling capabilities. A typical unit is capable of

## WORLD'S TOUGHEST R/C JOB

measuring velocity changes as great as 10 G's (equivalent to accelerating a body from 0 to 60 mph in ¼ sec) or as slight as .0008 G (from 0 to 6 mph in 3 hours).

These elements are necessary to any inertial system. While such basic packages have been used in orbiting spacecraft and in missile and booster rockets, most of the state-of-the-art inertial systems (Lunar Orbiter and Apollo particularly) have complementary subsystems to increase the effectiveness of the guidance and navigation equipment. The Apollo, for example, uses a scheme like the one diagramed in Fig. 2.

The most spectacular performances of inertial guidance and navigation equipment to date have occurred in the Mariner. Lunar Orbiter and Surveyor spacecraft.

Launched on November 28, 1964, Mariner IV was lofted into an initial parking orbit around the earth by an Atlas booster. Reaching the optimum point on this orbital path from which it would begin its trajectory to Mars, the restartable Agena second stage thrust the craft into its interplanetary path. Separated from the booster, Mariner then was free to follow the commands programed into its computer sequencer or to receive commands from the control center on earth.

In flight for more than 7.375 hours before passing beyond the range of the Deep Space Network. Mariner performed literally thousands of attitude corrections and major orientation changes. Data, both from the scientific instruments carried on board and from the spacecraft support telemetry sys-

tem, were fed back to earth continuously. The final signals, received far beyond the orbit of Mars, were at a level of  $10^{-19}$  (a billion-billionth) watt!

The first operation required of Mariner after separating itself from the Agena booster was to position itself to receive light from the sun. The craft's sun sensor locked on the sun, positioning the solar-cell power panels that generated electrical power for all systems. This maneuver assured a continuing supply of power for the duration of the flight.

With Mariner locked onto the sun along its roll axis, the CC&S (central computer and sequencer) activated a second optical unit, this time to identify the bright star Canopus. Lying about 15° from the spacecraft's south rotational pole, perpendicular to the sun-lock roll axis, Canopus was used to position the craft's antenna systems. This maneuver enabled Mariner to receive ground-control commands required for midcourse correction. It also aimed the two 10-watt transmitters used to relay scientific data back to the earth-based stations.

Midcourse commands were the only signals Mariner had to receive from ground control; the CC&S was capable of handling all other en-route computations and commands. Still, Mariner's computer could respond to 28 additional ground-based commands, if an unplanned series of operations had to be performed during the voyage.

Midcourse trajectory was corrected December 5, 1964. Commands received by Mariner resulted in a change in attitude of 39° in pitch, 156° in roll.

A burn of 20 seconds by the rocket propulsion system changed the craft's course 0.25° and increased its speed 37 mph. Mariner IV was now on a trajectory that intercepted Mars on the 228th day of its voyage. At the time of the Mars encounter, Mariner was 134 million miles from earth. The CC&S then triggered the television tape-recording system which transmitted pictures back to the ground-control stations.

Twenty-two complete electronic photographs were recorded by Mariner's camera system, and data on tape were transmitted to earth at 8½ bits per sec, requiring 8¾ hr for each of the 22 pictures. The tape was played back twice to make sure a complete set of video data had been sent down. Signals required slightly more than 12 minutes to make the trip from Mars.

The inertial guidance system had to do two things during this epic solar-system exploration: It had first to position the craft by the sun and Canopus sensors. Second, it had to function in harmony with the ground-control commands to execute the midcourse maneuver and assure an accurate trajectory. Because gyros do drift and because magnetic, gravitational and light-pressure forces tend to change the attitude of spacecraft, the inertial system had constantly to detect minute variations in attitude and correct them to maintain the craft's position in space. No other kind of system could do the job.

### Lunar orbiter

A more recent unmanned flight, the highly productive photoreconnaissance mission of Lunar Orbiter, also had an eventful space history. As you'll note in Fig. 3, several complex maneuvers were executed successfully during the 90-hr trip to the moon. Launched from Cape Kennedy at 19 hr 26 min GMT on August 10, 1966, the 850-lb photographic spacecraft was boosted into its initial parking orbit by the reliable Atlas/Agena rocket launch system. After 38 min and 3 sec in this preliminary orbit, during which the inertial system positioned the craft correctly for injection into the translunar trajectory, the Agena was restarted. The vehicle reached its escape velocity of approximately 25,000 mph, and the Agena parted from the spacecraft. Within 3 minutes, the high-gain and omnidirectional antennas and the four solar-power panels were deployed. The Woomera, Australia, station of the Deep Space Net picked up the craft at 20 hr 13 min 38 sec GMT. From that moment on, the spacecraft was under the control of NASA and Boeing Co. scientists and engineers from the Langley Research Center.

The success of these early operations was due to the 13.2-lb inertial ref-

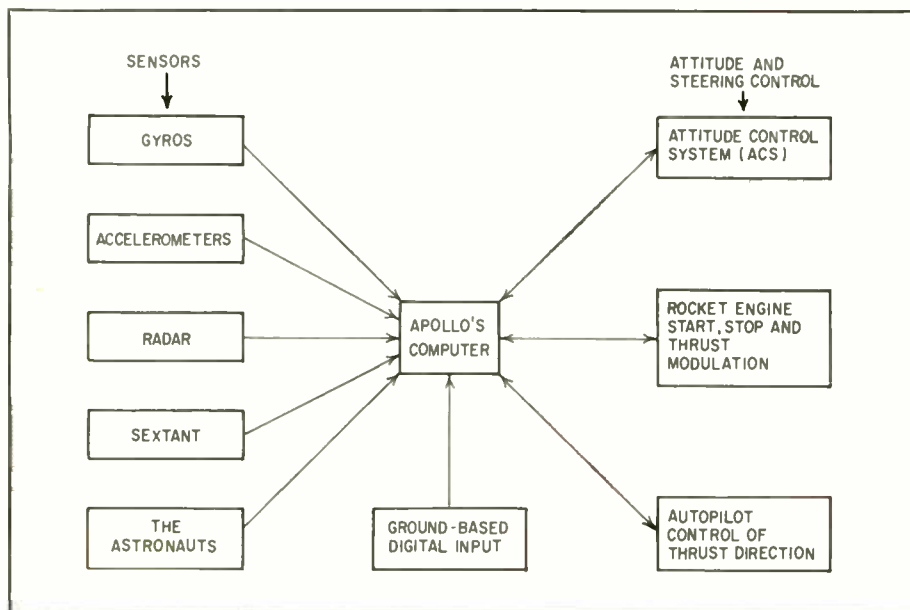


Fig. 2—The man-and-systems-augmented inertial-guidance package designed for the Apollo spacecraft is a brilliantly versatile and fantastically accurate vehicle control system.

erence unit (IRU) shown in the photo. Designed and built by Sperry Gyroscope, the IRU supplied continuous attitude- and rate-error signals for the computer sequencer to use in executing commands from its programmer and from ground-based stations.

Like Mariner IV, Lunar Orbiter carried sun and Canopus sensors for positional references during the lunar voyage. Sun-lock was achieved without trouble at 20 hr 32 min; but when the Canopus sensor was activated, it saw a visual light level of nearly 3 volts rather than the expected dark level of 0.56 volt, as shown by an examination of the telemetric data tapes. The 3-volt level was more than enough to blind the Canopus sensor, preventing it from locking on the star to position the craft before midcourse maneuver. Scientists eventually determined that the sensor was seeing light reflected from some part of the spacecraft itself, probably from the omnidirectional antenna.

For several hours it seemed that the mission might be doomed by this unforeseen development. By analyzing the telemetric data received from Orbiter, however, and by rolling the craft around its sun-locked axis, scientists in the control center discovered that the sensor could be locked onto the moon itself. Appearing to the sensor as a thin crescent, the angular dimension of the moon was small enough to provide an accurate position referenced to the IRU. This was possible only because a 1-day delay in launching put Orbiter in the only translunar flight path on which it would be able to see the moon within the narrow angle of recognition of the Canopus sensor! So coincidence, telemetric data analysis and remote-control capability all contributed together to the mission's success.

Once locked to the moon and the sun, the spacecraft was commanded to realign itself at midnight GMT on August 11. The needed thrust, computed from data received from the IRU and from the ground-control center, was supplied by the craft's 100-lb-thrust reaction engine, which burned for 32 sec. This maneuver changed the craft's course from a lunar-miss distance of 5,200 miles to an aiming point 3,950 miles behind the moon's trailing edge. Attaining the planned trajectory got the mission over one major obstacle, but for the critical retro-firing that would place the craft into an orbit around the moon, the Canopus sensor had somehow to be locked onto its star. Locked onto the moon, positional accuracy was rather crude—about 2°; an error signal accurate to 0.1° was required for the de-boost engine to start.

By rotating the spacecraft so the Canopus sensor's viewing angle began to include the sun, a protective bright-ob-

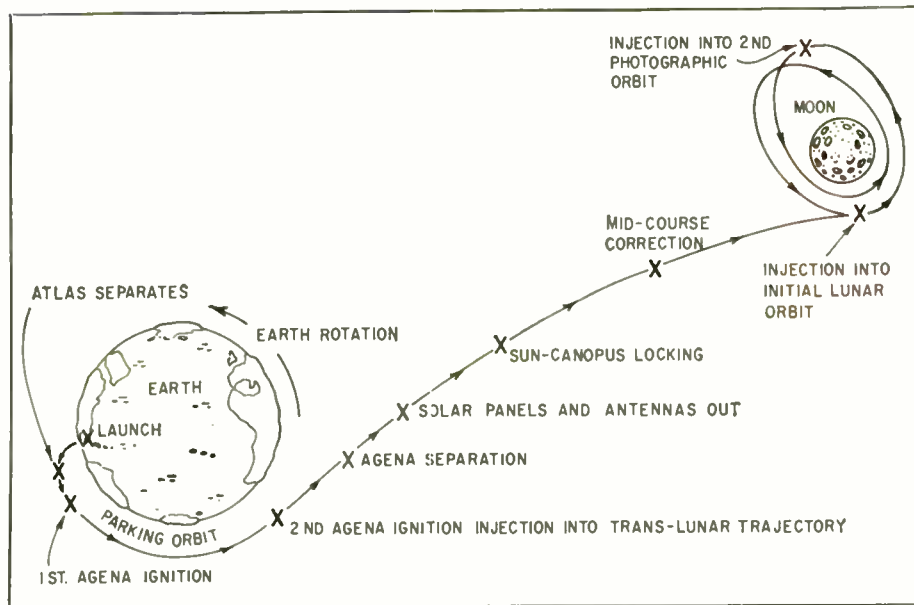


Fig. 3—During the voyage of Lunar Orbiter, many critical maneuvers were fed into the craft's computer sequencer from the ground-based control center. Orbiter then received the sequencer commands and followed them throughout the indicated trajectories.

ject sensor was triggered into closing a shutter over the Canopus sensor's eye, and a normal background level of 0.56 volt was obtained. This confirmed that the electronics in the star tracker was operating as designed.

A specialist on the system was flown to the control center from Boeing's Seattle plant, and he suggested that the sensor might lock on Canopus despite the high background that reappeared when the craft was once again stabilized in its sun-lock axis, if the spacecraft could be pointed directly at the star before the lock circuits were energized. Orbiter was then stepped in small rotational increments around its sun-lock axis across the area in which Canopus was expected to be found. After several attempts, the star was located, and the system locked on at 13 hr 49 min GMT on August 13.

Rather than place the sensor in its automatic-track mode, however, the loop was kept open to include corrections fed from ground-control equipment. This removed the possibility that the sensor might lose the star momentarily and begin a searching-mode roll that could not be stopped by the attitude-control system.

The retro-fire maneuver was executed at 15 hr 34 min GMT August 14, and the spacecraft was injected into its intended lunar orbit. The craft's rocket engine fired for 9 min 49 sec, the IRU accelerometer cutting off the engine when the velocity reached 790 meters/sec. The planned orbit was inclined at an angle of 12.04° to the lunar equator and had an apolune (high point) of 1,150 miles and a perilune (low point) of 124 miles. So great was the accuracy of the inertial system that the actual orbit was

inclined at 12.18° with an apolune of 1,158.7 miles and a perilune of 117.4 miles. The orbital period was 3 hr 37 min 45 sec.

On August 18, Orbiter began taking the first pictures of the moon from a lunar orbit, and the IRU once again correctly positioned the spacecraft to point the cameras to the desired sectors of the lunar surface. On August 21, a second retro-fire burn of 24 sec was calculated by the inertial system, lowering the craft to within 30 miles of the surface. Velocity data supplied by the PIP accelerometers provided the cutoff signal at the calculated de-boost speed. Picture-taking continued through August 29, at which time the IRU locked onto earth to permit transmission of the video information. Everyone is aware by now of the spectacular quality of Orbiter's photography.

Thanks to the remarkable capability of the Deep Space Network, and to the analytical ability of the scientists at the control center, Lunar Orbiter was an outstanding success. It furnished us new scientific data about the moon.

### We're on our way

Inertial systems like those in Mariner and Lunar Orbiter have enabled NASA's space scientists to expand tremendously the range of man's exploration in our solar system and of what lies far beyond. Within 2 or 3 years, the mighty Apollo moonship—364 feet high on its launching pad—will soar to the moon carrying three astronauts, two of whom will step out of their lunar module onto the moon's surface. Guided by inertial systems and a full range of complementary systems, men will take their first steps toward the stars. END

# Something New in Color Generators

This one has two unique features

By LARRY ALLEN

"FIND A NEED AND FILL IT."

Good philosophy for any business anxious to prosper. I ran across it in Addison, Ill., recently while I was investigating a lead about a new color generator. This one was supposed to be a new design that would eliminate the problems service technicians have been having with color generators since color-TV servicing began.

When someone tells me a new test instrument is unique, I can't suppress a twinge of doubt; *unique* means "single in kind"—"no other like it." I'll tell you what I found out about this one. You can decide for yourself if it solves the problems you've been having with color generators.

The company is Sencore, Inc. The new generator is their Color King model CG-141.

The first thing I did was talk with Sencore president Herb Bowden, engineering vp Bob Baum, and sales manager Dick Reed. How do they decide what goes into an instrument; indeed, why does the industry need another color generator anyway?

Herb Bowden answered first: "We evaluate what we hear from our distributors, reps and field men. For the Color King, we asked them and ourselves what are the chief problems service technicians have when they use color generators."

"And they were . . . ?"

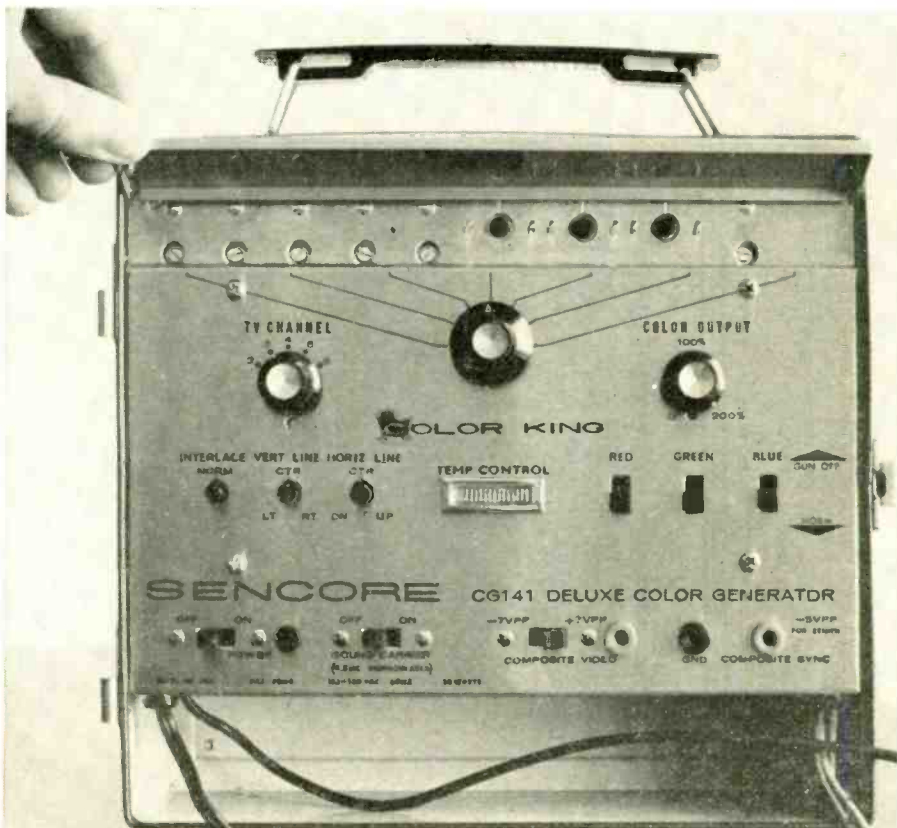
Bob Baum supplied the answer: "One thing is stability. It seems impossible to make a solid-state timer circuit that isn't sensitive to temperature. You bring the generator in out of a cold truck and it's at least a 30-minute waste of time trying to get a pattern to stop jumping and jittering. The Color King licks that problem."

"Anything else?"

Dick Reed fielded this one. "In the servicing seminars we hold all year long, we've found that another trouble is trying to figure out which dot is the center one while looking in a mirror. Our answer is a single dot."

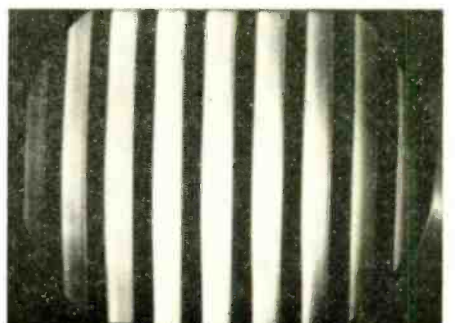
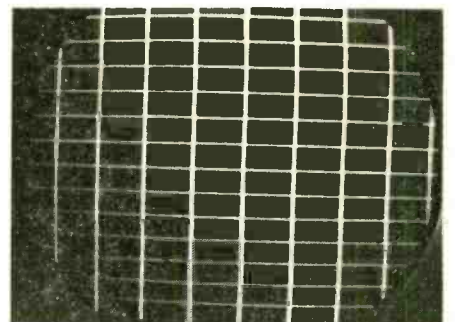
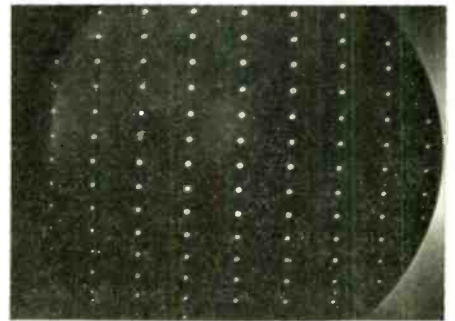
"Is that anything new?"

"Ours is movable," Dick pointed out with a trace of triumph. "You can move it to other places on the screen, too, for careful analysis of exactly how



Like the lid of a soapdish, this panel flips up to expose calibration adjustments. The 5 screwdriver controls at upper left are used to zero-beat the 5 TV channel outputs.

The Color King, like other color generators, makes a screenful of dots in usual manner. Conventional crosshatch pattern is useful for checking linearity on both b-w and color. The CG-141 uses a keyed rainbow display for chroma-circuit setup and troubleshooting.



the convergence is off. No lines around it to hide the edges of the dot."

Maybe I didn't look convinced, because Dick went on: "But that isn't all. We've also heard many technicians complain about the difficulty of dynamic convergence. It seems the crosshatch gets confusing after you've watched it for a while. We decided what was needed was a pattern that could be moved to whatever section of the screen was called for on the convergence chart. Then adjustments could be made for each part of the screen without the distraction of seeing other parts of the pattern shift.

"We all know that convergence adjustments are easy if they're done in the proper order. Our movable single-line crosshatch takes away the temptation to correct other parts of the pattern before the first steps are done. We think this will simplify dynamic convergence for technicians."

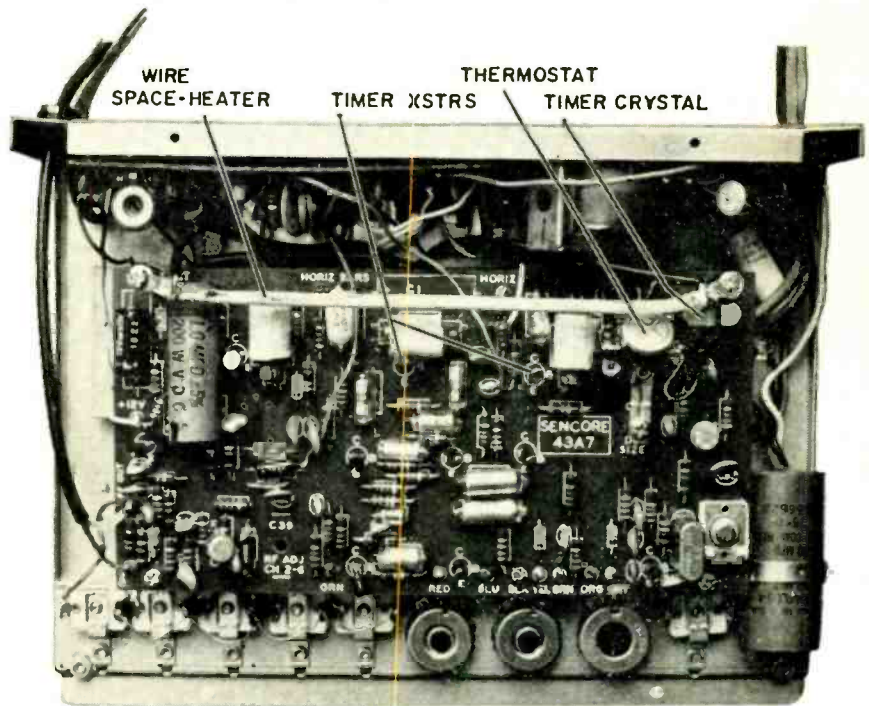
Dick speaks with some authority. He and five other Sencore men travel the entire country 26 weeks a year, holding a training meeting each night. He talks to from 30 to 50 technicians 130 nights every year. Since the meetings include training in servicing color TV, the field men hear a lot about the troubles the technicians encounter.

Then Bowden picked up the conversation again. "In conferences here at Sencore we decide what problems we're going to solve with our next piece of test equipment—what need we're going to fill. Then it's Bob Baum's job to figure out how to do it. He does, and we build trial models for the engineering staff and the field men to try out. Once all the bugs are worked out, we start planning production."

Dick Reed anticipated my next question by saying. "But we don't go into production right away. We build a few pilot models for the field men and for more lab testing. The Color King you're going to examine is one of this pilot run. We'll be field-testing others just like it before we actually release the model for production."

And so on. After our talk, I was walked out to the lab, given my choice of CG-141's from the pilot run, and left free to make whatever lab tests I could dream up.

I was curious about the temperature problem. What could they do in the CG-141 to cure that all-time headache—constant readjusting of timer or "hold" controls to keep the patterns steady? (This isn't a problem with most generators if the unit is in the shop and left on constantly, but it is when you take the generator along on calls. I know.) A temperature-compensating diode has helped in some generators, and I could see by the schematic that the



Secret of Color King's stability is the space heater and thermostat which controls it.

Color King had this little helper, too. But that isn't enough.

What Sencore did in the CG-141 is simple, really. A heating element and a thermostat bring temperature inside the case, especially near the timer and counter transistors, quickly to 90° and then keep it there.

How well did it work? I put my Color King into an environmental chamber and ran it down to 30°F. After it had time to chill through and through, I took it out and connected it to a color set. Only 7 minutes after I plugged in the generator, the TEMP CONTROL light clicked off and I set the timers with the little knobs under the soapdish along the top of the front panel. Not once after that did the pattern even jitter. Repeated tests at Sencore have shown that the unit will warm up to complete stability from 20° below zero in 15 minutes or less.

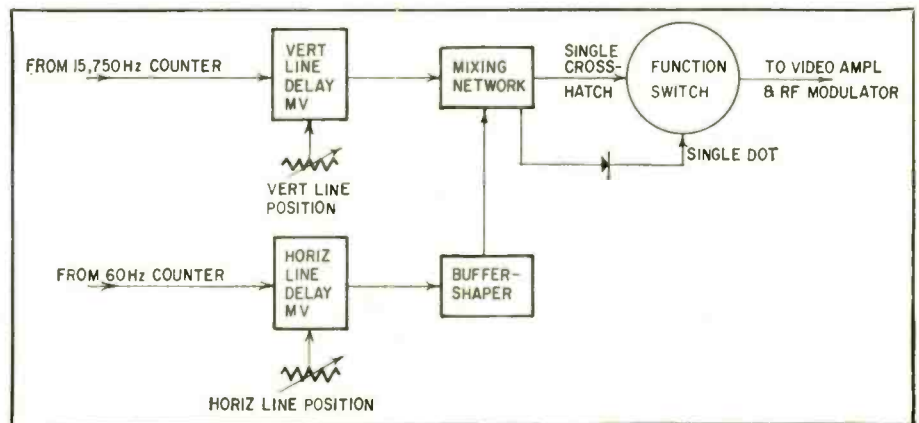
Not satisfied, I ran the power cord

out the access hole of the chamber. With the Color King on, I ran the chamber down to 30° again. Not a jitter. The thermostat light kept clicking on and off, but the counters stayed right on their timing.

For one last test, I unplugged the generator and let it get very cold again. Then I took it out of the chamber and turned it on. After 6 minutes, the TEMP CONTROL light went out. I didn't have to touch the timer controls; the pattern had locked in solid after the first 5 minutes of operation.

I thought this was great, but the feature Sencore seems most proud of is the CG-141's movable single-line crosshatch and movable dot. The photo series shows what the pattern looks like with the lines and dot in several positions.

In their lab, I was interested mostly in how they developed this unusual pattern. The diagram will help you follow



Single crosshatch and single dot are each produced by two cross-coupled multivibrators.

## Something New in Color Generators

the explanation that follows.

Pulses from the 15,750-Hz counter trigger a multivibrator that develops a single output pulse for each horizontal line of sweep. As each line scans the picture tube of the receiver, this video pulse forms a single vertical line. A time delay is built into the multivibrator, controlled by the VERT LINE position pot, which determines how long after the start of the horizontal scan the pulse appears. Thus the pot determines the position of the vertical line.

The horizontal line for the movable single-line crosshatch is generated the same way. Taking its trigger from the 60-Hz counter, the horizontal-line delay multivibrator puts out one pulse for each frame. The timing of that pulse is set by the HORIZ LINE position control, thus selecting the location of the line on the screen.

The two are mixed in a resistive network and fed to the video section through the FUNCTION switch just like any other pattern. To form the dot, the two lines are fed through a clipping diode, and the dot is formed from their point of intersection. Thus the dot is movable by the same controls as the two crosshatch lines.

While I was still in the lab, Bob Baum pointed out other features of the Color King. The ones I particularly noted were the Zener-regulated line to

the critical stages and the individually tuned rf channels. The CG-141 can be fed into channel 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6, and each is separately tunable by a screwdriver adjustment in the soapdish.

Lab work is okay, but I wanted to use the Color King. So I took my unit along with me when I left Sencore. Lugging it around with me might have some effect on it.

First thing I did was leave it outside in the cold overnight in below-zero weather. Next morning, connected to a color set, it warmed up in 10 minutes and never once shifted pattern again through more than 30 hours of continuous operation. I didn't even have to reset the timers after the Color King warmed up; they had held their stability just the way they were set when I left Sencore.

It wasn't long after that when I had a chance to try out that convergence gimmick. Would a movable crosshatch really make much difference?

Maybe a full-screen crosshatch doesn't make your eyes cross after staring at it steadily a while. Maybe you have the self-control to concentrate on only the part of the pattern you're adjusting in each step. I don't. Consequently, yes, the single-line crosshatch helped me. Step by step, here's how I used it.

*Static convergence.* The rf cable

was connected to the antenna input and the three gun-killer leads to the solid-color CRT-grid leads coming from the demodulator board in the receiver. (Ground for the gun killer is via the rf cable and the balun transformer in the tuner input circuit.) I set the pattern for single dot and put the dot in the center of the CRT screen.

I killed the blue gun and ran the red and green together with the static magnets on the CRT neck. I reactivated the blue gun and superimposed the blue dot on the yellow one with the other static magnet and the blue lateral (that ion-trap-looking thing just behind the static convergence magnets). At this point, I also set up the gray-scale tracking adjustments.

*Dynamic convergence.* How you use the Color King depends on the procedures recommended by the manufacturer of the color receiver. Nevertheless, the versatility of the Color King's patterns permits uncluttered examination of convergence in any portion of the CRT screen. You can inspect how the dots go together over all the screen with the main dot pattern, or inspect one spot with the single dot.

In the set I was converging, I killed the blue gun and used the single vertical line, moved to the middle of the screen, to check convergence at top and bottom center. With the blue gun back on, I adjusted convergence controls for a single vertical white line from top to bottom.

The horizontal single line served the same purpose, first with red and green only, then with blue added.

Once, in the dynamic convergence, I reached a point where the lines (red, green and blue) simply wouldn't merge at top and bottom and still remain converged in the center. I lined them all up as parallel as possible, then used the single dot and the static magnets to reconverge the center. When I tried again to superimpose all three lines, it was no longer a problem.

One other feature I noticed and liked was the INTERLACE control. By choosing exactly where on the raster each field begins, the operator can make the horizontal line(s) separate into two thin lines or merge as a thick line(s). For dots this is even more helpful; you'll like it best if you merge the two thin pips into one square or oblong dot. You do this with the INTERLACE control on the front panel, right next to the single-line positioning controls.

There you have my impressions of the Color King. It is stable, it warms up fast and stays there, and it has the movable single-line crosshatch and movable single dot. It is fully solid-state. Those are the facts. You decide for yourself if it is unique and if Sencore has "found a need and filled it." END



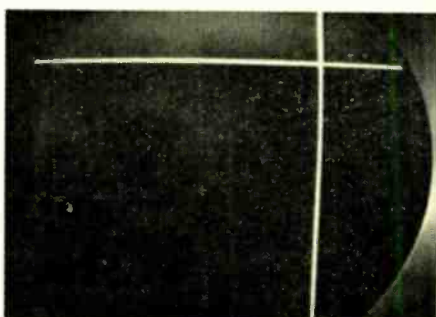
The single dot eliminates confusion and makes static color convergence easy.



You can check dynamic convergence by moving the dot around the entire screen.



To set dynamic convergence, the single crosshatch is most useful on the CG-141.



The two single lines can also be moved anywhere on the raster by the operator.



# Why Servicicers Like Servicing

By **DICK GLASS\*** and **JEFF TRACY**

A REPRESENTATIVE FROM THE STATE general assembly. President of a state electronic association. Precinct committeeman of the largest Republican district in the metropolitan area. Chairman of the church finance committee. Silver Beaver in the Boy Scouts of America. Pilot and commander in the Naval Air Reserve.

What does a group of men so varied in accomplishments have in common? Each one is a service technician. The pursuits mentioned above are all part-time; these men work full time as technicians servicing home electronic equipment.

Why are these fellows in a business that carries little glamor and has been tagged as one of the toughest and most unrewarding jobs around? With the skill needed to do a good job of servicing the countless varieties of home entertainment, any of them could have a job in industry with an impressive title and a good salary.

We decided to go to men in shops and try to get the picture. We picked three that we felt were representative: a one-man dealer-technician shop where the owner both services and sells; a service-only establishment with several technicians, and a three-man partnership.

Woody's TV (not the real name) was first. Essentially a one-man operator, Woody does use a part-time college student in his 1,600-square-foot shop. The front is a neat TV and stereo display area. Woody's wife, Flo, helps in the office, but Woody does most of the paperwork himself. The day we walked in, Woody was in the back, tied up on a portable transistor TV.

Our first question was, "Have you had much experience on transistor TV, Woody?"

"No, this is about the tenth one I've ever touched. But I'm making out okay by following the manufacturer's service notes. I'm getting more familiar every time I get one in. Not too many shops will take them. I hear, so it makes me feel sort of special."

"Do you charge extra?"

"A little. These things are harder to get into than most portables. And I don't have as much chance to substitute; when a transistor is bad, it isn't like just popping in another tube."

"What do you have planned for this afternoon?"

"Well," he looked thoughtful. "If

Flo gets in to mind the store, I've got to deliver and set up a new 19-inch color set I sold last night. Then there's a call-back on a 1960 Sylvania I looked at last week. It's started flipping again, and I'll bet I'm going to find a bad lead-in since it didn't start until today. I guess you noticed the wind."

We nodded and he went on. "That means I'll get to play Tarzan all over their roof. Then I have another call on a stereo right across the street, and, if I have time, the church wants me to check their PA."

"How do you feel about the service business, Woody?"

"I like it or I wouldn't be in it. We do pretty well, but we really have to stay on top of things. I get my biggest kicks out of fixing sets like this one. Sort of proves to me that I'm pretty good. It took enough time and study to get good at it. So I charge enough to make it worth my while, and the customers must not mind too much—they keep coming back."

We turned to go. "Then we'd better let you get back to work. Thanks, Woody. We'll see you at the association meeting Tuesday night."

Next stop was Video Service Corp. (again disguised). With 13 full-time men, three part-time helpers, and a pair of office girls, VSC is the biggest independent service shop in town. VSC covers the entire metropolitan area and handles service for several department stores and appliance dealers.

Bruce Herald, president and manager, is a good promoter. He's been in electronics servicing since the KCS 47 was a new chassis. He wasn't in, so we talked to one of the employees, Jim Jones. Jim has been with VSC for 12 years.

"Jim, where did you get your training?" we asked.

"In the Air Force, mainly. After I



"I need a new vibrator for my car—that one was hard to unplug"

got out, I went to a local school for a year and studied TV servicing. Bruce also sends me to all the service clinics the distributors hold, and I'm going evenings right now to a 12-week transistor course the association is sponsoring."

"What do you like most about your job here?"

Jim grinned a little. "Sometimes it's hard to be sure I like anything about it except payday." We waited, and he went on. "To be fair about it, I have it pretty good. I only do bench work. I don't care much for slopping around in the snow and rain, and Mrs. Customer can be downright unreasonable at times. I let the outside men worry with that; they bring them in and I troubleshoot them."

Jim led us over to his workbench. It and the rest of the benches were neat, even though all of them had work in progress. "You see, I'm all set up to check alignment if a set looks suspicious. The scope is always hot, of course, so I use it every chance I get—saves me a lot of time. I have just about every piece of troubleshooting equipment I could want to make servicing fast and easy."

We asked Jim, "Do you ever get bored with just bench work?"

"No. We work on all makes, and there always seems to be something new. I guess that's what keeps us in this hectic business. We like to solve problems."

VSC's top outside service technician walked in, so we decided to quiz him a little. Ed has worked for VSC about 10 years.

"Ed, you don't seem to like inside work. Why?"

"Well, I don't really dislike bench work. In fact, I enjoy getting my hand in occasionally. You get rusty if you stay away from a schematic too long. But mainly, I like to meet people, and dealing with some of the people you meet in TV servicing is a real challenge. I like to think that I'm a public relations man as well as a good technician."

We asked Ed what equipment he uses in the home.

"We don't try to go too far in the home. There are too many other things that may be wrong when some under-chassis part goes out. But we carry a soldering gun and tube checker, and we stock on-off controls, thermistors, horizontal phase diodes, and stuff like that. I carry a vom, a color generator and a degaussing coil."

"Is there anything you dislike about in-home servicing, Ed?"

"I don't like having to deal with uncorrected children and dangerous pets. And once in a while I have a customer who has been watching TV shows that

\* Past president, National Electronic Associations, Inc.

## Why Servicers Like Servicing

say we're all crooks and so she won't let me take the set out of the house."

"What do you do about that?"

"I don't argue. I do the best job I can and the regular customers know I'm trustworthy. If someone wants to think I'm a gyp, let them find someone else. I explain and then the customer has to decide for herself."

"Do you usually convince her?"

"Yes, as a matter of fact. I usually do. But I can't help resenting that I have to do it."

Ed picked up his clipboard. "I've got six more calls to make, so I hope you'll excuse me." And with that, he left.

We decided to leave, too, and on the way out met Bruce on his way in. We had a few questions for him, too.

"As manager of such a large shop, what do you spend most of your time doing these days?"

"I keep busy, that's for sure," he answered. "I never get to service anything anymore, though. Sometimes I think I need another manager to order parts, fill out warranty forms, check the trucks and caddies out and in, do the payroll, dream up the advertising, and a hundred other things." Bruce took a deep breath. "But the bookkeeper says we're making money, so I'll keep at it."

"Wouldn't you rather be back at the factory, making 10 G's as an engineering technician?"

"No, I guess not. I make that here, and although the work is much more demanding I get a lot more than money out of it."

We thanked Bruce and moved on to our last visit. Before we got there, we noticed a truck from a local factory-service branch parked at a drive-in restaurant. A good chance to get something on that picture! We stopped.

Bill Grainger formerly worked for one of the independents in town. He's

been with factory service now for a little over a year. We asked him why he quit his old job for this one.

"It was the pay, I guess. Jake's wasn't really a bad place to work. Here, though, we have all the fringe benefits factory workers get, days off, and I get to do what I like best: repair TV and stereo."

"Do you repair other brands of sets besides your own?"

"Only rarely," Bill replied. "That's another thing I like about it. You really get to be an expert, servicing the same sets over and over. We carry the parts we need and can fix them in the home usually."

"Then you're glad you made the move," we suggested.

"Yes. I have fewer worries and problems here. At Jake's, there was always some crisis coming up and I had to be responsible for too much sometimes."

We left Bill and drove on over to Triple TV, our final stop. Three fellows who once owned one-man service shops had banded together 5 years ago and formed Triple TV. Now, besides service, they have a display area for TV, stereo, auto radios and tape recorders. Jerry, Harold and Neal were all in the shop when we arrived. Neal was checking a car radio for an elderly man who was waiting in his car.

"Hello, Harold," we said, grinning. "Looks like Neal is doing all the work. You catching up on your reading?"

"I guess it looks that way," Harold replied. "I was reading up on these new auto tape machines. We've been thinking about adding them to our auto radio department."

"Is auto radio servicing profitable? Some techs seem to detest them."

"It is for us. It's like so many other things in electronics nowadays. There aren't many places a man can get decent

service. It's especially true of anything that has a transistor in it, and car radios do. So . . . we do a good job and we get all we can handle of them."

We grinned at Jerry and said to Harold, "Why is Jerry dressed fit to kill today?"

"Oh, he has a lunch meeting. He's president of the Northside Businessmen's Association now."

"Well, congratulations, Jerry. All you guys seem active in some business or civic group. Neal is secretary of the technicians' association, isn't he?"

"Yes, we stay pretty active," Harold answered.

"Do you find it helps business?"

"It does, but that's a side benefit. We just like to work with people. In our technical association, the business community, church—everywhere we go we meet people we know and like. We all participate in many extra activities. With all three of us putting our heads together on the business problems, we find we handle them quickly and have time left over for civic duties."

It sounded good to us. But we wondered about the technical work of Triple. Who does it?

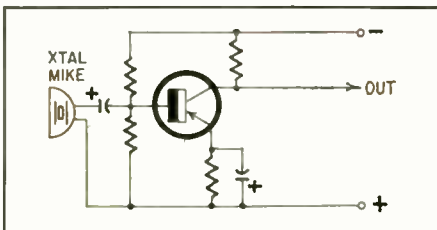
Harold answered. "We all do, and like it. No matter how much money a guy makes, he usually likes to work with his hands as well as his head. Servicing does both for us. I can't think of any other profession that is so completely fulfilling."

As we drove back to the office, we were thinking that the story was very much the same everywhere we'd been. From the one-man shop to the big incorporated service operation, servicing was the one way of life most appealing to employee and owner alike. Each has his own preferences, but all are united in wanting to do the very best job they could, in their shops, in their customers' homes, and in their communities. Electronic servicing gives them the chance.

END

## WHAT'S YOUR EQ?

### Crystal Mike Input



A high-impedance crystal microphone is connected, as shown, to an amplifier with low input impedance. This looks plausible, as the transistor gets more current drive than if it had a higher input impedance (say with the emitter

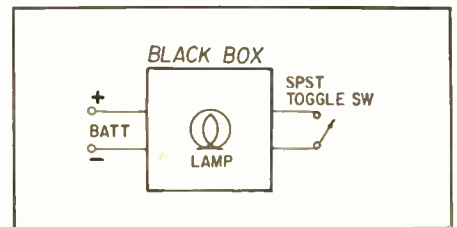
bypassed). Therefore the hookup should produce more output voltage at the collector. Yet this method is undesirable. Why?—C. S. S. Shenoi

Two puzzlers for the student, theoretician and practical man. Simple? Double-check your answers before you say you've solved them. If you have an interesting or unusual puzzle (with an answer) send it to us. We will pay \$10 for each one accepted. We're especially interested in service stinkers or engineering stumpers on actual electronic equipment. We get so many letters we can't answer individual ones, but we'll print the more interesting solutions—ones the original authors never thought of.

Write EQ Editor, Radio-Electronics, 154 West 14th Street, New York, N. Y. 10011.  
Answers to puzzles are on page 91.

Conducted by E. D. CLARK

### Another Black Box



Close the switch, and the lamp lights. Then open the switch, and the lamp remains lighted. The lamp can be turned off *only* by disconnecting the battery. No diodes or relays are inside the box. What is it?—Dale Terdan

# Remote Control for PA Systems

Several clever techniques for turning the amplifier gain control up or down when you're not close to it By JACK DARR

A REMOTE-GAIN CONTROL CAN BE A VALUABLE addition to any public address system. It comes in especially handy when there are several orators\* on the program. No two people have the same mike technique: this is especially true of untrained speakers (oops)—sorry. At any rate, if the sound man has a remote control, he can sit with the audience and adjust the PA gain as needed.

There are a couple of particularly neat and direct systems, both of which can be added to any PA circuit very handily. Both handle any number of microphones at the same time. They also can be used on home music systems, either mono or stereo. Commercial versions can even control as many as four channels.

A workable remote-control system must be able to adjust the gain of any channel, yet have no effect on sound quality. Wiring must be simple, and no dangerous voltages should be used. Both circuits meet these requirements.

The circuit shown in Fig. 1 is used in an amplifier popular among profes-

\*This word is used to avoid confusion with "speakers" of the kind we use!

sional sound men. Only one channel is shown since all are identical. The theory is simple—the gain of each preamplifier stage is regulated by controlling its plate voltage. B+ is applied to the plate of V through a 220K resistor and a 47K resistor with a 100K plate load. At the junction of the 220K and 47K resistors, the remote control itself is a 2-meg pot connected to ground as a rheostat.

With the remote rheostat turned to maximum resistance, the applied plate voltage is unaffected. Turned to zero resistance, the applied voltage is shunted to ground; the gain of the stage then drops to zero. This might seem poor practice, but the series resistors in the circuit are so high in value they can drop the whole plate-supply voltage without getting warm. Voltage actually is present on the remote-control-box units, but—again because of the high-value resistors—current is kept so low there is no shock hazard.

To adjust the system, the remote control is turned full on. The amplifier-chassis gain control provided for each channel should be set for a little *more* gain than actually needed. The remote

control can reduce the level but can't raise it. If adjustments are made before the audience enters the auditorium, controls should be set so that words spoken into the mikes in a normal voice have a very perceptible "tail" or ring. This gain setting will be very near the point at which the system sets up the familiar feedback howl.

During the actual performance with the audience seated, sound-absorption will be much higher. Background noise, too, will be higher, so the increased gain will be needed.

This particular remote is a plug-in type: with the remote unplugged, the amplifier works normally. Wiring can be the standard intercom type. There is very little current flow, so very small conductors will do. And, since the circuit handles no signal voltages, the wires need not be shielded. Only one more wire than the total number of controlled channels is needed. Four channels, five wires: four hot wires and a common ground.

The second system also uses a variable resistor, but you'd never guess by just looking at it. The "resistor" is the "dark" resistance of a photoelectric cell (see Fig. 2). As in the first unit, this is an auxiliary circuit—one that can be unplugged without affecting the amplifier. A local gain control is used to set maxi-

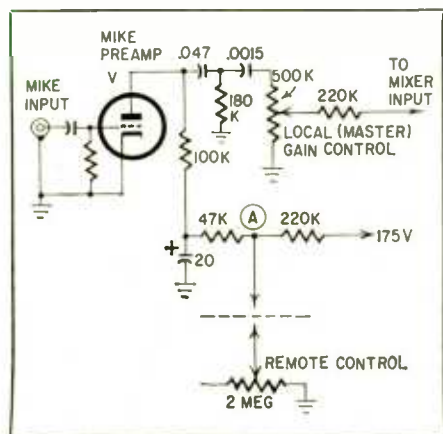


Fig. 1—Simple remote volume-control circuit which changes tube's plate voltage.

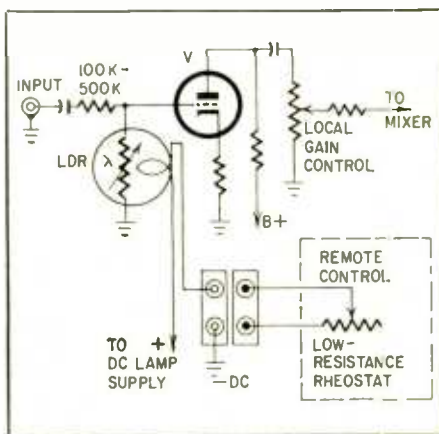


Fig. 2—A light-dependent resistor acts as a shunt gain control in the signal path.

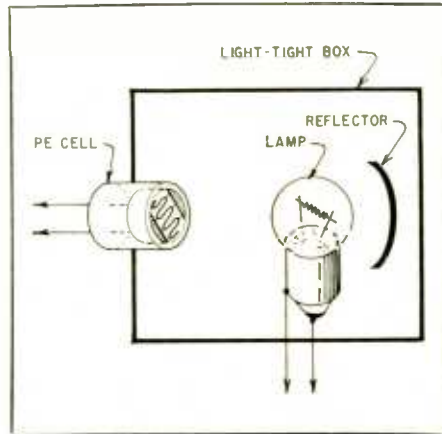


Fig. 3—LDR is merely a photoresistive (or photoelectric) cell in box with lamp.

num gain, and the remote again can reduce but not raise it.

The variable-resistance device is called a *light-dependent resistor*, or LDR. It consists of a small photoresistive cadmium-sulphide cell built into a light-tight box along with a pilot lamp (Fig. 3). Dark resistance of the cell is high—several megohms—and drops to a very low resistance as the light falling on the cell increases in intensity. Using a low-voltage dc source and a low-resistance rheostat to adjust the brightness of the lamp, the circuit's shunt resistance can be controlled over any desired distance. A dc supply is necessary to avoid hum modulation. You can make your own cell and lamp combination or use a commercial unit such as Raytheon's Raysistor or a Clairex Photomod.

Here again, we need only simple intercom wiring. Current drawn by the lamp is very slight, and no signal voltages are present. As in the first system, one more wire than the number of controlled channels will suffice.

The first circuit probably would be most practically applied to tube-type preamplifiers. Since the LDR circuit is used as a "signal-level" control similar to a standard volume control, the second type may be used with either tube or solid-state amplifier systems.

LDR's are available from several companies. Different cell-resistance values and lamps of varied voltages and currents are available, so the circuit can be tailored to fit existing conditions. Lamps are run at slightly less than rated voltage to extend lamp life.

Either remote can be added to existing amplifiers with little trouble. For tube-type amplifiers, all you'd have to do would be to divide the existing plate-load and dropping resistors into appropriate sizes, as shown in Fig. 1. If necessary, the voltage supply can be taken from a higher voltage point to allow the use of very large resistors in the series-dropper position. Just be sure that the series resistor is big enough to handle the supply voltage with its load end grounded. This isn't critical and can be determined by the oldest engineering method known to technicians everywhere: Cut and try!

The LDR circuit can even be added to transistorized amplifiers, if you take care to insert it in the circuit at some point where it works with nothing but *signal* voltages. If necessary, put blocking capacitors on both sides of it so the shunt resistance won't upset critical transistor bias levels.

As a final thought, the same principle can be used to control a variety of other things beside sound levels: machinery, relays etc. LDR's are available in several sizes. END

# Convert Your Heathkit WA-P2 To Feed Transistor Amplifiers

By HANK OLSON

THE HEATHKIT WA-P2 PREAMPLIFIER has been soldered together by literally tens of thousands of hi-fi enthusiasts. A goodly number have even been put together by hi-fi fans' wives, impatient for hubby to make music. The old preamp is still doing yeoman duty, but as the newer all-transistor power amplifiers have come upon us, many of these old "tubers" have been retired. Why? First, WA-P2 draws its B-plus and heater supply from the power amplifier. Second, its output impedance is too high to be suitable for many transistor power amplifiers.

The WA-P2 can be converted easily to a fine preamp for an otherwise all-transistor hi-fi system. No one will even guess you're guilty of having a tube in your system unless he actually opens the preamp.

First build a small power supply. It need not put out the 300 volts from which the WA-P2 was originally fed, since we will not need to waste voltage in RC decoupling to isolate it from the amplifier. The circuitry needs only 180 volts; the rest of the 300 went up as BTU's in the decoupling. Therefore, short together three sections of the 40-40-40- $\mu$ F can-type electrolytic capacitor. This will be the output filter capacitor of our little power supply. See Fig. 1 for details.

The power supply is a full-wave bridge with four silicon rectifiers. Any rectifier with a piv of 400 volts or greater (M150, M500, 1N1695, etc.) can be used. My unit was constructed in an I.M.B No. 141 box chassis, fitted with four rubber feet. See Fig. 2 for the complete circuit.

The last change is to lower the output impedance of the cathode-follower stage. Replace the 2,200- and 47,000-ohm resistors in the cathode of V1-b with a 680-ohm  $\frac{1}{2}$  watt and a 15,000-ohm 1-watt resistor, respectively. Replace the output coupling capacitor (0.1  $\mu$ F) with a 20- $\mu$ F 150-volt tubular electrolytic as shown in Fig. 1. Then put a 120,000-ohm  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor across the output jack to dissipate any charge that might be caused by leakage through the filter electrolytic.

Plug the new preamp into your transistor amplifier, turn it on and zero the hum control.

Of course, the modified WA-P2 will work just as well as before, if not better, with tube-type power amplifiers. END

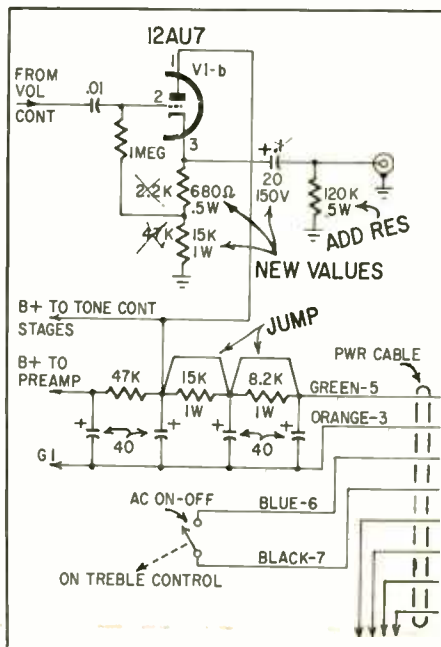


Fig. 1—Output stage and decoupling network of Heathkit WA-P2 preamp/control unit. All necessary changes are shown. Used units are available in many large audio or surplus stores from \$10 to \$25.

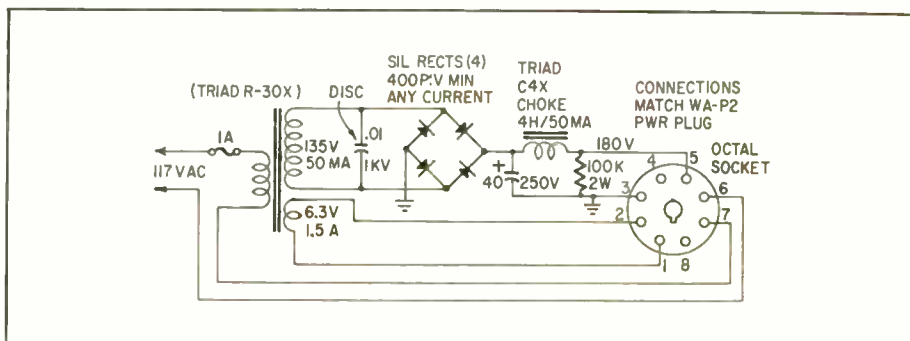


Fig. 2—Simple power supply for converted WA-P2 frees it from tube amplifier forever. Any well-filtered supply that delivers about 180 volts at 20 mA or so will work okay.

# COMSAT: Communication in the Space Age

Not experimental, but commercial, instant worldwide information transmission by satellite

By RAY D. THROWER

*In the 17th century, it took about 4 months for news of the New World to reach Europe. Now, with satellite communication, news whips around the globe in seconds. In less than 3 years, instant global communication will be a reality. Advanced communications equipment and the space-age vehicle, the Communications Satellite Corp. and its international partner, Intelsat, are all together responsible for that.*

*"Just what is COMSAT?" is a question one frequently hears. Many have the idea that COMSAT is a government agency, staffed by Federal civil-service personnel. This mistaken idea probably comes from the fact that COMSAT was authorized by the Communications Satellite Act passed by Congress in 1962. The basic Communications Act of 1934 made no specific provisions for satellite communication. In fact, in 1934, satellite communication was placed in the category of Buck Rogers space adventure stories, popular in the late 1930's. COMSAT's relationship to the Federal Government is about the same as the relationship of other communication companies such as General Telephone & Electronics, American Telephone & Telegraph, and International Telephone & Telegraph. They are all Government-regulated, profit-making stockholder-owned organizations.*

*RADIO-ELECTRONICS visited the new earth-station facilities at Brewster Flat, Wash., and Paumalu, Oahu, Hawaii, and obtained an interview with Wallace M. Lauterbach, Western area manager for the Communications Satellite Corp. Lauterbach has been in communications for about 25 years.*

*He was graduated in 1941 from the US Military Academy with a BS in electrical engineering. He obtained his MS from the University of Illinois. During World War II, he commanded signal troops in the Pacific Theater. Since then, he has been executive officer to the Chief Signal Officer, Department of the Army; a member of the US delegation to the International Telecommunications Union in Geneva; military assistant to the telecommunications adviser to the President; and first Commanding Officer, US Army Strategic Communications Command.*

*When Colonel Lauterbach retired from active duty in June, 1965, he was an obvious choice for Western area manager, Communications Satellite Corp.*

*After we toured the COMSAT site at Brewster Flat, Wash., Lauterbach invited us into his office for some discussion about COMSAT and the future of space-age communications.*

**RADIO-ELECTRONICS:** What is COMSAT's purpose?

**COLONEL LAUTERBACH:** It's to be a world-wide commercial communications satellite network to provide communications services to business, government, and individuals. Understand one thing: When we speak in terms of "communications" here at COMSAT, we mean not just telephone conversations, though they will be an important part of COMSAT's activity. But I think the important contributions will be data transmission and, to a lesser degree, video communication.

**R-E:** Well, will the communications satellites be flexible enough to handle the different kinds of communications circuits you're talking about? For example, can one single satellite take care of voice, data and video traffic, too?

**LAUTERBACH:** I'll give you a qualified yes to that question. Qualified only because of the way it was worded. Yes, the present satellites can handle voice, data and video. But not all at the same time. They can handle a mixture of voice and data. The exact number of circuits depends on the speed, and therefore the bandwidth, of the data circuit. The real limiting factor is the terminal equipment used at the earth stations. The receivers and transmitters are the same for all modes, but the demodulating and modulating equipment is different for voice, data and video.

**R-E:** How many of each type circuit can satellites handle?

**LAUTERBACH:** Early Bird, which was our first program, can handle 240 two-way telephone conversations, or 6,200 full duplex, simultaneous teletype circuits, or one television video circuit. It can handle a few computer circuits or hundreds. As I mentioned before, the exact number of computer circuits will depend on the speed of transmission of the data.

**R-E:** I see, I'd guess that the communications satellites launched early this year can handle more than the 240 voice circuits of Early Bird, true? Do you have a name for the current program?

**LAUTERBACH:** Let's take those in reverse. Early Bird was one name for what we call Intelsat I. That's a single satellite located over the Atlantic off the east coast of South America. The current program, the one that affects us here at Brewster Flat and at Paumalu, is called the Intelsat II series. We have several satellites for this second phase. One did not achieve a usable orbit and is idle. The second is stationed above the Pacific Ocean about halfway between here and Australia. A third will be put on the opposite side of the globe over the Atlantic off the west coast of Africa.

As to channel capacity, Intelsat II spacecraft have the same capacity as Early Bird but more than twice the area of

## COMSAT: Communication in the Space Age

coverage. However, we're constructing what we call Intelsat III. That will be what we call a "multiple-access" type communications satellite. These so-called global satellites, for use starting in 1968, will have a capacity in excess of 1,200 voice circuits each.

R-E: You've mentioned Intelsat several times. What is that?

LAUTERBACH: Intelsat stands for International Telecommunications Satellite Consortium. It's an organization made up of a group of the member nations of the ITU, the International Telecommunications Union, which is an arm of the United Nations. Right now we have more than 55 member nations in Intelsat. Intelsat owns the satellites. COMSAT holds a majority interest, and acts as manager of Intelsat. Each member nation, or its commercial representative, will own its own earth station. We expect to have as many as 30 earth stations operational by 1968.

R-E: You also mentioned "multiple-access" satellites. What do you mean by that?

LAUTERBACH: Well, by using a single broadband input receiver, a large number of earth stations, say, 10 or more, can communicate through the same satellite simultaneously, even though each earth station transmits on a different frequency. In fact, for the system to work, each earth station must transmit on a different frequency. Each station is assigned a band in the satellite receiver's spectrum so one earth station's

transmissions won't interfere with those of another.

Actually, you know, the communications satellite is a glorified translator, comparable to the vhf/uhf translators used to serve a lot of communities with TV. Our translation frequency is 2.225 GHz.

R-E: What bands do you operate in? I read that it was in the 6-GHz and 4-GHz bands, but there are already so many microwave systems operating in those bands, it would seem you'd have quite an interference problem.

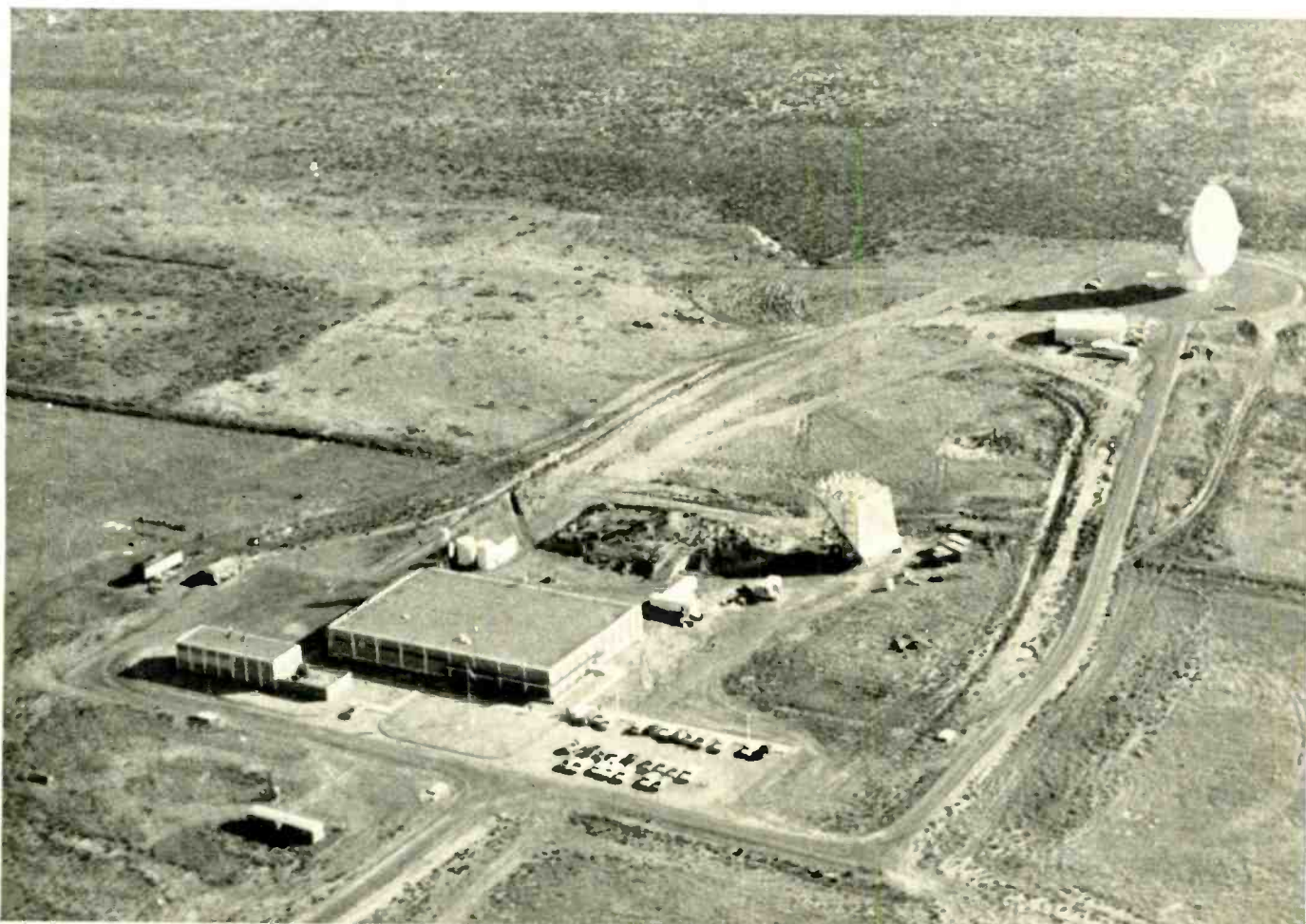
LAUTERBACH: Exactly. Actually, you have no idea of the number of common-carrier microwave systems in operation.

R-E: What are common carriers?

LAUTERBACH: A common carrier is an organization, like a telephone company, that sells communications services. There are so many in operation in the bands we operate in that we've had to get sort of a special dispensation from the FCC that any future systems in our vicinity will be installed and operated on a noninterference basis. General Telephone Co. of the Northwest brings in the microwave relay channels that carry the COMSAT circuits out of Brewster Flat. They had to do some special engineering to get their microwave in here in the 11-GHz band, so as not to interfere with our 4- and 6-GHz operation.

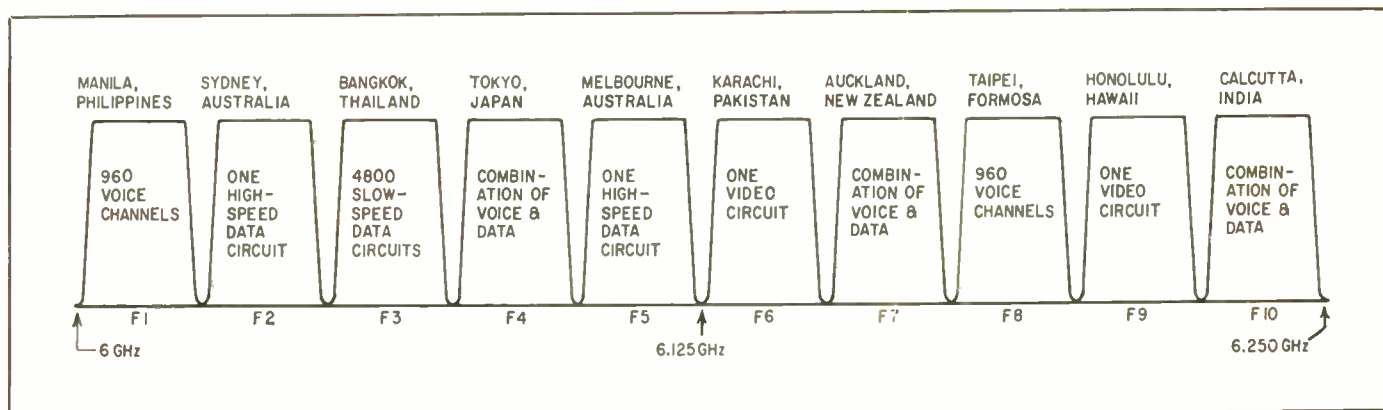
R-E: What about the case where there was already a system in operation in your band? What do you do then? I'd think this might be pretty important when it comes to site selection.

LAUTERBACH: You've just hit on one of the most difficult things



Aerial view of the Brewster Flat, Wash., COMSAT earth station. Large structure is the main administration and operations building. Small building contains emergency generators for use if commercial power fails. Modified Cassegrain horn antenna near the main building is 45 feet across and is called "sugar scoop." It is

part of the transportable system that COMSAT can set up in any part of the world in about 30 days. The permanent antenna is a parabola 85 feet in diameter. It stands 110 feet high and weighs 135 tons. Underground vaults carry all supporting control and signal cables to the central communications control area.



Future satellites will use "multiple-access" receivers. They will have extremely broadband front ends and will be able to receive from 10 separate transmitters on different frequencies simultaneously. Bandwidths of 250 MHz will be divided into 25-MHz channels and each channel assigned a discrete frequency. Each frequency will be assigned to one earth

station. Any one of the inputs will be able to accommodate up to 960 voice channels or one video circuit or a variety of data circuits or even combinations of data and voice circuits. This change in configuration will be done at the earth station by switching in the appropriate terminal equipment. Each channel now carries one video or 240 voice channels.

about setting up an earth station: site selection. Yes, we have to have an "electronically quiet" environment. Our receivers, which are cryogenic systems by the way, have a sensitivity of  $-159 \text{ dBm}^*$ , so, not just any place will do. We looked for quite a while before finding the Brewster Flat site. We're in the bottom of a saucer-shaped depression between several mountain ranges. The mountains shield us from other microwave systems. Of course, we have a certain maximum angular elevation limit on our surroundings. Anything above  $4^\circ$  might obstruct the path to the "bird."

R-E: You mentioned your receivers are *cryogenic* devices. This means they're supercooled to reduce the natural electron noise, doesn't it?

LAUTERBACH: Yes. They're cooled to  $4^\circ$  Kelvin. And that's close to absolute zero.

R-E: That should keep anything quiet!

LAUTERBACH: It does a good job of it. Actually, we're not the first to use cryogenics. Radioastronomy systems have been using them for years and many of the telemetry systems for space work use cryogenics.

R-E: Besides the use of cryogenics, are there any other specific technical details in the COMSAT system that aren't used in the usual communications system?

LAUTERBACH: Oh, yes. One thing that seems to surprise quite a few technicians and even some of the younger engineers is the fact that we transmit and receive simultaneously on the same antenna.

R-E: Could you explain how that works?

LAUTERBACH: The technique has been used for years in microwave and vhf and uhf communications. We use what we call a *duplexer*. It's a resonant-cavity device, actually two cavities, one tuned to the transmit frequency and one to the receive frequency. At the resonant frequency, the cavity represents a low impedance to any energy it sees. At any other frequency it looks like an extremely high impedance, so the transmitter output is effectively isolated from the receiver input, but the receiver can still "see" any signal that's on *its* frequency.

R-E: Sounds like something very useful. It lets you get away from having to build two of these "monster" antennas for each direction of transmission, doesn't it?

LAUTERBACH: It sure does. And that cuts down on the overhead. There are some microwave systems that connect as many as eight transmitters and eight receivers to the same antenna, all operating simultaneously.

R-E: Whew! Let's see. COMSAT was organized in 1962, and

you launched your first satellite. Early Bird, in 1965, if memory serves me right . . . ?

LAUTERBACH: That's correct.

R-E: Then, how did you manage to get all the engineering talent together to design your systems on such short notice?

LAUTERBACH: Our initial ground systems were designed and built by private contractors such as Page Communication Engineers, Sylvania, ITT Federal Labs and others. This may change with COMSAT engineers designing at least portions of the systems. Also, we already find ourselves having to provide engineering and technician advisory services to many national governments. Our transportable earth stations can be taken to remote locations and made fully operational in about 30 days and for a fraction of the cost of the large fixed station. [Since this interview, the 42-foot transportable antenna at Brewster Flat has been dismantled and shipped to the Philippines, where it has been leased for a year.—*Editor*] We realize that many of the countries that install these systems won't have personnel trained. So, there is the definite possibility that COMSAT, through Intelsat, may provide the technicians and engineers to train some of the technicians and engineers of newer Intelsat members.

R-E: It seems like COMSAT will be a very interesting job opportunity. I imagine a few engineers and technicians would like to work for a prestige organization like yours.

LAUTERBACH: Definitely. And, with our expansion programs, we're always looking for people with skills we can use. At a typical earth station, we need about 40 to 50 technical people. About 20% are engineers, the rest technicians. Multiply that by those 30 earth stations I mentioned a moment ago and you have a sizable work force around the world involved in commercial satellite communications.

R-E: What kind of background do you look for in an engineer or technician?

LAUTERBACH: Experienced communications people. We need technicians with vhf and microwave experience and backgrounds in multiplex carrier communications. Solid-state and cryogenic experience is highly desirable.

R-E: Mr. Lauterbach, is a satellite communications system really necessary? Aren't the undersea cables reliable enough?

LAUTERBACH: The undersea cables? Yes, they certainly are reliable. They've served us well for many years and they'll continue. But their capacity and flexibility are limited. In 1960, there were only about 600 communication circuits out of the United States to the rest of the world overseas. Most of these were by cable, a few by radio. With the growth of the world's population and the increasing business and government com-

\* 0 dBm equals 1 mW.

## COMSAT: Communication in the Space Age

munication needs, we'll need 12,000 circuits by 1980. We added 240 circuits with Early Bird. This amounted to an increase of about 30%, but the most impressive improvement is the instantaneous availability of these circuits over an area of tens of thousands of square miles.

R-E: What kinds of customers will COMSAT serve?

LAUTERBACH: The most often mentioned example is NASA. We're providing just about every conceivable type communications circuit to NASA for the Apollo program. Probably one of the most interesting services we propose is to provide voice and data communication to aircraft in flight on trans-oceanic runs.

R-E: Oh, I think I understand. On long over-water flights, vhf communication won't work, and the hf radio bands are pretty crowded—and not always reliable.

LAUTERBACH: Exactly. Direct communication will play an important role in air traffic control in the future, especially when the 2,000-mile-per-hour passenger liners go into service. Recent estimates show that at any given moment there are over 280 aircraft over the Atlantic alone. And don't forget the ships at sea. We can provide them with telephone and data service to the home office. That way, if there's a change in the price of say, oil, in a certain port, the home office can direct the tanker to go to another port where the price is better.

R-E: What about the possibilities of satellite communications systems being used for worldwide educational television? Does COMSAT or anyone else have anything along these lines?

LAUTERBACH: Yes. ABC, CBS and NBC have already expressed interest in this area. Certainly it would be technically feasible. Actually, when we consider the ETV aspect of satellite communications, the only thing that keeps us from doing it is "doing it." The technology exists. The only thing still necessary is the political and economic backing. COMSAT has already outlined a program for a domestic US satellite system that would serve the major TV networks as well as handle ETV.

R-E: How about computers? Couldn't they be tied together by communications satellites? This would help in making data available on a world-wide scale. Hugo Gernsback, editor-in-chief of RADIO-ELECTRONICS, in editorials for December 1959 and May 1964, urged the establishment of a "national facts

center." Using your facilities, a facts center could be international. couldn't it?

LAUTERBACH: Someone's been reading our mail! Seriously, though, the establishment of *information grids*, connected by relay satellite, has already been proposed. Some authorities think that in less than 10 years a student will be able to dial a local computer on his home telephone and program problems into it. This is already being done on a limited scale, but not with relay satellites for computer interconnect. But it could be done.

R-E: I'll bet engineering firms and other businesses would benefit from being able to tie into such a system.

LAUTERBACH: They certainly would. And they'd find the cost not much more than a monthly telephone bill and a lot less than owning and maintaining their own computer.

R-E: Seems like you're going to have a lot of people relying on your satellite. What happens if it goes bad after just a few days of operation? Or what if it doesn't work to begin with? You can't send a man up to fix it—not yet, anyway. What do you do?

LAUTERBACH: To begin with, our systems are designed to minimize failure. Each component and each unit is designed and tested to meet extreme requirements. The chance of failure is pretty remote. If a failure should occur in a critical component after the bird is up, we still wouldn't have a failure because the equipment has built-in *redundancy*. That means there is a parallel unit that will take over the function of the defective unit. And, if, just *if*, the bird should be a total failure, we do have a couple of spares we can send up. But that's expensive.

R-E: I guess you're pleased with Early Bird's performance. It went up in, let's see, April of 1965, wasn't it? And it's still operating.

LAUTERBACH: Yes. Early Bird had a life expectancy of 18 months. It's exceeded that by quite a margin. And looks like it will keep going for a while yet. The satellites orbited this year are designed to operate for 3 years and the ones planned for Intelsat III are being designed for a life of 5 years.

R-E: What is the power of the transmitter in the satellite?

LAUTERBACH: Six watts.

R-E: Six watts? But the one at the earth station is 12,000 watts!

LAUTERBACH: It does seem strange, but remember that right now our techniques don't permit a very high power-to-weight ratio. We're limited to low-powered transmitters on the satellites. We make up for this by using the large antennas and cryogenic receivers at the earth station. Going the other way, we can transmit from earth with high power and large antennas, with their high gain, and come up with a respectable signal level for the satellite receiver. This way, we can use fairly conventional circuits for the receivers in the birds and get away from having to put huge antennas and cryogenic receiver systems in orbit.

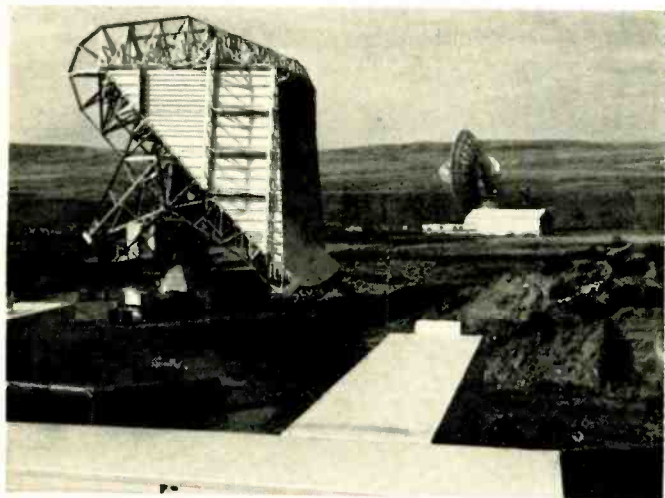
R-E: Then, actually, the complicated circuits are at the earth stations, more so than in the satellites?

LAUTERBACH: In a manner of speaking, that's true. But that isn't to say that the circuits in the satellites aren't up to the state of the art. Some of our equipment is far advanced from the equipment of the more conventional, earthbound systems. It has to be, because of size and weight limits.

There's a great future for satellite communications and its engineers and technicians—a future where not even the sky is the limit.

[In late January, Intelsat II's Pacific satellite *Lani Bird* began to serve in two major functions. AT&T started using the satellite for commercial telephone service—with 6 circuits to Hawaii and 30 to Japan. And ITT initiated commercial TV use of Intelsat II with transmission of an NBC newscast to Nippon Television Corp. Fulltime commercial service is now underway between North America, Hawaii and Japan. The Atlantic satellite *Canary Bird* was lofted March 22. —Editor]

END



Brewster Flat, Wash., earth station antenna installations. In the foreground is the transportable 45-foot "sugar scoop" antenna. In the distance is the 85-foot parabola. Note the low hills. They provide a protective ring around the station, shielding the site from interfering radio signals. The rectangular structures at the bottom of the photo are the mobile trailers containing antenna aiming and multiplexing gear.



# Selected Circuits from an Experimenter's File

Eight nifty circuits more people ought to know about

By ROBERT F. SCOTT

An avid experimenter, I collect and file hundreds of circuits that I hope to be able to use in one form or another. Some of the most interesting and useful of these appeared in foreign publications. Others were developed by component manufacturers and published in application notes, catalogs or ads in specialized electronic publications not generally available to experimenters. I hope you will be able to use some of these selections—or maybe add them to your files.

## Remote-tuned superregenerator

Fig. 1 is one of many circuits developed by Vari-L Co. (207 Greenwich Ave., Stamford, Conn.) to show typical applications of their electrically variable inductors. The detector tunes from 20 to 50 MHz with the Vari-L type M-1 inductor as the control current is varied from 0 to 60 mA. The antenna is connected across a 100- $\mu$ H rf choke in the emitter circuit. The audio output can be fed to a simple transistor or tube amplifier.

The electrically variable inductor is a two-part assembly. The control winding is wound on the legs of a U-shaped ferrite or laminated core. (There may be more than one control winding.) The signal winding—used as the tunable coil in a Colpitts oscillator or similar two-terminal network—is wound on a ferrite core placed across the open end of the U.

When current, ac or dc, is passed through the control winding, it varies the magnetic flux of the assembly and decreases the permeability of the signal-winding core. This reduces the inductance of the signal winding and increases the frequency of the tuned circuit. Vari-L current-controlled in-

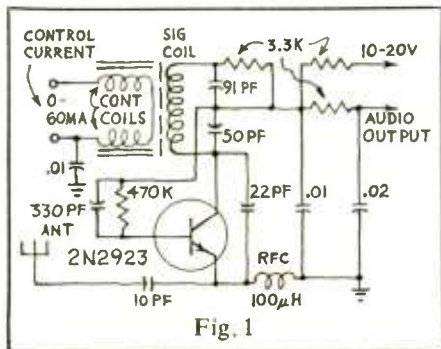


Fig. 1

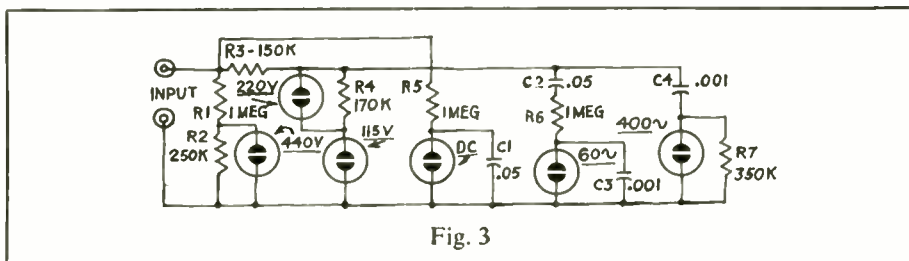


Fig. 3

ductors in the company's Mite series are available with inductances ranging from 100 mH to .05  $\mu$ H at zero control current. They cover frequency bands from 2 to 30 kHz for the 100-mH unit to 250 to 300 MHz with the .05- $\mu$ H inductor.

## SCR time-delay relay

This circuit (Fig. 2), developed by G-E, controls loads up to 100 watts direct from the 117-volt ac line without intermediate relays. When the switch is pressed, D1 conducts, charging C to around 140 volts and placing a negative voltage on the SCR gate. When the switch is released, D2 conducts and starts to charge C positive through R1 and R2. The SCR does not conduct until D2 has had sufficient time to reverse the polarity of the voltage across C and raise it to firing potential.

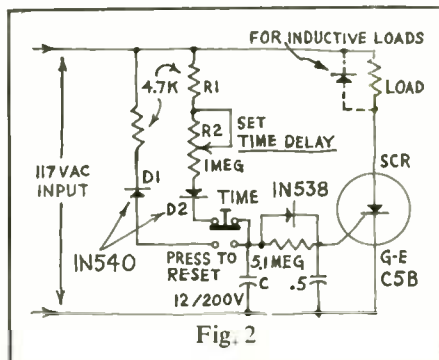


Fig. 2

The timing range is from 0.1 to 30 seconds with a maximum error of approximately 1%. Reset time is less than 0.1 second. (Note well that C is a metallized paper capacitor such as Sprague type 118P or equivalent.)

## Line-voltage indicator

Technicians and plant maintenance personnel need a device to identify quickly the voltage and frequency of the various power lines installed in some plants and labs. Fig. 3 is a simple indicator that can be mounted in a non-

metallic instrument case and fitted with insulated test leads. The instrument was developed at Clevite Corp. and described in *Signalite Application News*.

The indicators are NE-2's but Signalite T2-27-1R100's are recommended because of their closer tolerance in breakdown and maintaining voltage. Breakdown voltage is 66 to 74 and maintaining voltage 52 to 59.

When the test leads are clipped across a dc source, C2 and C4 prevent the 60- and 400-Hz indicators from firing. The dc voltage appears across C1 and fires the dc indicator. Since only one electrode glows on dc, the indicator can be calibrated to show voltage polarity.

On a 400-Hz ac source, C4 and R7 form a voltage-dividing impedance network that develops enough voltage to fire the 400-Hz indicator. Dividers R5-C1 and C2-R6-C3 prevent the dc and 60-Hz sources, enough voltage is developed across C3 to fire the 60-Hz indicator.

When the line voltage is 115, the 115-volt indicator fires with R3 and R4 serving as current limiters. There is not enough voltage drop across R2 and R4 to fire the 440- and 220-volt indicators.

When 220 volts is applied to the test leads, the 220- and 115-volt indicators fire. Raising the input voltage to 440 causes the 440-, 220- and 115-volt lamps to fire.

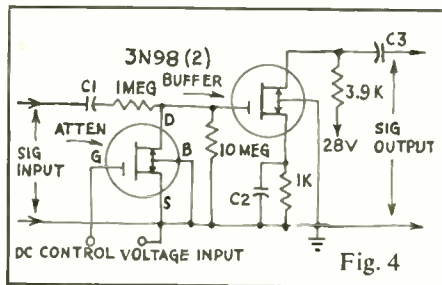
## Remote-controlled attenuator

The internal resistance of a vacuum tube has been used as a variable resistance in tone controls, vibratos and similar circuits. To date, transistors have not been widely used in such applications because of their low impedance. Field-effect transistors are ideal for such audio control jobs. Fig. 4 shows a remote-controlled attenuator circuit designed for the 3N98. See *RCA*

## Selected Circuits from an Experimenter's File

### Application Note AN-201.

The circuit is an L-attenuator with the 1-megohm resistor as the series element and the drain resistance of the transistor as the shunt element. Drain resistance is a function of gate voltage so the attenuation can be controlled by varying the dc voltage applied to the gate. With the circuit constants shown, the maximum attenuation is 60 to 70 dB and the minimum is 1 or 2 dB. Values of C1, C2 and C3 depend on the desired low-frequency limit. For 30 Hz, .05  $\mu$ F is ample for C1, and 25  $\mu$ F for C2. A value of 0.5  $\mu$ F for C3 will be

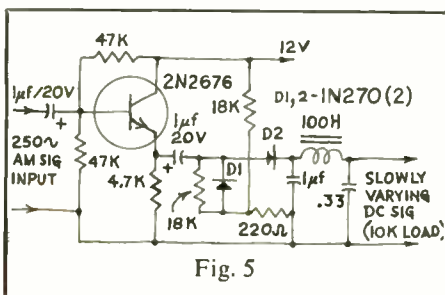


sufficient for loads of 100,000 ohms or higher.

(Insulated-gate field-effect transistors have extremely high input resistances and are likely to be damaged if electrostatic charges are allowed to accumulate through improper handling—allowing the leads to brush against silk or nylon fabric, for instance. These transistors can also be damaged by electrostatic charges that the human body picks up under normal conditions. *Read manufacturer's handling and operating instructions before removing FET's from their package.*)

### Audio-frequency AM detector

The detection of slow changes in the amplitude of audio-frequency carriers is often used to telemeter specific operating or environmental conditions in medical electronics, communications,



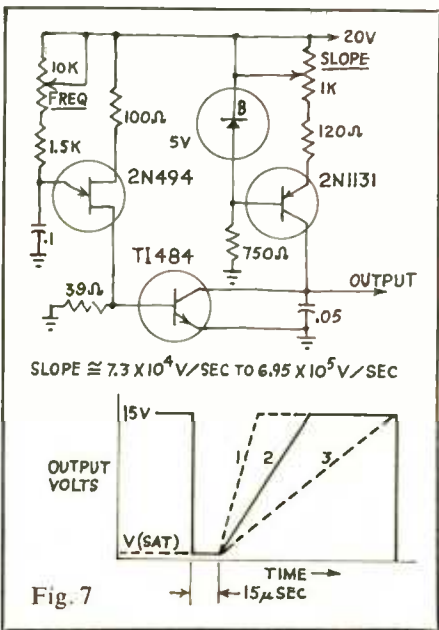
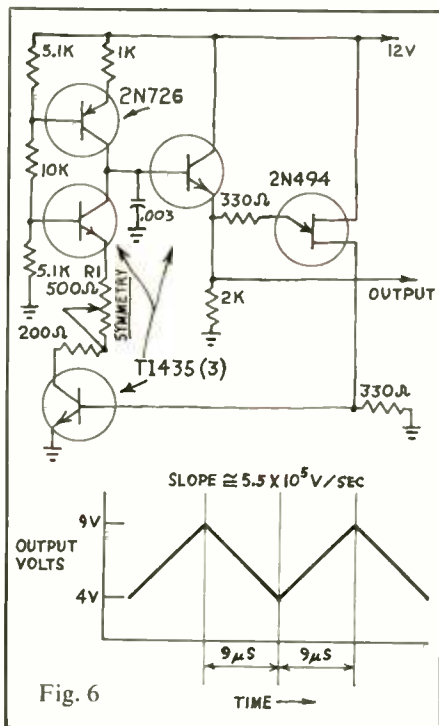
oceanographic and space surveys, and industrial and scientific instrumentation projects.

Fig. 5 is the circuit of an AM detector for a 250-Hz carrier. The incoming modulated carrier is amplified, rectified and then passed through the

pi-network low-pass filter to remove the carrier. (This and equivalent circuits can be replaced by the LS5-PD postage-stamp size—0.5 cubic inch—low-pass active filter developed by Guillemín Networks, Inc., 170 Brookline Ave., Boston, Mass. 02215.)

### Waveform generators

Various types of signals other than sine and square waves are often used in timing circuits, triggers, sweeps and other applications. The circuit in Fig. 6 develops a symmetrical triangular waveform whose frequency is determined by the capacitor's value. The

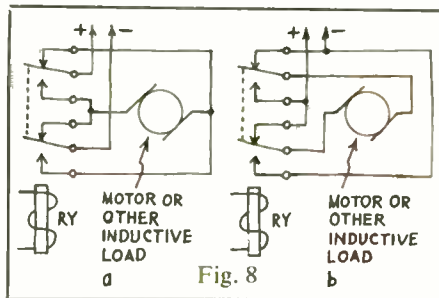


slope of the waveform is  $5.5 \times 10^5$  volt per second.

The circuit in Fig. 7 is a linear-voltage ramp generator whose frequency is variable from  $7.3 \times 10^4$  to  $6.95 \times 10^5$  volt per second. The circuits in Fig. 6 and 7 were developed by Texas Instruments.

### Polarity-reversal hint

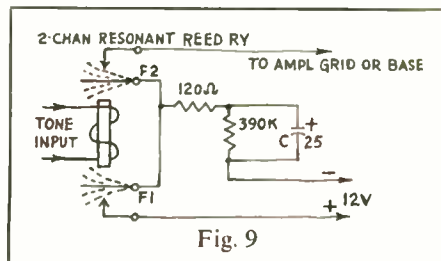
Fig. 8 shows two circuits commonly used to reverse the direction of a dc motor or the polarity of the voltage applied to a similar inductive load. Both circuits do the job but Sigma Instruments points out that the circuit at b is the preferred arrangement.



In Fig. 8-a, if one contact sticks while the other switches, there will be a direct short circuit across the power supply, resulting in possible damage to the supply and the relay. When the circuit in Fig. 8-b is used, a sticking contact results only in a harmless short across the motor.

### Sequential tone control

Sequential-type remote controls that operate only after a second tone pulse (of different frequency from the first) has been received are generally complex circuits requiring filters or high-Q networks and stepping or ratchet relays. This circuit (Fig. 9) is a very simple one developed by Bramco Controls Div., Ledex Inc., Piqua, Ohio, to illustrate one of the uses of their two-channel resonant-reed relays.



When the first tone is received the F1 reed vibrates and charges C through its contact connected to one side of the power supply. When the second tone comes in, the F2 reed vibrates and transfers C's charge to the grid or base of a control tube or transistor. END

# An Engineer Talks About Transistors in Audio

Part 2—A discussion of how semiconductors are used in hi-fi FM tuners

By PETER E. SUTHEIM

LAST MONTH WE DISCOVERED SOME REASONS why transistors are making better audio amplifiers possible—better than the tube amplifiers of a few years ago. The improvements, we learned, are not only smaller size and greater efficiency, but better performance as well.

In this second and final part of our Transistor Appreciation Course, we continue our conversation with Daniel R. von Recklinghausen, chief research engineer of H. H. Scott, Inc. This article, about semiconductors in tuners, comes from the same taped interview.

Dan started with a little historical background.

"The very first circuit in an FM tuner to use solid-state components was the detector: germanium diodes. Well, why was that?"

"They were small and made wiring simpler, I suppose," I said.

"That's true, but that isn't the big reason, from the designer's viewpoint. The ratio detector in an FM set is at the highest signal level in the whole circuit. Now, in a ratio detector, one diode gets the signal at its plate, from one side of the transformer, and the other diode gets it at the cathode, from the other side. So in a tube you have all this 10.7-MHz stuff being coupled into the heater wiring through heater-to-cathode capacitance in the tube.

"To filter that out and keep it from causing regeneration in the whole i.f. strip was a very rough job. That's where the germanium diodes came in."

"What was the next step?" I asked.

"The multiplex adapter: switching. Diodes or transistors make very lovely switches for stereo multiplex."

"And then?"

"The i.f. amplifier. Originally, FM i.f. amplifiers were just an extension of AM transistor-radio technology, with germanium transistors. You had to neutralize each stage to prevent regeneration—right back to the old triode rf and i.f. amplifiers. Neutralization is a tricky thing: it's quite critical, and you have to sort of tune it. Then came high-gain, high-frequency silicon planar transistors, and we could design i.f. strips without neutralization, by mismatching impedances and sacrificing a little gain.

"Now by mismatching, we gained something else. We could make transistor stages that did not load the tuned circuits and reduce their Q and selectivity. So the passive networks—transformers—alone

determined the bandpass of the i.f. system."

"What followed that?"

"Well, actually, then we started putting field-effect transistors in the front end, but that's getting ahead a little. While we're on the subject of i.f. amplifiers, I should go on to the next step—the use of integrated circuits for i.f. amplifiers.

"In a transistor you always have some collector-to-base capacitance—a couple of picofarads. It limits the absolute maximum gain. An integrated circuit, such as the one we use, has a fraction of a pF—more like pentode tubes. So the gain—bandwidth product of an IC is higher than that of most transistors, and the input and output impedances are higher. Now you can either go to still higher gain per stage or get a lot less dependence on individual IC characteristics affecting the tuning or Q of transformers. A 2-to-1 change in the gain of an IC affects the tuned circuit maybe 5%: with old germanium transistors it's more like 50%. Silicon transistors are somewhere in between."

"Is that pretty much all? I mean, that's nice enough, but is it just that IC's do the same job somewhat better?"

"No. Let's look at something else. Suppose you get a big, fat ignition pulse riding in on top of your FM signal. Now the age is too slow to change the system gain that quickly. So something will overload. The base-emitter junction of a transistor is like a diode and so at least

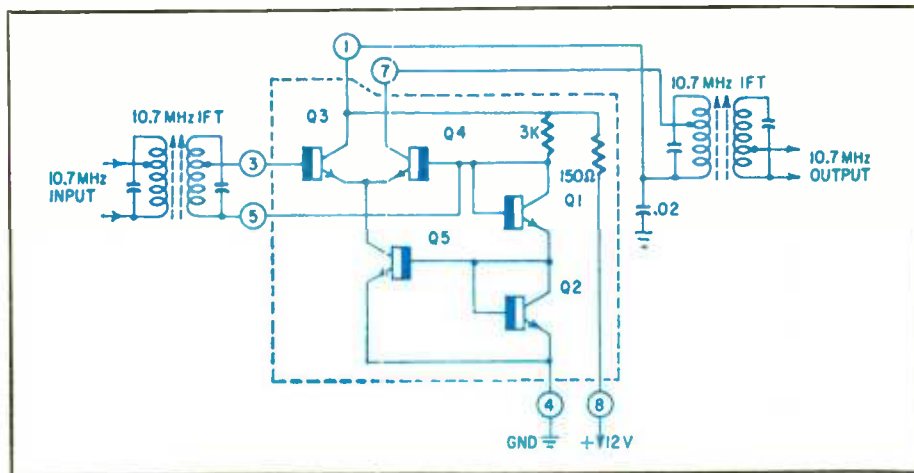
one of the transistors will rectify the pulse and store up the current from that in the filter capacitors of the bias network. That changes the operating point for a time, until the capacitors discharge down to normal. So you get a lump in your signal.

"Now the IC we use as an i.f. amplifier is an emitter-coupled circuit, which is a beautiful current limiter. It limits before it can change voltages and currents. Not only that, but the IC operating points are set by built-in diodes, not by resistor networks. The diodes have a very low impedance, so they don't need to be bypassed with capacitors. So there's a tremendous improvement in overload recovery.

"Let's look at another facet: capture ratio."

Dan digressed here for several minutes to explain some of the intricacies of capture effect.

Briefly, capture effect is the ability of one FM signal only slightly stronger than another on the same or a nearby frequency to "capture" the detector and dominate the other—almost to the complete exclusion of the weaker signal. The arbitrarily chosen figure for gaging this exclusion is 30 dB (audio ratio) at the output of the detector. Capture *ratio* is the ratio of the two incoming signals, expressed in decibels, that the tuner must "see" to achieve 30-dB suppression of the weaker one compared to the stronger. The smaller the number, the better the tuner. The best modern FM tuners



The Fairchild differential-amp integrated circuit. Q5 functions as a high series impedance holding the sum of currents through the two transistors of the differential pair (Q3, Q4) constant. The last two transistors function as bias-source diodes.

## An Engineer Talks About Transistors In Audio

offer capture ratios between 1 and 2 dB—quite remarkable.

Dan continued.

"I said before that an emitter-coupled circuit is a fine symmetrical limiter. But it's very hard and very expensive to make one with separate transistors. In transistors with the same type number, there are often differences of 50 to 100 mV of bias for the same current. The diffusion is slightly different, and so on. Now this can give you a current variation between two transistors of as much as maybe 30 to 1. So the variations in transistors, even within the same batch, make it necessary to have separate adjustable bias networks for each one of the pair. Otherwise, it's not symmetrical.

"Which brings up this operating-point shift again."

"Right. Now in an IC, the advantage is that the transistors in it are formed close together, on the same silicon chip. They're bound to be nearly alike. A typical variation is perhaps 1 mV for the same current—5 mV is often a reject limit. So this gives you your first chance to make a *good* emitter-coupled limiter.

"And the current in an IC emitter-coupled amplifier is limited by a current-source transistor—the emitters of the emitter-coupled pair are tied together and fed from the collector of another transistor, connected as a constant-current source. So all the pair can do is divide that current between them. As we drive one to zero, we drive the other one toward maximum, or back the other way. When the transistors are alike, this has to be symmetrical."

"Now what about FM front ends? Why do you use field-effect transistors there?"

"I explained before that the input impedance of a transistor is that of a diode. If a diode, or a transistor, is subjected to one signal, its nonlinearity will make harmonics come out. Assuming we have a tuned amplifier, the harmonics of one signal won't bother you, because they're way outside the tuning range. If the signal is at 100 MHz, the second harmonic is at 200, which is way beyond the tuning range of the receiver. Now let's put in two signals. Because of the nonlinearity, you'll get intermodulation.

"First-order intermodulation, which corresponds to second-harmonic distortion, gets you sum-and-difference frequencies. If one signal is 100 MHz and the other 101, the sum is 201 and the difference is 1. Still no problem. So having a second-harmonic characteristic isn't bad. It may even be convenient—we can apply two signals and come up with the product, like the desired signal

and dc. We can change the gain with that trick. This is what we call a square-law device.

"Let's look at second-order intermodulation, third harmonics."

Dan pointed out that you could get "harmonic babies" at 99 and 102 MHz, which is well within the FM tuning range.

"So we want, in an FM front end, a device that does not create any third- or higher-order harmonics. Or as few as possible. A diode is pretty bad. A tube is better—it works on a three-halves-power law instead of a square law. You have some higher-order products, but not so many. That's why some of the better tuners that used transistors everywhere else used *nuvistors* or some other kind of tube in the front-end.

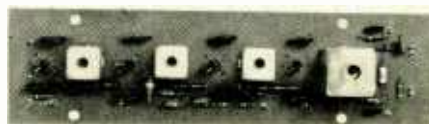
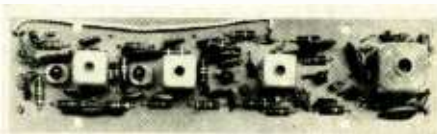
"So, the world was looking for that perfect square-law device. Turns out it was described back in 1952 by one of the inventors of the transistor—Shockley. A unipolar field-effect transistor. Strictly theory. It wasn't until a few years ago that the first ones came on the market—at \$30 apiece in production quantities! With transconductances of only a few hundred micromhos and capacitances of plenty of picofarads. Not too good for high-frequency work.

"Nobody even thought of using them for rf—everybody looked at that high input impedance and out came timing circuits, dc amplifiers and so forth. Manufacturers tried to make FET's with a *constant* transconductance—a nice, linear class-A amplifier. Not linearly *changing* transconductance, which is what was needed so we could apply *agc*.

"Well, we cooperated with Texas Instruments to go back to the original Shockley thing—high transconductance, low capacitance, and square-law."

"So that explains why you use field-effect transistors."

"Yes, that's one reason. But there's another. Are you familiar with the concept of equivalent noise resistance?"



*The upper circuit board is the i.f. strip of some recent Scott tuners with all conventional transistors. Compare it with the lower board, in which the transistor i.f. stages have been replaced with IC's.*

"A bit vaguely, yes."

"Equivalent noise resistance is a fictitious resistor connected in series with the input of an amplifier. You can't ever short it out, and it makes noise. This equivalent noise resistance is what determines noise figure. Now in a triode tube, which is what is most commonly used now as a low-noise rf amplifier, the equivalent noise resistance is equal to 2.5 divided by the transconductance. Say a good rf tube has a transconductance or  $G_m$  of 10,000 micromhos. Its noise resistance would be 250 ohms.

"Now where does that 2.5 come from? The formula says noise resistance is inversely proportional to  $G_m$ —in other words, proportional to  $1/G_m$ . A tube works about 2.5 times higher than room temperature, expressed in absolute temperature ( $^{\circ}K$ ). That's about  $750^{\circ}K$ , which is quite hot.

"In a field-effect transistor, which operates around room temperature, the noise resistance really is  $1/G_m$ . You can get many thousands of micromhos transconductance now in FET's, but with much less noise than the same value in tubes."

"Better than transistors?"

"Oh yes—better. Far better than transistors. Also, high- $G_m$  tubes lose  $G_m$  as they age. FET's don't seem to do that.

"So I think you see we've improved things at both ends. Lower noise gives a higher usable sensitivity, and less cross-modulation means you can handle bigger signals. You've increased the *dynamic range*. You know how everybody fights to get a fraction of a dB more sensitivity. Well, that fraction of a dB at the other end—high signal level—is perhaps more important."

"I see."

"Now let's look at figures. With tubes we had maybe 80 to 85 dB cross-modulation rejection. With conventional transistor circuitry, you run 60, 70—maybe 75 dB. If you're really careful. With FET's, we have measured in excess of 100 dB."

So that's the story. If you've noticed the repeated trend in the introduction of new semiconductors and circuits from esoteric military/industrial applications, to high-quality high-fidelity equipment, to low-cost radio-phono sets, you can predict that FET's will soon begin appearing in less and less expensive equipment as their cost drops and designers become more familiar with them. While there will always be manufacturers eager to produce junk, recent developments make it almost impossible to avoid producing radios and amplifiers considerably better than those of a few years ago.

For most of the home-entertainment equipment we're likely to run across in our daily work, it seems safe to say that tubes are pretty much extinct!

END

# Imaginary Numbers are a Cinch

Part 1—Math tools that aren't real, but which work in a real way

By NORMAN H. CROWHURST

IT ALL STARTED WHEN GEORGE NEEDED a filter for the new cross-multiplexing system he was developing. He called me up about his problem and I asked what he wanted the filter to do.

"Come on over, bring your design stuff, and I'll show you," was his response.

I went over to his lab and he explained the problem to me. After a little figuring, which he watched, I sketched a schematic and put the values in.

"We'll have that made up in a jiffy," he said, as he picked up the phone to call the storeroom for parts.

In less than an hour a messenger brought the parts, George's technician wired them, and George had a working filter. Satisfied that George had what he wanted, I turned to leave, but he called me back.

"Just a cotton-pickin' minute," he said. "Can't you show a fellow how you figured those values in such short order, so I can do it myself next time?"

It took me twice as long to explain it as it had taken me to figure it. He realized that what made the calculation difficult for him was the use of imaginary numbers, although that was what made it easy for me. As I left, he made me promise to explain imaginary numbers to him in easy stages.

One slack afternoon about a week later, not long before closing time, George and I got together again. "Let's see why the idea seems difficult," was how I started.

"Do you remember when you first encountered irrational numbers?"

George remembered learning about them, but couldn't remember what they were.

To clarify them, I quickly went over rational numbers, particularly fractions. I showed, using a number line (Fig. 1), that  $\frac{3}{5}$  and  $\frac{5}{8}$  are fractions of close to the same magnitude. "If we compare various fractions, it seems as if we can make up just about any size of part we want by taking a suitable denominator, or bottom, and then selecting an appropriate count, or numerator, of that denominator." I illustrated this by fitting  $\frac{49}{80}$  between  $\frac{3}{5}$  and  $\frac{5}{8}$ .

"That seems logical," George said, "but you say it as if there's a catch. What is it?"

"Well now, George, I'm sure you remember some numbers that could not be accurately written, either as decimals or as fractions. No matter what denominators and numerators you use, nor how many decimal places you use, you can reach only an approximation."

"You mean like pi?" George asked, and then before I could answer he added, "or root two?"

"That's it. You do remember. That's the difference between rational and irrational numbers. Any number that can be written accurately with fractions using whole numbers for numerator and denominator, or that can be written with a terminating decimal, is called a *rational number*. It fits the known pattern of numbers before irrational numbers were admitted to exist. Then mathematicians found impossible-seeming numbers like root two, or pi. . . ."

"And they're irrational numbers?" George butted in.

"That's right."

"Makes sense," he responded, "although I don't remember learning it that way in school. But irrational numbers aren't the same as imaginary numbers, are they?"

"No, they're not, but notice this: At one time math scholars thought *any* number could be represented by a fraction. Later they realized that irrational numbers belong to a different class than rational numbers. And do you remember when you first learned about negative numbers?"

"I should say," George replied. "They gave me a hard time. Especially that bit about minus times a minus

making a plus. I never did understand that fully."

"Oddly enough, understanding imaginary numbers will make that easier too." I then asked him, "Do you know how negative numbers differ from positive numbers?"

"Well, as I see it," he said, "it's like another world, an upside-down world. When you combine negative numbers with positive numbers, you subtract the negative ones whereas you would add them if they were all positive."

"You're right. I don't know if a math teacher would accept that answer, but it shows you know. Now, do you remember doing squares and square roots?"

"It's a bit rusty," he replied, "but I remember it."

"Let's take some simple cases," I suggested. "What is 2 times 2?"

He looked at me as if I must think him stupid, volunteered "4" and then looked quizzical, as if he thought that answer might somehow be wrong in higher mathematics.

"Right. Now 3 times 3?"

"Nine," he replied, still puzzled.

"So you know what squares are. Now what is  $-3$  times  $-3$ ?"

"Nine," he replied, hesitantly.

"Yes, but is it  $+9$  or  $-9$ ?"

"Well, I remember having trouble with that," he admitted, "but if I remember right I got it through my head that it was  $+9$ ."

"Right." Then I asked, "So what's the square root of  $+9$ ?"

"Three," he replied.

"Plus 3 or minus 3?" I asked.

He thought for a moment and then said, "It could be either, couldn't it?"

"That's right," I assured him. "So, if the square root of  $+9$  can be  $+3$  or  $-3$ , what is the square root of  $-9$ ?"

"Didn't we learn that you can't actually have a square root of a minus number?"

"Maybe, but let's recap a little. Before we knew about irrational numbers, no such number as *pi* or *root two* seemed possible. Before we knew about negative numbers, we were told we couldn't subtract 8 from 3. Later, we accepted the existence of irrational and negative numbers, and these impossible numbers became possible. So let's imagine there

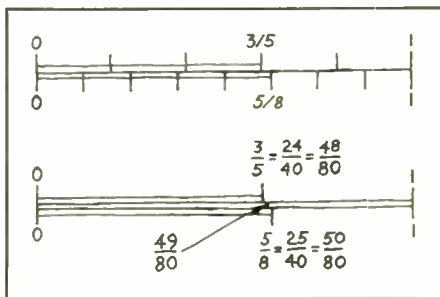


Fig. 1—Fractions are both real and rational numbers, denote exact quantities.

## Imaginary Numbers are a Cinch

are roots of negative numbers."

"You mean we just accept them, and then learn to use them." I could see his interest growing; he wanted to find out where imaginary numbers would come from.

"What we do," I went on, "is to write the letter  $j$  and assign it the meaning *square root of -1*. All along we have believed there isn't such a thing. Now we imagine there is, although all we know so far is that we just gave it a name: *square root of -1*. But from that very fact, we know that squaring it will make  $-1$ ."

"That's right enough, but aren't we going round in circles?"

"We soon will be," I replied, "but not in the way you think."

I showed him that, just as the square root of  $+1$  is either plus 1 or  $-1$ , the square root of  $-1$  can have two signs,  $+j$  or  $-j$ . The square root of  $-9$ , for example, is either  $+j3$  or  $-j3$ .

"It doesn't make sense yet," said George, "but go on, 'cause it's getting interesting."

"Remember that minus times a minus makes a plus," I said, drawing out vectors to illustrate (Fig. 2-a). "A minus reverses direction and the second minus reverses it again, bringing us to the original direction. With  $j$  numbers, multiplying  $j$  by  $j$  brings us to negative. As a math teacher would say, 'By definition,  $j$  times  $j$  makes a minus.' So, if negative represents reversal, what does the  $j$  sign mean?"

"From the way you twiddled your

pencil," George responded, "I'd say it could mean halfway to reversal, or  $90^\circ$ . Is that it?"

"You've spotted it, George," I said, sketching a vector representation (Fig. 2-b) for him. "The vector diagrams illustrate. . . ."

"Hey, I begin to see daylight," he interrupted me. "It's a way of writing quadrature in math symbols, without spelling it out. But does it make the calculations easier too?"

"Yes, the  $j$  tells you what to do with the number that follows it, just like plus and minus signs have been doing."

"Just a minute, why  $j$ ? What does it stand for? Wouldn't  $i$  be better—for imaginary?"

"As a matter of fact, that's what mathematicians and physicists use. But in electrical and electronic work,  $i$  already stands for current—although I never knew why—so, to avoid confusion, electrical people started using the next letter of the alphabet— $j$ —for root of  $-1$ ."

"Is that what they call the operator  $j$ ?" George again butted in.

"That's right."

"And operator  $j$  means *the root of minus one*?"

"Correct again."

"Well, I'll be a monkey's uncle!" George exclaimed. "I don't know whether that clarifies anything for me, but I've a suspicion it will."

"In modern math classes," I went on, "they use number lines, as I did to demonstrate the fractions in my first sketch. Lengths along the line represent

numbers." And I showed him how the concept of negative numbers is developed on a number line, following the concept of reversal a step further.

"They didn't use number lines when I was in school," George commented. "Maybe things would have come easier if they had."

"The main thing to note," I continued, "is how you add numbers on a number line. Start the second number from where the first one finishes; the result, or sum, is at the end of the second line segment."

"Makes sense," said George. "In fact, it seems obvious."

"Do you think now you could add an imaginary number to a real number, either positive or negative?"

"Is it at right angles?"

"That's right. So we have a right-triangle vector addition." I went on, sketching Fig. 3 as I talked.

"Hey, that really is familiar, though the old right-triangle bit always gave me a headache!"

"Then how would you go about finding the total, or resultant vector?" was my next question.

"Oh, that's old Pythag . . . what's his name? The sum of the squares on the other two sides—what did they call it, hypot . . . ?" George wondered aloud.

"It's Pythagoras' theorem," I filled in, "and the side opposite the right angle is called the *hypotenuse*. I'll bet you've done quite a few exercises in school, squaring two sides and finding the square root of their sum for the result."

"Yes," George said, "we seemed to have endless exercises in that at technical school. Will imaginary numbers take the sweat out of all that?"

"Sure will. Right now, it may seem just another name for what you've done before. But as we move along, you'll find imaginary numbers lead to more and more shortcuts, making calculations easier."

"That's for me," declared George.

"Now to complete the picture. For this one vector in my sketch, do you know how to find the phase angle?"

"You have me there. It has something to do with the ratio of two sides—is that right?"

I nodded and he went on, "I had some trig. It's called the sine or cosine or something like that, isn't it?"

"The sine and cosine are two other ratios," I told him. "This one's the tangent. It's the side opposite the phase angle, divided by the side adjacent." And I sketched it (Fig. 4).

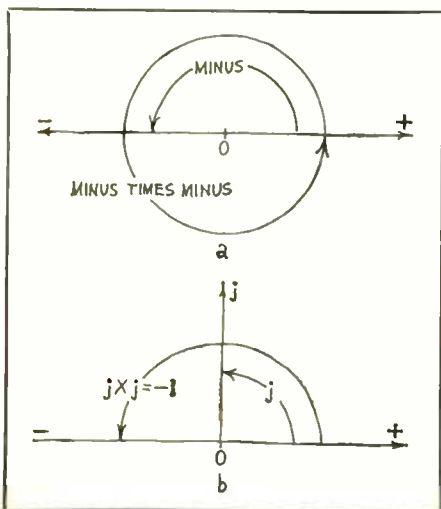


Fig. 2-a—Minus times minus makes plus.  $b$ — $j$  denotes only  $90^\circ$  change in phase.

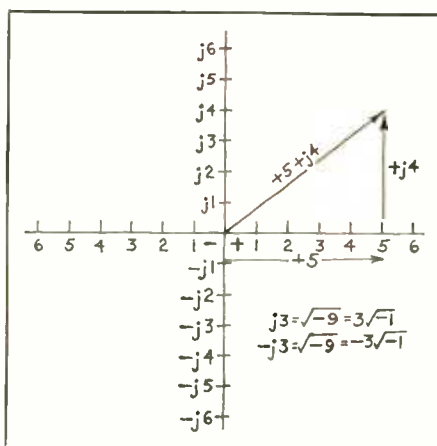


Fig. 3—A complex number is a combination of a real and an imaginary number. It is shown graphically as a vector quantity, the result of two other numbers.

"The one opposite is the imaginary part, while the one adjacent is the real part. Now, to every angle there is just one tangent ratio, and to every tangent ratio there is just one angle. So we can find the angle from the tangent ratio, or the tangent ratio from the angle—either way, so long as we have one of them to start with."

George said, "Let's get this straight: I know the ratio between imaginary and real parts, so I look up the tangent of this ratio to find the angle. Is that right?"

"Ordinarily, it's the other way round. If you knew the angle in degrees, you'd look up the tangent of the angle to find the ratio between the imaginary and real parts. Here, you know the ratio, so you look up the arctan to find the angle. As we don't happen to have arctan tables, we can use the tangent table backward, or a slide rule."

"Let's take something practical and relatively simple, like an inductance with some series resistance. The *real* part of its impedance, producing in-phase voltage and current, is the coil resistance. The *imaginary* part, producing quadrature voltage and current, is the inductive reactance of the coil. Do you remember inductive reactance?"

"Let's see," pondered George. "it depends on L—the inductance in henrys—and there's a 2-pi-f in it, isn't there?"

"When we're using it a lot, it's much easier to write a lower-case *omega* for 2-pi-f." I wrote this equation on our scrap paper (Fig. 5). "Now, does inductive reactance get bigger or smaller as we increase frequency?"

"Isn't inductive reactance *directly* proportional to frequency?"

"Right. If L is in henrys, and f is in hertz and omega is 2-pi-f, then inductive reactance is simply omega times L."

"That does make it look simple," commented George.

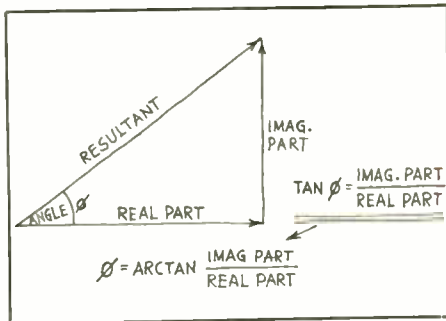


Fig. 4—The phase angle of a complex-number vector is a function of the two amounts of both the real and imaginary parts. The relationship is described simply by trigonometry. Hence trig computations always yield the complex angle.

"A reactive voltage is in quadrature with current," I went on. "so that means we need a *j* to represent the value properly. If the coil resistance is R ohms and the inductance is L henrys, the complete expression for impedance is  $Z = R + j\omega L$ . By multiplying various values of f by 2π to get omega, we can make this expression tell the whole story, at all frequencies. Now what's the numerical value, or magnitude, of this expression?"

"From what we were saying earlier," George replied, "you'd square R and square omega-L, add the two squares together and then take the square root."

"You're catching on fast. Now what's the phase angle?"

"That's not so easy, but I know it has to do with the ratio between R and omega-L," he replied.

"Let's put in some numbers, and see how this works," I suggested, turning again to Fig. 5. "Suppose a 10-mH coil has a resistance of 50 ohms. Let's figure its impedance and phase at a few frequencies. To start with, take 1,000

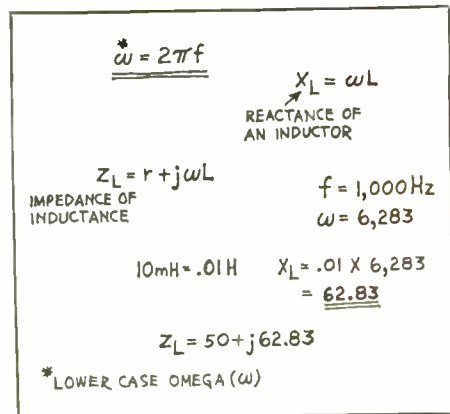


Fig. 5—Here's how to compute the impedance of an inductance at one frequency.

Hz. First, what is omega at 1,000 Hz?"

"Well, 2-pi is 6,283, so 1,000 Hz makes omega 6,283."

"Correct. So what is omega-L at 1,000 Hz?"

"10 mH is one-hundredth of a henry," George mused, and doodled a moment, "so omega-L comes out to 62.83, right?"

I showed him how to use his slide rule to sum the squares and take the square root at that sum, getting 80.3 ohms as the impedance Z. I asked him about the phase angle. He had the idea, but needed to be shown how to do it.

He solved the ratio of imaginary to real, which was 1.257, and I showed him on the slide rule the angle—about 51½°. Then he took the slide rule and calculated impedance and phase angle for several other frequencies, while I watched. His results are shown in the table. He was thrilled at how simple it seemed.

Then I threw in the notion of using admittance values instead of impedance values for parallel combinations whose phase is in quadrature. He wanted to know why. He'd always preferred thinking in impedances.

I showed him that, with a specific voltage, he'd have to divide by the complex number representing impedance to figure out current. With admittance, he could simply multiply.

"Is that so much easier?" he wanted to know.

Just then the evening whistle blew. George and I both had to be going.

"If you don't have too much work ahead of you," George asked, "can you drop by another time soon and finish telling me that bit?"

"Sure thing," I replied.

TO BE CONTINUED

Table of Impedance and Phase Angles						
Freq (Hz)	W	X <sub>L</sub>	X <sub>L</sub> <sup>2</sup>	Z <sup>2</sup>	Z	φ
500	3,142	31.42	985	3,485	59.1	32.1°
1,000	6,283	62.83	3,950	6,450	80.3	51.5°
1,500	9,425	94.25	8,880	11,380	106.6	62°
2,000	12,570	125.70	15,760	18,260	134.8	68.35°
3,000	18,850	188.50	35,600	38,100	194.8	75.15°
5,000	31,420	314.20	98,500	101,000	318.0	80.95°

Where R is 50 ohms and L is .01 henry

# Troubleshooting Chroma with VTVM

It's not always what service instruments you have, but how well you know them and how skillfully and carefully you can use each of them

By **CARL H. BABCOKE**

THE OSCILLOSCOPE HAS BEEN REPRESENTED as the perfect TV servicing instrument. Leaders in the electronics servicing industry have persuaded and cajoled technicians to increase their skill in using it. In many circumstances the scope is certainly useful. In other troubleshooting situations, however, a scope can waste valuable time.

When you test a chroma circuit, does your scope light up in beautiful green letters that say, "Secondary of the burst transformer is open?" Mine does not. Instead, the corner of the pattern tilts up in a sardonic leer as if to say, "This is the voltage and waveform at the end of my low-capacitance probe. Interpret it if you can." As can any skilled scope jockey, I eventually arrive at a correct diagnosis, but only after using a vtvm to pinpoint the defective part or parts.

Many chroma defects exhibit visual symptoms on the picture tube that suggest the general trouble area, thus eliminating that part of the troubleshooting

usually reserved for the scope. These symptoms are half of the chroma troubleshooting technique to be described here. [The same is true for black-and-white.—*Editor*] The other half is multiplying the usefulness of the lowly vtvm by minor probe modifications.

A basic problem in obtaining accurate readings with any test instrument is that the device itself may radically change the circuit being tested. Vtvm's are recommended over vom's because of higher input impedance (especially on the low scales, where it is the most important). But a dc vtvm can still upset a tuned circuit and make it oscillate, or detune it, because of capacitance in the probe.

There is a simple way to minimize the stray capacitance of any dc probe (see photo). The exposed resistor lead should be kept as short as possible. The 1-meg resistor decreases readings by about 10%, unless you use a probe without an internal resistor or slide the switch to the AC-OHMS position to restore the original calibration.

In spite of the fact that the ac re-

sponse of many vtvm's is flat to 3 MHz or higher, any attempt to measure the signal at the chroma-bandpass plate or at the grid of a 3.58-MHz oscillator is doomed to failure. The combined capacitance of the probe, cable and meter will kill the signal. This occurs because the total meter capacitance is approximately 60 pF, equal to about 1,000 ohms of capacitive reactance at 3.58 MHz.

The situation is not completely discouraging, however. The low-C probe used with most scopes has a capacitance of about 11 pF and can be used with the vtvm (Fig. 1). Of course, it no longer will give an exact 10-to-1 reduction in reading, so you'll have to check the loss ratio of your own meter and probe, for accuracy.

To do this, measure the 6.3-volt heater supply with the probe in the DIRECT position and record the peak-to-peak reading. Change the probe switch to LOW CAP  $\times 10$ , measure again and record the second reading. Divide the second reading into the first, and you have the ratio at 60 Hz. Now find a low-impedance point in a 3.58-MHz oscillator (for example, secondary terminal C of the oscillator plate transformer, as



A 1-meg resistor "unloads" vtvm probe.



Use scope and vtvm probes for tests.

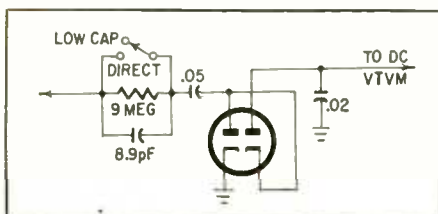


Fig. 1—Oscilloscope low-capacitance probe can be used with almost all vtvm's.

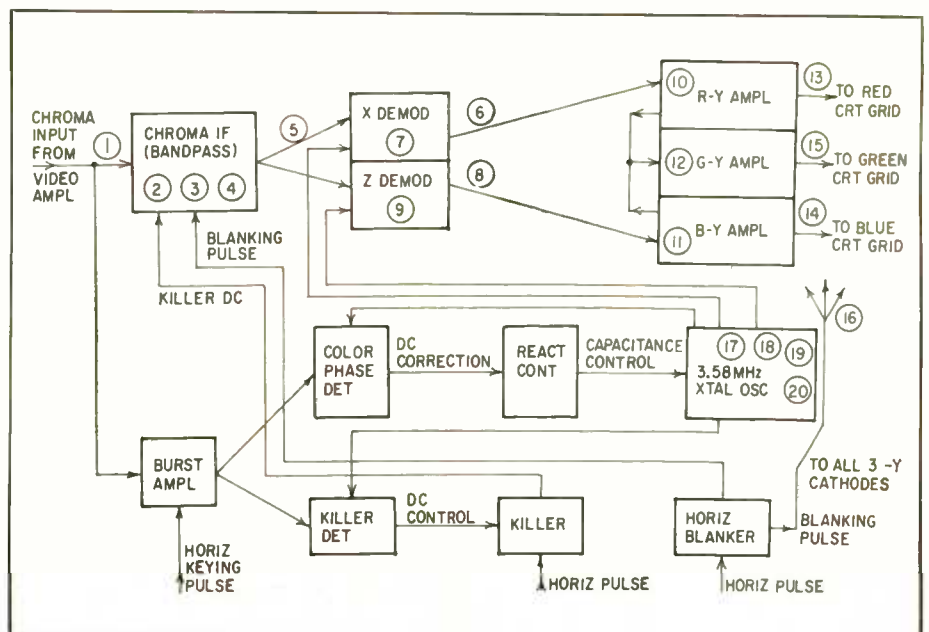


Fig. 2—Experiments were made in this color receiver to compare vtvm with scope.



indicated in Table I) and measure this in the DIRECT and LOW CAP positions. Calculate the ratio for the higher frequency. The two ratios differed in my own calibration, so I used the one for 3.58 MHz—approximately 12.

Even with this relatively high level of attenuation, the low-capacitance probe will permit us to read virtually any signal in the entire chroma circuit, even at the bandpass grid, where the signal typically would be about 12 volts peak.

Fig. 2 is a block diagram of chroma circuits in an RCA CTC16X color chassis. The circles contain numbers corresponding to measurement conditions given in Table I. Let's use these two illustrations to find out how much of the circuit can be investigated with a vtm compared to a scope. (A color-bar generator was used for a signal source.) Table I gives the circuit test point, the readings with the vtm (using two kinds of probes) and a reading with a calibrated scope (using low-C probe). Any change in color-bar display when a probe was touched to the circuit is also listed—as a guide to the loading effect of the testing equipment.

Several conclusions can be drawn from the chart. The first is that the vtm plus the low-capacitance probe will give fast and fairly accurate readings on any circuit where a good scope could be used. Furthermore, the vtm will not change receiver performance any more than the scope would. An unexpected bonus is the news that the existing probe can be used with fair accuracy on 14 out of the 20 tests. Only one chroma voltage was too small to read on the low-capacitance probe—the grid of the G-Y amplifier—and it has only some crosstalk on it and is a point seldom measured.

One more hint if you prefer to use the normal vtm probe: Almost any circuit that's detuned badly by a probe has another branch that's not so affected. The bandpass-amplifier plate-transformer primary is greatly changed by probe capacitance, while the secondary (also the top of the color control) is virtually unchanged. The oscillator plate transformer is a similar example. While primary measurement with a normal probe may kill all color, the secondary (the suppressor grid of the X demodulator) can easily be measured. This will tell you if the oscillator is running and has enough output.

To avoid the bother of changing probes, just keep a scope probe on the vtm at all times and use the switch for normal or low-cap functions. For dc readings attach the external 1-meg resistor to the tip, as described earlier.

Regardless of the probe used, a 1-meg resistor on the probe tip is a *must* for fast, efficient measurements

**TABLE I**  
**Probe Comparison—Voltage and Effect**

Circuit Position	Vtm normal probe	Vtm low-C probe corrected		Scope low-C probe
		actual		
1. Chroma input coil	4.5 changes phase much less color	2.4 more phase	28.8 color, changes	26 more color, changes phase
2. Bandpass grid	6.0 less color	1.03 little change	12.36	13 little change
3. Bandpass plate	11 much less color, much phase change	4.8 slightly less color, some phase change	19	18 slightly less color, some phase change
4. Top of color control	18.5 slight phase change	1.6 no change	19	18 no change
5. Arm of color control	10 slight phase change	0.8 no change	10	12 no change
6. Plate pin 6 of X demod	18 phase change	2.2 no change	26.4	26 no change
7. Supp. pin 7 of X demod	21 no change	2.2 no change	26	26 no change
8. Plate pin 6 of Z demod	26 phase change	3.0 no change	36	38 no change
9. Supp. pin 7 of Z demod	20.5 blue to right	2.6 slight phase change	29	25 slight phase change
10. Grid pin 2 R-Y ampl	17 slight phase change	1.85 no change	22	21 no change
11. Grid pin 7 B-Y ampl	24.5 slight phase change	2.5 no change	30	30 no change
12. Grid pin 7 G-Y ampl	3.6 no phase change	(can't read) no change		5 no change
13. Plate pin 1 R-Y ampl	200 blanking & chroma 115 no color blurs picture	22 both 11 no color no change	264 132	20 color 110 blanking no change
14. Plate pin 6 B-Y ampl	220 both 110 no color blurs picture	24 both 11 no color no change	288 132	260 color 210 blanking no change
15. Plate pin 6 G-Y ampl	145 both 120 no color blurs picture	14.5 both 11 no color no change	174 132	75 color 120 blanking no change
16. -Y amplifiers common cathode	10.8 both 9.8 no color no change	0.9 both 0.85 no color no change	10.8 10.2	6 color 9.5 blanking no change
17. Oscillator grid pin 2	12 far off freq.	1.2 slightly off freq.	14	14 slightly off freq.
18. Oscillator plate pin 6	8 no color	5.6 little color	67	50 little color
19. Oscillator screen pin 3	zero no color	0.42 no change	5	6 no change
20. Osc. plate transformer terminal C	21 no change	2.2 no change	26	21 no change

**TABLE II**  
**Variations in Phase- and Killer-Detector Voltages**

Test point	Black-and-white program	No antenna, no signal	100 Percent color bars
6J8 pin 1 (phase det plate)	-15	-28.5	-56
6J8 pin 3 (phase det cath)	+15	+29	+56
Junction of two matched resistors	+05	+0.3	+05
6J8 pin 7 (killer det plate)	-15	-27.5	-55
6J8 pin 9 (killer det cath)	+13	+24	+47
Junction of two matched resistors*	-0.83	-1.0	-3.3
*With color-killer control correctly set			

NOTE: Pin 1 had -8.5 volts with burst tube removed.

## Troubleshooting Chroma with VTVM

where grids and diodes in the circuit are actually built-in ac rectifiers. The 6JU8 phase and killer detectors shown in Fig. 3 are prime examples. Let's measure the dc voltages on pins 1, 3, 7 and 9 under several signal conditions and record them in the chart of Table II. Where do these voltages come from? On color bars from burst rectification, on black-and-white from video harmonics above 3 MHz and on snow from random-noise harmonics.

But that's not all. With the burst tube removed from its socket, there is still  $-8.5$  volts on pin 1. Where did this voltage come from? From a source we may have neglected, the sample of 3.58 MHz from the oscillator applied to the plate and cathode of pin 2. This 3.58 MHz signal is compared against the burst and, if the phase or frequency of the two are different, error dc voltage is formed at the junction of the two matched 1-meg resistors (point A). This error voltage controls the reactance tube and thus the 3.58-MHz oscillator.

At the moment we are only concerned with the diode voltage, and there are two important things we can learn by measuring the voltage on plate pin 1. If the voltage is  $-40$  or more we can conclude there is burst present. However, this does not prove the oscillator signal is there. Disable the burst stage,

and the voltage should be  $-8$  to  $-9$  if the oscillator is running.

Now let's see how we can use several of these techniques to make a fast diagnosis on a colorless color set. Tune the receiver to a color-bar pattern from a generator, with the sound carrier switched on at the generator. Tune into the beat pattern on the faint vertical bars that mark the proper color-bar position. Then back off the smallest amount necessary to eliminate the beat. This will assure that the fine tuning is correctly set to receive color. Preset the color control almost full up and the tint control to the center of its range. Now measure the voltage (with external resistor on the probe) at pin 1 of the 6JU8. Less than  $-30$  volts indicates there is no burst coming from the burst keyer, but  $-40$  or more is normal for good burst.

You will notice in Fig. 2 that the bandpass amplifier (color) and burst keyer stages are nearly in parallel—they share a common input from the takeoff coil. Therefore, if we have good burst to the 6JU8, it is nearly 100% certain we have chrominance sideband information at the grid circuit of the bandpass amplifier. Since there are two demodulators and three  $-Y$  amplifiers, a complete loss of color is most likely to be in the bandpass amplifier.

To check this the easy way, we use the normal ac probe at the top end of the color control. Any voltage above about 10 p-p should be sufficient for good color, and we would go next to the demodulator stages. But just suppose we measured *no* ac voltage on the color control. This positively isolates the trouble to the bandpass amplifier. A bad tube or wrong plate, screen or cathode voltage can stop the color, but the best bet is the grid voltage because of the color-killer connection. Fig. 4 is a simplified diagram of this grid circuit including a very important test point. The photo shows the physical location. Negative 8 or 9 volts is enough to cut off the 6GH8. As a rule,  $-3$  volts or less will permit normal amplification while  $-8$  or more indicates the tube is biased for no gain.

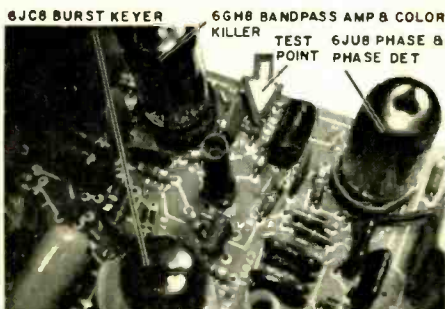
A shortcut here is to ground resistor R703 or capacitor C702 with a clip lead and see if color of any kind appears on the screen. The color may be normal and stable if the sole defect is in the killer stage or its adjustment. More likely is the possibility of seeing out-of-lock color stripes, because the killer is noise-immune. It biases the bandpass amplifier to cutoff unless the burst and local 3.58 signal are phase-locked. In this event, correct the poor locking and check tint range. Finally, remove the ground and set the color killer.

Should the burst-keyer and bandpass-amplifier stages check normal in this series of tests, we would check the 3.58 oscillator by one of two methods. The low-capacitance probe could be applied to pin 7—the suppressor of the X demodulator—where we would normally expect 2 volts p-p (24 volts p-p corrected). Or we could remove the burst-keyer tube and check the dc voltage at pin 1 of the 6JU8, expecting to find  $-8$  to  $-9$  if the oscillator is normal or zero if it's dead.

The demodulators and  $-Y$  amplifiers can be checked similarly, using ac and dc tests alternately, to pinpoint any possible loss of color there.

All kidding aside, a scope is a fine instrument to have and use effectively, but the familiar vtvm with its three kinds of probes has the advantage in two important characteristics: *speed* and *accuracy of measurement*. A calibrated voltage-reading scope is frustrating to use with calibration to check, centering controls to adjust, scales to select and finally a reading to be made by squinting and wondering if the trace is lined up right. By comparison, a vtvm reading is quick and easy. A scale is selected, the pointer rises to a definite point on the scale, where you find large, easy-to-read numbers.

Try it yourself, and you will probably use the vtvm for 90% of your chroma testing. **END**



Location of test point shown in Fig. 4.

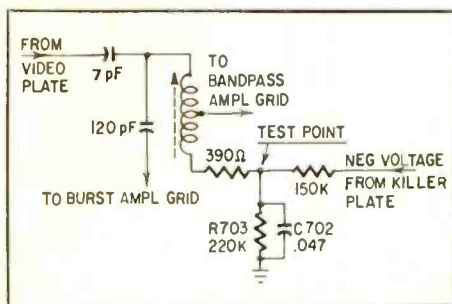


Fig. 4—Check color-killer voltage here.

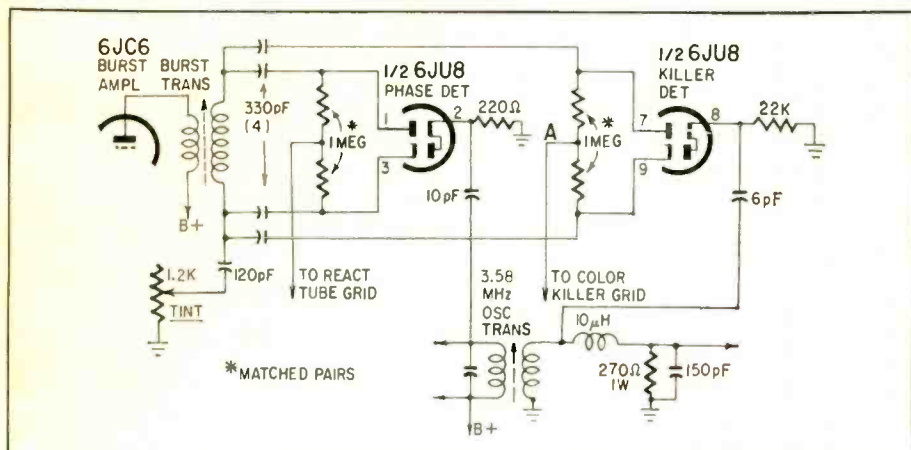


Fig. 3—These detectors are built-in rectifiers; dc readings show amount of signal.

# A Mechanical Look at Tape Recorder Servicing

Get to know the nonelectronic side of this branch of service work and you'll enlarge your troubleshooting ability

By JOHN MOHAN

THERE'S MORE TO HOME-ENTERTAINMENT servicing these days than simple electronic repair work. The modern technician is confronted daily with mechanical devices of all descriptions—motorized TV tuners, pushbutton auto radios, record changers, and the ever-popular tape recorder.

This latter product is attaining huge numbers, and the troubles in them are as often mechanical as they are electronic. But your customer expects you to handle *all* the problems in his home-entertainment equipment. It matters not if your training was electronic, not mechanical.

How can you meet this challenge? . . . Here, I feel, are the best steps: (1) Study the mechanism. (2) Observe its actions. (3) Try to visualize correct operations; then (4) figure the why's of incorrect operation. In brief, you must understand the mechanism if you are to solve its mechanical problems. Good facilities such as lighting, tools, lubricants and cleaners, and reliable service literature (many hints are given in service data) are important aids.

## TAPE-TRANSPORT SERVICING HINTS

1. Equip your service bench with the necessary tools and facilities.
2. Figure out how the mechanism operates.
3. Be sure all driving surfaces are clean (use alcohol) and free of oil or grease.
4. Avoid excessive lubrication. Use only recommended lubricants.
5. Don't bend or distort mechanical parts.
6. Refer to service literature for guidance in adjustment and servicing.
7. Be sure the electronic performance is good before suspecting the mechanism.
8. Operate this machine for a reasonable period of time to check your repair.
9. Test all modes of operation (at all speeds).

And please note—use care . . . don't start by bending mechanisms or forcing moving parts until something breaks! Something we might call "courage over caution" causes parts to be bent or distorted to achieve what *appears* to be a repair but invariably results in more problems. Careless use of lubricants can also compound mechanical problems and result in annoying callbacks.

Each mechanism—whether it's the gear train of a television tuner, the change slide of a record player, or the mixed-up inside of a tape recorder—must be treated separately, because each accomplishes its mechanical results a different way.

Tape-recorder drive systems are of four types. Although the basic principles of operation are similar, the manner in which the driving force is delivered to the moving parts differs.

## A belt drive

Fig. 1 illustrates the essential elements of a typical belt-drive system. In spite of its simplicity, this system works well. The chassis plate and control knobs or pushbuttons and associated linkages are omitted from the sketch for clarity. The mechanism is shown in Fig. 1-a in the *play* position. (The only difference between this and the record position is in how the amplifier circuits are switched.)

One drive belt couples the motor to the flywheel, and another couples the

flywheel assembly to the takeup reel. The pressure roller holds the tape against the capstan shaft, which pulls the tape past play/record heads.

The takeup reel, also driven by a belt, winds up the tape. Excess slack is removed from the drive belt by an idler pulley, but enough is left to allow slight slippage—so the tape won't be stretched too taut. The supply reel feeds the tape and turns counterclockwise solely from the pull of the tape. Uniform tape speed past the heads is maintained because the capstan shaft actually controls the travel speed of the tape. The capstan shaft is maintained at constant speed by the inertia of the flywheel and a governor in the motor. In this machine, a choice of tape speeds is provided by an accessory sleeve which can be placed on the capstan shaft to change its diameter.

When this recorder is in the rewind position, the mechanical drive conditions change. Fig. 1-b shows how rewind is accomplished. The pressure roller is pulled away from the capstan shaft. The idler pulley is pushed back, leaving the takeup belt slack. The pulley coupled to the supply reel is pushed into contact with the flywheel assembly. Under these conditions, the capstan and pressure roller no longer provide the driving force for the tape; instead, the *supply* reel is now the primary drive for the tape, being driven in a clockwise direction by the flywheel assembly. The takeup reel also is pulled clockwise (opposing the very slight force of the slack drive belt on the takeup reel).

Now consider mechanical problems which could arise. Suppose that in

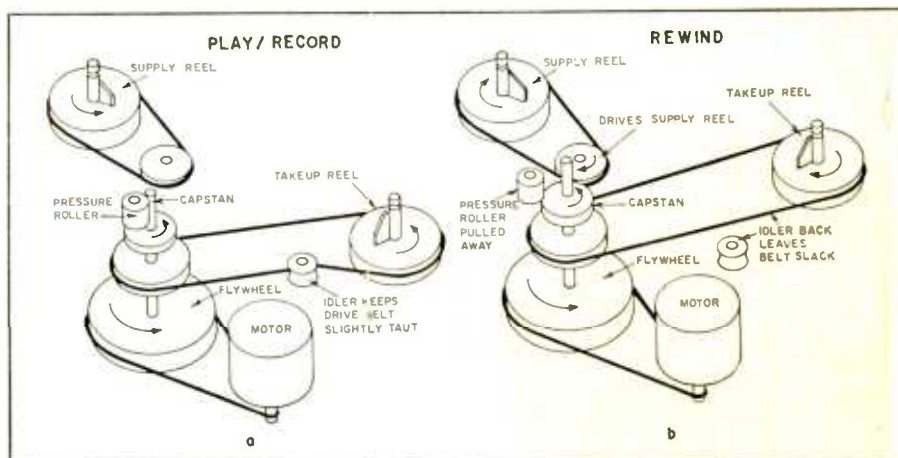


Fig. 1—In a simple belt-drive tape recorder the basic mechanism is not so complicated.

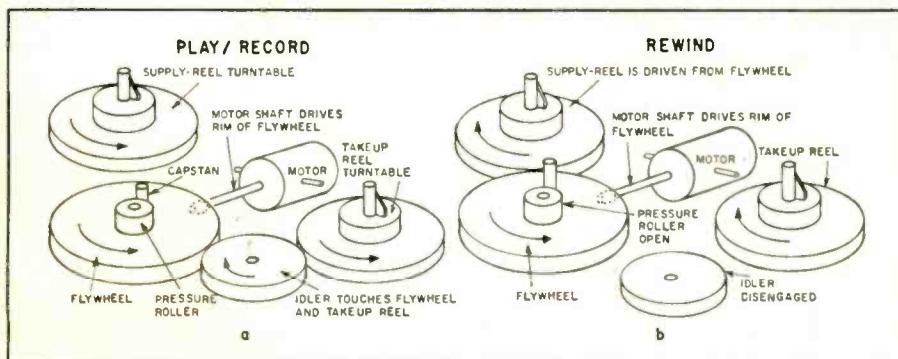


Fig. 2—Simple mechanics transforms rim-drive unit from **PLAY/RECORD** to **REWIND**.

## A Mechanical Look at Tape Recorder Servicing

the **PLAY** or **RECORD** position the tape piles up at the heads, failing to accumulate properly on the takeup reel. Analyze Fig. 1. The takeup reel is obviously not receiving drive enough to wind the tape as it leaves the capstan. Dirt or grease on the takeup-reel drive belt might cause this. Or the idler may not be keeping the belt tight enough—check the control linkage that actuates the idler. Another check would be for excessive friction which may prevent the takeup reel from turning freely.

Failure to rewind properly suggests inspection of the supply reel and its drive belt, which might be broken, slipped off, oily, or too loose. Check the pulley that drives the supply reel for freedom of motion. Make sure it is in good contact with the flywheel assembly.

Uneven tape speed when recording or playing back requires a check of the motor, the power source (batteries in some cases), the drive belt from the motor to the flywheel, and the capstan shaft and pressure roller. Dirt or oil on the drive belt or pressure roller, or too little pressure between roller and shaft, could cause the trouble. If a sleeve is used on the capstan, the sleeve may be loose or improperly installed.

By understanding how the mecha-

ism operates normally, you will find it is easy to analyze where a difficulty might originate.

### A rim drive

Another tape-recorder mechanism variation is the rim drive. Power is transferred through rim-to-rim contact of the various rotating parts.

Fig. 2-a illustrates the basic components of a rim-drive mechanism in the **PLAY** or **RECORD** position. The horizontal motor is free to pivot in a vertical plane. By spring action, the motor shaft contacts the underside of the flywheel, driving it at the rim. An idler wheel contacts the outer rim of the flywheel and also the rim of the takeup reel. The supply reel is free to turn since it is disengaged from the mechanism. The main drive for the tape is again provided by the "pinching" action of the pressure roller and capstan shaft. The takeup reel is in two parts: the upper, or turntable, is coupled to the lower, or drive, by a slip clutch. The takeup reel winds up the tape as it leaves the capstan. The slip clutch prevents the takeup reel from upsetting the established constant tape speed by preventing the reel from pulling too hard on the tape as it comes through the capstan shaft and pressure

roller. Inertia of the flywheel and controlled motor speed insure constant-speed tape travel. The supply reel simply gives up the tape, rotated counterclockwise by the pull of the tape.

In the rewind position, the drive conditions change as shown in Fig. 2-b. The idler that furnished drive to the takeup reel is disengaged, and the pressure roller is separated from the capstan. The supply reel becomes the driving force, because it is pressed into rim-to-rim contact with the flywheel. The tape travels from right to left, accumulating at a fast rate on the supply reel.

The service approach for this mechanism is also based on understanding its normal operation, then determining where trouble could arise. Take special care to clean the driving-rim surfaces with alcohol. Make sure good contact is being made, and that rotating parts are free.

### A reel-to-reel transport

A study of the seemingly more complex mechanism of Figs. 3-a and 3-b will show that basic operation and the servicing approach are similar to other mechanisms.

This recorder provides a **FAST FORWARD** in addition to the usual **PLAY/RECORD** and **REWIND**. The **PLAY** and **RECORD** positions are shown in Fig. 3-a. The pressure roller is against the capstan shaft. Pressure pads also hold the tape against the play/record head and the tape guide. The motor drives the flywheel (and capstan shaft) through a belt. Another drive belt runs from the motor to the takeup reel. Light drive pressure is applied to the takeup pulley by its clutch assembly. As the tape is propelled by the capstan shaft and pressure roller, the right-hand (takeup) turntable winds up the tape but does not exert excessive pull on the tape coming through the capstan shaft and pressure roller because of the slippage inherent in the takeup clutch.

Both the right and left turntables have brakes, but both brakes are disengaged in the **PLAY** and **RECORD** modes. By a special system actuated by the counterclockwise motion of the left-hand turntable, only the left (supply-reel) brake is applied when the mechanism is stopped, thus avoiding tape spillage due to coasting.

A **PAUSE** function, when actuated, simply moves the pressure roller slightly away from the capstan shaft and applies the left-hand brake. This stops the movement of tape. Takeup clutch slippage is continuous during the pause.

In the **FAST FORWARD** position (Fig. 3-b), the pressure roller is moved away from the capstan shaft, and the pressure pads are released. Strong pressure is applied to the takeup pulley clutch, and the takeup reel becomes the primary driv-

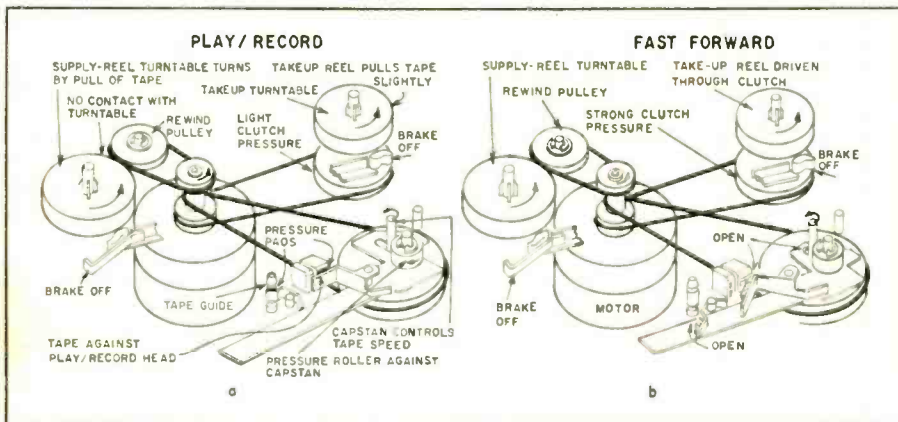


Fig. 3—Here the basic mechanics of a more complex recorder are diagramed to show the different functions. This recorder has a **FAST FORWARD** function which may not be found in simpler or less expensive tape transports, as it requires more parts.

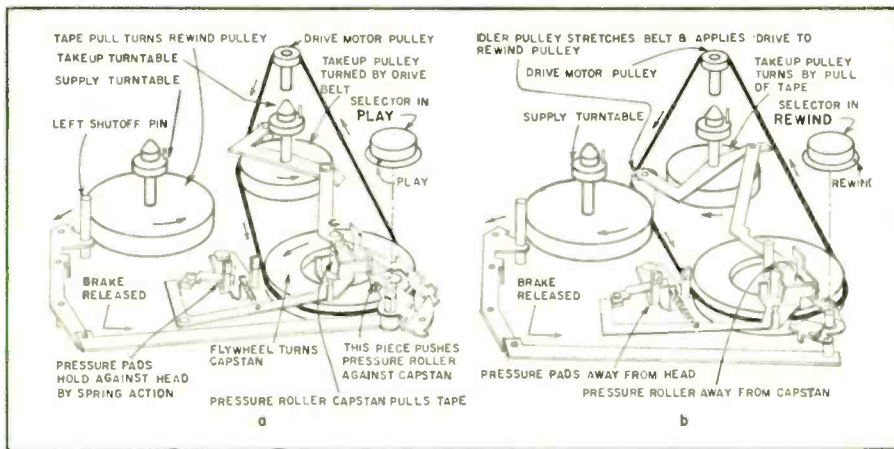


Fig. 4—The basic mechanical system for a popular cartridge-type tape player. A **FAST FORWARD** function (not shown) moves the pressure roller away from the capstan and the pressure pads away from the playback head. The drive belt can then move the takeup pulley much faster instead of acting as a slip clutch as in the **PLAY** position.

ing force for the tape, winding it up at high speed. The left-hand reel simply feeds out the tape as it is pulled by the takeup reel. When the mechanism is stopped, only the left brake is applied to prevent tape spillage.

Conditions in the **REWIND** position change very much as in other systems. A rewind pulley which is coupled to the motor by a small belt comes into contact with the rim of the left-hand supply turntable. This turntable becomes the primary driving force, rotating clockwise. The takeup-pulley slip clutch is released, and the pressure roller and pressure pads are pulled away. The tape travels rapidly from right to left, winding up on the left-hand reel. When the mechanism is stopped at the end of rewind, the brake system applies only the right-hand brake, and spillage is again prevented.

The servicing procedure, once normal operation is understood, is to associate failure with function. Then check to see why the mechanism does not perform. Give extra attention to clutch pressures, brake action and brake pressures, and the usual cleaning and lubrication aspects.

#### A tape-cartridge transport

This mechanism handles preloaded two-hub tape cartridges. The same basic elements of any transport are found in the tape-cartridge machine. The top deck of this type mechanism is dimensioned and shaped so that the tape cartridge drops into place, engaging the hubs of the cartridge with the turntables of the mechanism and aligning the tape so it fits between the capstan and pressure roller.

Fig. 4-a shows a partial view of a tape-cartridge mechanism in **PLAY** position. Driving force is transmitted from the motor to the flywheel (and capstan shaft) by a drive belt. The same belt rotates the takeup turntable. The tape is

pulled across the play/record head in the usual way by the pressure roller and capstan. The takeup turntable winds the tape as it leaves the capstan. Here again, a clutch permits the tape to wind up without upsetting the tape speed established by the capstan. Pressure pads hold the tape against the play/record head. (NOTE: In this system, the tape heads face toward the turntables, so the oxide side of the tape faces outward in the tape cartridge.)

When the tape-cartridge mechanism is in the **REWIND** position (Fig. 4-b) the idler pulley pushes the drive belt away from the takeup pulley and against the rewind pulley. The flywheel and capstan still turn, but the pressure roller is away from the capstan, so the tape can travel freely from right to left. The rewind pulley turns in the direction shown in Fig. 4-b. Tape accumulates on the supply hub of the cartridge.

A **FAST FORWARD** is also provided by releasing the pinch action of the pressure roller and capstan shaft, releasing the brake, and tightening the clutch pressure of the takeup pulley. The right-hand turntable then becomes the driving force, winding the tape at high speed onto the takeup hub of the cartridge.

As in the other mechanisms described, the service procedure is to study normal operation, then consider the various causes of trouble which could prevent proper operation.

Through cleaning and proper lubrication are vital. Also check the condition of the drive belt, pressure roller, and driving surfaces. Binding within the tape cartridge itself should be considered as a possible trouble.

Again let me stress that the few minutes required to study a tape mechanism and learn how it operates is time well spent. After gaining some experience in mechanical servicing, you can find it as interesting and rewarding as electronics. **END**

# problem solving micro-phones

by

**SHURE**



**PROBLEM:**  
Feedback

**SOLUTION:**  
Unidyne III

ULTRA-COMPACT UNI-DIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE

Shure's true cardioid microphones with pick-up pattern symmetrical about the axis in all planes, at all frequencies! Solves more common P.A. system problems than any other microphone made: effectively controls feedback caused by sound reflections or spurious frequencies. Also suppresses reverberant "boom." Uniform pattern without "hot spots" or "dead" areas; ideal for distant pick-up, group coverage with one microphone, or multiple microphone set-ups. Model 545S with Switch—List \$89.95.

*budget a problem too?*



**SHURE**

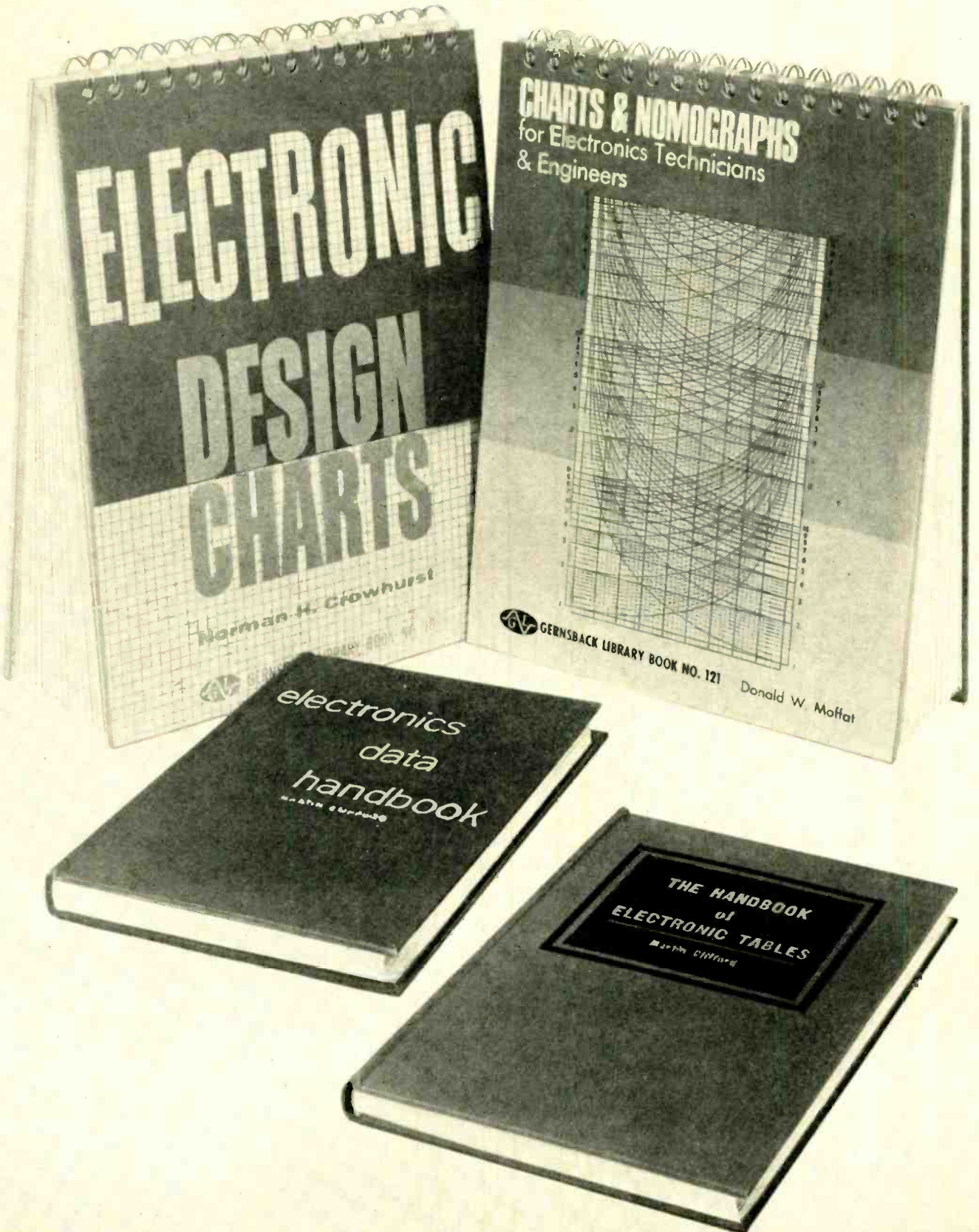
**LOW COST UNIDYNE A**

In the quality tradition of the famed Unidyne family. Gives unidirectional problem solving ability at an omnidirectional price . . . makes it possible to effectively control feedback even in low budget P.A. systems. Choice of impedances. Low Impedance model 580 SB only \$52.00 List.

write for data sheets:

**SHURE BROTHERS, INC.**  
222 Hartrey Ave.  
Evanston, Illinois

**A free 10-day trial to prove you can solve any electronics problem with these 4 databooks and save \$5.00 in the process.**



These four comprehensive databooks will put immediate answers at your fingertips to speed you through your projects faster and more efficiently. Now you will have instant answers—charts, nomographs, tables, formulas, key data—all engineered by specialists to meet your specific needs.

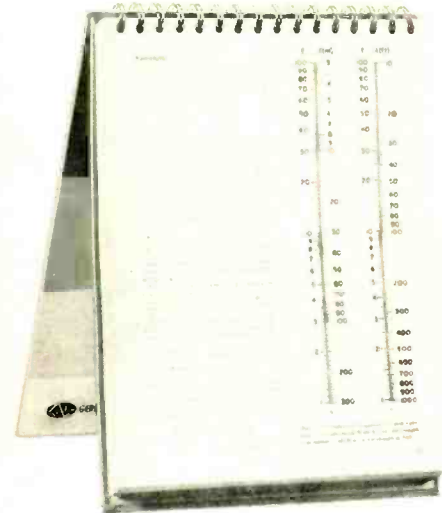
Here is the first place to look for authoritative answers to your toughest electronics problems—whether you are working with theoretical applications or practical projects. You focus quickly on the answers you want, reducing hours of figuring to seconds.

The great value of these databooks is in their organization. Every conceivable type of problem is covered. These books will never be out-of-date. You'll keep them at your elbow continually . . . to save time, effort and trouble.

Return the coupon and we will send you ALL 4 databooks for you to use for 10 days. There is no obligation. If you don't agree that these books are indispensable tools that you'll use for years to come . . . just send them back. What's more—if you take all 4 volumes—you may have them at the special money-saving combination price of only \$16.80—instead of the \$21.80 they cost if purchased individually. You save \$5.00. Cost is tax deductible for business.

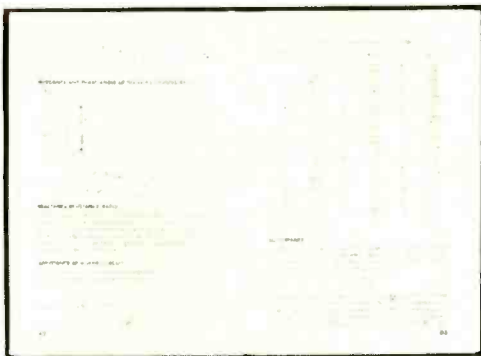
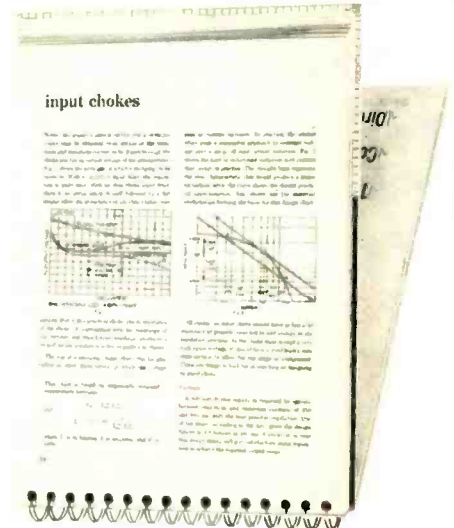
**Save an extra \$1.00.**

Send your check or money order with your order for the complete set of 4 databooks. You save us billing costs, which we'll pass on to you. We pay postage and you deduct an extra \$1.00 off the combination price of \$16.80. (Same return privileges apply.)



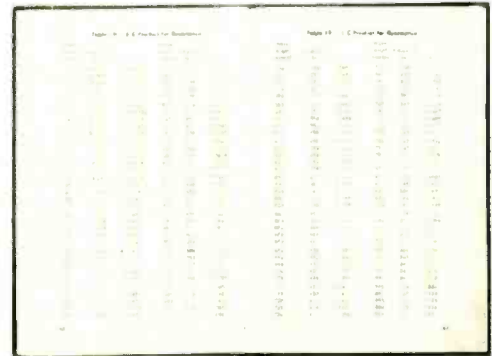
◀ **CHARTS AND NOMOGRAPHS** by Donald W. Moffat. 96 pages of instant solutions to hundreds of electronics problems. Avoid tedious calculations that delay your work. Simply turn to the appropriate page, put your ruler in place and read off the correct answers for a whole family of solutions simultaneously. Large, stand-up, 8-1/2 x 11" format specifically designed for ease of use. Cloth bound. \$5.95 if ordered separately.

**ELECTRONIC DESIGN CHARTS** by Norman H. Crowhurst. 128 pages—50 different charts give you more information in less time. Save hours of design . . . simplify design procedure . . . solve electronics problems quickly, and easily. Permanent spiral binding keeps large, 8-1/2 x 11" pages standing flat for ready reference. A valuable working tool for engineers and technicians. Cloth bound. \$5.95 if ordered separately.



▲ **ELECTRONICS DATA HANDBOOK** by Martin Clifford. 160 pages of the most needed electronics formulas and data gathered, arranged and coordinated for easy reference. An indispensable reference. Cloth bound. \$4.95 if ordered separately.

**THE HANDBOOK OF ELECTRONICS TABLES** by Martin Clifford. A valuable new approach for accurate solutions to a wide range of electronics problems. This 160-page reference eliminates the need for mathematical computations, formulas, slide rules. All answers have been worked out for you in easy-to-use, accurate, electronic tables. Cloth bound. \$4.95 if ordered separately.



**Save an extra \$1.00. Send payment in with order for all 4 Databooks. Deduct \$1.00 from \$16.80 price.**

GERNSBACK LIBRARY, INC. Dept. RE 57,  
154 West 14th Street, New York, N. Y. 10011

Send me the following Databooks for free 10-day trial

ELECTRONIC DESIGN CHARTS .....\$5.95

ELECTRONICS DATA HANDBOOK ..... 4.95

CHARTS AND NOMOGRAPHS ..... 5.95

HANDBOOK OF ELECTRONIC TABLES ..... 4.95

ALL 4 BOOKS AT THE MONEY-SAVING PRICE OF \$16.80

New York residents please add sales tax.

Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Bill me \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**THIS OFFER GOOD ONLY IN THE U.S. AND CANADA.**

# Listen!

How many watts do you really need for good high fidelity!

Everything electrical has a watt (power) rating. This goes for hi-fi components, too, whether stereo or mono. How many or how much you need depends to a large extent on your listening area and its acoustical conditions.

A room with thick carpeting, heavy drapes and overstuffed furniture absorbs a great deal of sound. For adequate listening levels, such a room will require more amplifier power (watts) to the loudspeakers than would a room with hard surfaces, little drapery and modern furniture. The same is true of big, open rooms vs. small, compact rooms.

At maximum volume (watts) some amplifiers may tend to develop distortion. Loudspeakers will simply reproduce any distortion along with the high fidelity music. So, if your components are used in a big or "overstuffed" room, make certain the amplifier has sufficient wattage.

To be sure of your requirements, ask the expert—your Jensen dealer. He'll be glad to help plan your hi-fi system. He will also demonstrate Jensen loudspeakers—how they preserve amplifier watts and fidelity.

Shopping? The extensive line of Jensen loudspeaker systems makes it easy to choose the *right* one for you. Drop in today and listen!

# jensen

Jensen Manufacturing Division, The Muter Company  
6601 South Laramie Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60638

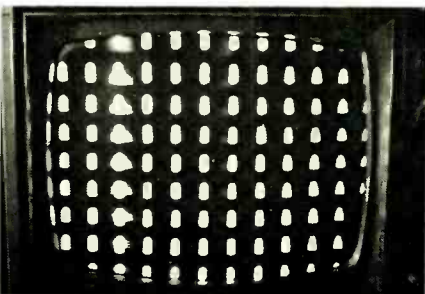
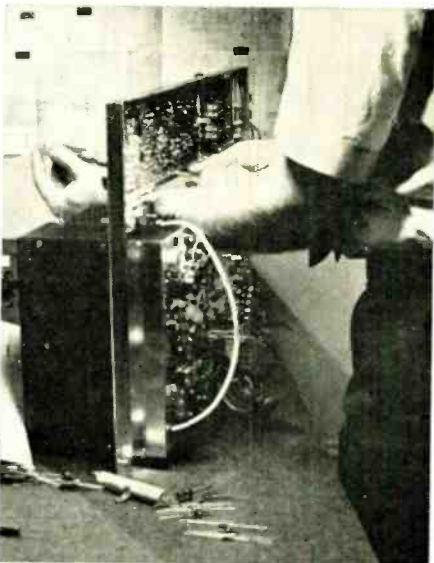
Circle 25 on reader's service card

## EQUIPMENT REPORT

### Heathkit GR-180 Color TV Receiver

Circle 26 on reader's service card

YOU RAZOR OPEN THE BIG BOX MARKED *Heath Co.* and lift out some cardboard packing. The thick yellow booklet lying there looks like it might be the construction manual, so it's the first thing you pick up.



You sit down and thumb through the booklet. Lists of parts, pictorial sketches of printed boards, columns and columns of instructions, pages with colored pictures to show how your GR-180 color TV set should look when you get it built. Even hints and charts that show what to do if it doesn't work the first time you turn it on. You get the impression, too, that here's a lot of work.

Well, you're anxious to watch it, and sitting there admiring the manual won't get anything built. Out comes more packing, a bunch of smaller boxes, metal plates, a plastic facepanel.

This latest color TV creation from Heath is a 19-inch set (called 180 square inches now to please the FTC). Smaller and less expensive than the GR-53 series or the recent 25-inch (oops, 'scuse me—295-square-inch) model GRA-295, the new GR-180 is nevertheless filled with virtually the same circuits used in the larger models, including the automatic degaussing system of the 25-inch model.

You tape the big folded schematic to the wall, not because it will help you build the set but so you can study it while you rest between sessions of building. And it's worth getting acquainted with. Not that it's much different from the earlier models, but you don't recall much about them, either.

Let's see . . . X and Y demodulation, with separate red, green and blue amplifiers feeding the picture-tube grids. A video cathode follower precedes the high-gain pentode video (Y-channel) amplifier. Three high-gain i.f. stages, with the first two stacked—a well-designed i.f. strip with four traps to shape the response precisely. Sync and sound have their own separate detector diode (not the video detector) and are amplified together in one sound-i.f. stage before the sync is taken off for the 6HS8 sync circuit. Shunt HV regulator, with the usual 6BK4. Nothing very unusual, but really designed for performance.

You like to build kits, so the job is fascinatingly simple though time-consuming. It would seem monotonous at times, were you not so anxious to get it finished and see the result. You mount and solder all the small parts onto the printed boards. Bolt together the larger parts and subassemblies. Install the wiring harness.

The whole job of putting together





the chassis is simplified by an already-wired i.f. board and high-voltage cage. The chassis mounts vertically around the picture-tube neck and swings out on hinges from a cabinetlike metal "shield." Once all the hardware is in place, you set the chassis aside, open the other box and set about putting the picture tube and the plastic faceplate together. Then the deflection-yoke and convergence-yoke assemblies. Bolt the faceplate, CRT, chassis "shield" and chassis all together and now you're ready to turn the set on.

This is one of those rare times when you've done everything exactly by the instructions and the GR-180 works the first time you try it. Well . . . it shows three images, but the book says that's normal until you converge the beams.

Convergence turns out to be surprisingly simple. The instructions are easy to understand and are illustrated. Using the built-in dot generator (see pattern in photo), you get the first part done in short order—5 minutes for static convergence of the center dot. Next you do purity, then gray-scale adjustments.

Finally, what is usually the toughest part of all: dynamic convergence. This time it seems so simple. Everything just slides into place. You follow the book step by step, and suddenly the GR-180 is converged. You tune in a station and the black-and-white picture looks great.

Well, it's a color set, so you try a color program. Odd colors? You twist the phase coil just a little with the alignment stick furnished (the same one you used for convergence) and now the TINT control will get those flesh tones.

Gee, a kit without any problems? You wonder. Aha! . . . the picture looks funny. It seems grainy. Takes a while, but you finally notice the graininess can't be seen from a few feet away. Closer examination solves the riddle. The raster lines are forming an optical moiré with the triad dot pattern of the small picture tube. Natural, you conclude.

Better let it cook out. For hours it runs, and runs, and runs. Colors are bright, black and white is pure.

You've run it now for a few weeks and played with it, learning all you can about how it operates—getting the "feel" of it. So far it is still in solid sonvergence and showing no signs of any kind of trouble. You like it, don't you?—Jeff Tracy END

Price: \$379.95



There's a few things about your electronic shark chaser I think you ought to know.

## COMPLETE TUNER OVERHAUL

# 9<sup>95</sup>

ALL LABOR AND PARTS  
(EXCEPT TUBES & TRANSISTORS)\*

VHF

UHF

COLOR

UV

TRANSISTOR

### COLOR TUNERS

GUARANTEED COLOR ALIGNMENT — NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE

Simply send us the defective tuner complete; include tubes, shield cover and any damaged parts with model number and complaint. Your tuner will be expertly overhauled and returned promptly, performance restored, aligned to original standards and warranted for 90 days.  
UV combination tuner must be single chassis type; dismantle tandem UHF and VHF tuners and send in the defective unit only.  
Exact Replacements are available for tuners unfit for overhaul. As low as \$12.95 exchange. (Replacements are new or rebuilt.)  
And remember—for over a decade Castle has been the leader in this specialized field . . . your assurance of the best in TV tuner overhauling.

# CASTLE

## TV TUNER SERVICE, INC.

5715 N. Western Ave., Chicago 45, Illinois  
41-96 Vernon Blvd., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

For service in Canada write to Chicago or use reader service card in this magazine.  
\*Major parts are charged extra in Canada.

Circle 27 on reader's service card

## Build your own

# AUTO ANALYZER

—and **SAVE!**

**\$49<sup>95</sup>**

It's FUN!  
It's EASY! **knight-kit**<sup>®</sup>

FROM

## ALLIED RADIO

Headquarters for Everything in Electronics

Set Engine Idle—Auto Trans. Shift Points

**CHECK:**

- Distributor wear
- Dwell angle
- Voltage regulator
- Condensers
- Point surfaces
- Coil resistance
- Ground circuits
- Alternator diodes
- Engine timing
- Spark output and much more!

Save double on this famous Knight-Kit Auto Analyzer. Build it yourself and save factory assembly costs. Then use it for tuneups and troubleshooting to hold down car upkeep.

Write for special introductory offer.

**No Money Down**  
**\$5 Monthly**

## ALLIED RADIO

Dept. 2E, P.O. Box 4398, Chicago, Ill. 60680

Circle 28 on reader's service card

## RADIO-ELECTRONICS READER'S SERVICE

Here's how you can get manufacturers' literature fast:

1. Tear out the post card on the facing page. Clearly print or type your name and address.

**Include zip code! Manufacturers will not guarantee to fill your requests unless your zip code is on the reader service card!**

2. Circle the number on the card that corresponds to the number appearing at the bottom of the **New Products, New Literature or Equipment Report** in which you are interested.

For literature on products **advertised** in this issue, circle the number on the card that corresponds to the number appearing at the bottom of the advertisement in which you are interested. Use the convenient index below to locate quickly a particular advertisement.

3. Mail the card to us (no postage required in U.S.A.)

**Advertisements in this issue offering free literature (see the advertisements for products being advertised):**

ALLIED RADIO CORP. (Pg. 77)	Circle 28
AMPEREX ELECTRONIC CORP. (Second Cover)	Circle 7
AMPLIFIER CORP. OF AMERICA (Pg. 86)	Circle 113
ARROW FASTENER CO., INC. (Pg. 86)	Circle 112
ARTISAN ORGANS (Pg. 88)	Circle 115
B & K MANUFACTURING CO., INC. (Pg. 23)	Circle 17
BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP. (Pg. 96-97)	Circle 123
CASTLE TV TUNER SERVICE, INC. (Pg. 77)	Circle 27
CENTRALAB (Pg. 26)	Circle 21
CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF ELECTRONICS (Pg. 7)	Circle 11
CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF ELECTRONICS (Pg. 18-21)	Circle 13
CORNELL ELECTRONICS CO. (Pg. 102)	Circle 146
DATAK CORP. (Pg. 95)	Circle 120
DELTA PRODUCTS, INC. (Pg. 87)	Circle 114
DE VRY INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY (Pg. 5)	Circle 9
DYNACO, INC. (Pg. 82)	Circle 107
EDITORS AND ENGINEERS, LTD. (Pg. 95)	Circle 121
EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO. (Pg. 101)	Circle 144
EICO ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO., INC. (Third Cover)	Circle 149
ELECTRONIC CHEMICAL CORP. (Pg. 97)	Circle 124
FINNEY CO. (Pg. 86)	Circle 111
FINNEY CO. (Pg. 98)	Circle 125
HEALD ENGINEERING COLLEGE (Pg. 95)	Circle 122
HEATH CO. (Pg. 83, 85)	Circle 30
INJECTORALL ELECTRONICS CORP. (Pg. 24)	Circle 18
INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC. (Pg. 104)	Circle 148

### HELP THE EDITOR PLAN FUTURE ISSUES!!

At the bottom of the Reader's Service Card, you'll find numbers from 1 through 6. Read the following question and then circle your answers on the Reader's Service Card.

#### I WOULD LIKE TO SEE THE FOLLOWING KINDS OF FEATURES:

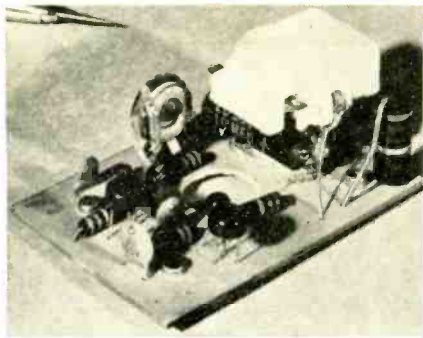
- 1 Articles on service-business management
- 2 How-to-repair articles
- 3 How to advertise and promote service
- 4 Articles on how-to-build
- 5 Short seasonal service-promotion ideas
- 6 How to sell as well as service

JENSEN MANUFACTURING CO. (Pg. 76)	Circle 25
MALLORY DISTRIBUTOR PRODUCTS CO. (Pg. 17)	Circle 16
METRIMPEX (Pg. 93)	Circle 119
MUSIC ASSOCIATED (Pg. 86)	Circle 110
OLSON ELECTRONICS, INC. (Pg. 84)	Circle 108
POLY PAKS (Pg. 103)	Circle 147
QUAM-NICHOLS CO. (Pg. 16)	Circle 15
QUIETROLE CO. (Pg. 84)	Circle 109
RADAR DEVICES (Pg. 1)	Circle 8
RYE INDUSTRIES, INC. (Pg. 92)	Circle 118
SAMS & CO., INC. HOWARD W. (Pg. 12)	Circle 12
SCHOBER ORGAN CORP., INC. (Pg. 81)	Circle 106
SCOTT, H. H. INC. (Pg. 22)	Circle 100
SENCORE (Pg. 14-15)	Circle 14
SHURE BROS. (Pg. 73)	Circle 24
SOLID STATE SALES (Pg. 100)	Circle 142
SONY CORP. OF AMERICA (Pg. 24)	Circle 19
SPRAGUE PRODUCTS CO. (Pg. 89)	Circle 116
SQUIRES-SANDERS, INC. (Pg. 27)	Circle 22
SURPLUS CENTER (Pg. 98)	Circle 126
TURNER MICROPHONE CO. (Pg. 91)	Circle 117
UNITED RADIO CO. (Pg. 101)	Circle 143
WARREN ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS (Pg. 102)	Circle 145

# NEW PRODUCTS

More information on new products is available free from the manufacturers of items identified by a Reader's Service number. Turn to the Reader's Service Card facing page 78 and circle the numbers of the new products on which you would like further information. Detach and mail the postage-paid card.

**CAPACITANCE SWITCHES**, the TSM-114B and the TSM-94B. Dynaquad touch control switches operate either as contact or proximity switches, depending on sensitivity setting. Stray rf signals will not cause false firing. Stable operation over temperature range of  $-20^{\circ}$  to  $+170^{\circ}$ F. Basic mechanism is relaxation oscillator with matched pair of transistors. Control 100-W lamp load. Handle larger external loads with external switching pro-



vision. Operate on 105–125 Vac and 45–100 Hz. Both trigger on 1pF capacitance change. Sensitivity level of TSM-114B is adjustable from 6–25 pF. It operates as a momentary switch. The TSM-94B has a sensitivity level adjustable from 25–175 pF and operates as a momentary or a latching switch. Plug-in connections. 3 x 2 x 1½ in.—Tung-Sol Div., Wagner Electric Corp.

Circle 46 on reader's service card



**SELF-CONTAINED BATTERY PACK**, the Port-A-Pak, model PAP-1. Makes all Courier solid-state CB rigs completely portable. Rechargeable NiCad bat-

tery provides continuous operation in receive position up to 8 hr. Can be left on trickle-charge for ready-to-go operation. Rechargeable while in standby. Reliable at temperatures from  $-30^{\circ}$  to  $+140^{\circ}$  F. No damage from overcharge when used with the Charge-A-Pak battery charger,

model CAP-1. When these two units are used together, CB rig can be used as a base station. Collapsible antenna, Texicon case, battery meter, charging connector, mounting hardware, microphone bracket and shoulder strap. Port-A-Pak, \$59.95; Charge-A-Pak, \$12.95.—Courier Communications, Inc.

Circle 47 on reader's service card

**TRANSISTOR TESTER AND SET ANALYZER**, model 1000. Self-powered, portable. Checks all transistors for gain, leakage and oscillating ability, in or out of circuit. Determines transistor pnp or npn. Can be used as signal tracer. Checks battery voltage and current drain. Tests



The only Theatre Organ available in kit form — for only \$1350.

You've asked for it and here it is — the NEW Schober THEATRE ORGAN that you assemble yourself. For the first time in kit form, a real Theatre Organ with that rich, full, old time theatre pipe organ sound. You create the organ, then you create the music!

For years you've been able to buy organs in kit form from Schober: The Recital (fully AGO), the Consolette II (the best spinet organ available today) and the Spinet (for the most music at the lowest price). Now to join them, we present the Schober Theatre Organ.

The Schober Theatre Organ has the same quality features found on all Schober Organs, and in addition... special voicing, curved console design, two 61-note keyboards, 2-octave radiating pedal clavier, 8 octaves of tone distributed over 5 pitch registers (including a 1-foot register!), 35 speaking organ stops, 8 realistic percussion stops, 4 couplers, and vibrato tablet—48 tablets in all. And all at a truly remarkable low price... you save over \$1,500 (well over 50%) from comparable theatre organs.

#### Easy Step-By-Step Instructions.

You'll enjoy assembling this authentic and versatile instrument from transistor and miniature components too. Just follow easy step-by-step instructions written in everyday language which anyone can understand. You'll have an unequalled pride when you're finished that only can come from assembling it yourself.

And you'll have an organ you can learn to play easily and quickly—just follow one of the self teaching courses available from us.

The Theatre Organ price starts at \$1,350, depending on the options you select. This price includes a beautiful walnut console (other woods available) or you can save an additional amount by building your own from plans available from us. Options available include combination action, genuine reverberation, percussion, and amplifiers and speakers.

THE Schober Organ CORPORATION  
43 West 61st Street, New York, N.Y. 10023

#### A COMPLETE THEATRE ORGAN!

All you do is have the fun of assembling it from kits and detailed, step-by-step instructions.

**Includes** console, keyboards, bench, pedals, electronics—everything you need except amplifier and speaker system, which are extra—or use your own. Percussions, combination action, and reverberation are options.

**Features** fully transistorized electronics, regulated power supplies, all printed circuit construction and gold switch contacts.

**Combination Action** Ten buttons select preset combinations of stops—actually move the stop tablets as in fine pipe organs—to give instant total changes of tonal effects. You can alter the preset combinations any time you like. Action is brand new electro-pneumatic type—silent, dependable.

**Percussion** Eight percussion stops provide exciting realism. Celesta, harpsichord, piano, mandolin, xylophone, chrysoglott, orchestral bells, single or reiterating, are played just like the real thing—and sound that way—alone or along with regular organ stops.

#### Uncompromising Organ Quality from Easy-to-Assemble Kits

**Free Information.** Send today for your free copy of Schober's 16-page full-color booklet—plus free 7" recording—with full information on all Schober Organs, priced from \$550.

The Schober Organ Corp., Dept. RE-49  
43 West 61st St., New York, N. Y. 10023  
 Please send me Schober Organ Catalog and FREE 7-inch "sample" record.  
 Enclosed please find \$2.00 for 12-inch quality LP record of Schober Organ music. (\$2.00 refunded with purchase of first kit.)

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....Zip No.....

Circle 106 on reader's service card

# WORTH WAITING FOR!



# DYNACO STEREO 120

3 years of intensive development give you all the virtues of transistorized amplifiers with none of the harsh "transistor sound."

The combined distortion of the Stereo 120 and the PAS-3X perfectionist's preamplifier does not exceed 1/10 of 1% from 20 to 20,000 cycles at most useable power levels.

60 watts continuous power per channel; fully regulated power supply; complete electronic protection (no fuses or thermal cutouts) against open or short circuits; impeccable specifications; modular design for easy kit building.

Write for full specifications and detailed test reports.

## DYNACO INC.

3912 POWELTON AVENUE,  
PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19104

Circle 107 on reader's service card

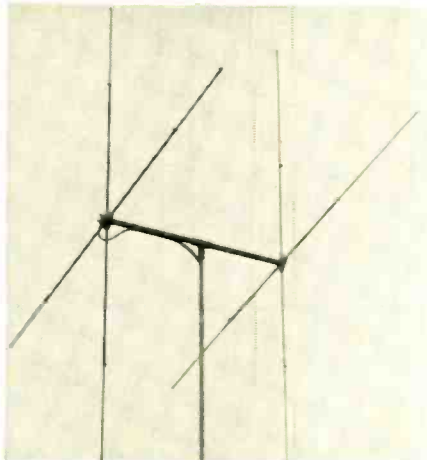
### NEW PRODUCTS continued



diodes and rectifiers. Sockets mounted on face of instrument. Comes with *Interchangeability Guide*, which gives replacement information on approximately 5,000 semiconductors, and operation booklet. For limited time, also free transistor and pair of rubber-covered, color-coded needlepoint test prods. \$34.95—Semi-tronics Corp.

Circle 48 on reader's service card

**POLAR DIVERSITY LOOP ANTENNA**, the *Avanti PDL*, models PDL-27A and PDL-27B, for the 27-MHz Citizens band. Provide for switching between horizontally and vertically polarized sig-



nals using a common loop radiator and special crossed-feed elements. Gives 23 dB isolation between polarities. Forward gain of 8.12 dB over an isotropic radiator and front-to-back ratio of 30 dB. All necessary parts, including boom, mount for attachment to vertical pipe, and switch box for use near operator's transmitter come with array. Aluminum and fiberglass arms, polypropylene hubs. 20 lb. Two-element array, \$89.—The Antenna Div., Avanti Research & Development, Inc.

Circle 49 on reader's service card

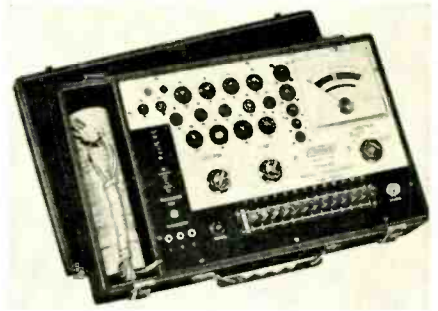
**23-CHANNEL SIDEBAND AND AM TRANSCEIVER**, the *Imperial*. Receives on three modes in each of 23 CB

channels, provides 69-signal reception capability. Transmits on 2 modes within each CB channel for 46-signal capability. Operator can conduct 2-way transmissions with receivers tuned to either upper or lower sideband. Receiver R/VFO control permits tuning to exact frequency of in-



coming signal. Double conversion is used with 23-channel synthesized circuit with 0.5  $\mu$ V or less sensitivity. Transmitter is capable of 30-watt peak-to-peak modulation. "Pi-L" network built in for matching 30-75-ohm antenna loads. Illuminated channel-selector switch; 2-scale, 4-function S-meter. Final tune control. Adjustable squelch, volume control, and microphone plug. Operates on 120 Vac or 12 Vdc. Optional mounting bracket. \$299.—Regency Electronics, Inc.

Circle 50 on reader's service card



**MUTUAL-CONDUCTANCE TUBE TESTER**. *Mercury model 2000*, for testing latest tube and transistor types. Tests new magnovals, 7-pin nuvistors, 10-pin decals, transistors, diodes and power rectifiers. Tests for dynamic mutual conductance, gas and grid emission (sensitivity over 100 megohms) and for shorts and leakage between any tube elements. Tests color and black-and-white picture tubes with use of optional multihed adapter. Leatherette case.—Singer Products Co., Inc.

Circle 51 on reader's service card



**50-W HI-FI STEREO AMPLIFIER**, *Knight model KN-960*. All silicon transistors. Separate on-off switch. Power: 50-W IHF; 100-W peak; 17-W rms per channel at 8 ohms.  $\pm 1$  dB, 20-20,000 Hz. Under 1% distortion. Outputs: 4 to 16 ohms, stereo headphones. 2 ac convenience out-

# NEW Heathkit®/Thomas "Paramount" Transistor Theatre Organ



Kit TO-67  
**\$995<sup>00</sup>**



**Professional Horseshoe Console Plus Color-Glo Keys** . . . a beautiful array of multi-colored stop tablets at your fingertips for convenient selection of all 19 organ voices. Plus famous Thomas Color-Glo lighted keys so you can play complete songs the first time you try it . . . even if you've never played an organ before!

**19 Voices, 200 Watts Peak Power, Chimes, 2 Speaker Systems, "Stereo" Sound And Full Professional Features At Over \$500 Savings!**

All Genuine Thomas Factory-Made Components With Easy Heathkit Assembly And "Do-It-Yourself" Economy. That's the new deluxe Heathkit version of the Thomas "Paramount" Theatre Organ. And yet you don't have to be an "electronics wizard" to build it, nor a professional organist to play it. Famous "Heath Engi-nuity" reduces assembly to simple steps that require no special skills or knowledge. You even tune the organ with a pretuned tone generator. And instant-play Color-Glo starts you playing complete songs on your very first try. Combines a wide array of professional features with a luxurious horseshoe console and cool solid-state circuitry to make it a truly outstanding instrument you'll be proud to have in your home.

**15 Manual Voices; 4 Pedal Voices** . . . all at the flip of a tab. For solo work . . . diapason 16', bass clarinet 16', trumpet 16', English horn 8', oboe 8', violin 8' and tibia 16', 8', 5 1/2', 4'. For accompaniment . . . diapason 8', saxophone 8', French horn 8', oboe horn 8' and cello 8'. And now, *four* pedal voices . . . diapason 16', major flute 8', bass clarinet 8' and string bass 8'. And you'll soon learn voice combinations to produce the sounds of a Spanish guitar, zither, bagpipes, calliope. Plus other rhythm and voice variations for every musical mood. Rock & roll. Classical. Show tunes. Even religious music.

**Two Separate Speaker Systems** . . . a built-in 2-speed rotating Leslie plus a main system with two 12" speakers that can handle the 200 watts peak power delivered by two separate amplifiers. You can even create "stereo" sound, since the Leslie also acts as a second standard channel.

**Luxurious Hardwood Cabinet And Bench** . . . handcrafted and hand-rubbed with a lustrous walnut finish . . . ready for the sub-assemblies as you complete them. Cabinet measures 40" H x 48" W x 25" D.

**Other Professional Features Include** two 44-note keyboards, 28 notes of electronic chimes, 13-note bass pedals, keyboard and pedal sustain, reverb, selective repeat percussion to produce realistic xylophone, mandolin and marimba sounds; selective attack percussion; manual balance; timbre mellow to emphasize the warm character of orchestral voices; variable vibrato; pedal percussion and volume; expression pedal; stereo headset outlet and 5-year warranty on plug-in tone generators. Liberal credit available, too. Get all the details by sending for your **FREE** Heathkit Catalog!

**Kit TO-67**, organ & matching bench, 250 lbs. . . . . **\$995.00**



**Optional Band Box Percussion**

Adds 10 percussion voices to the music you play . . . Bass drums, two bongos, castanets, brush & crash cymbals, claves, blocks, snare drum and drum roll. May be added to all other Heathkit®/Thomas organs with TOA-67-2 drawer and slides @ \$35.

**Kit TOA-67-1**, 8 lbs. . . . . **\$145.00**

**Like To Hear it Perform?**

Then send for organ demonstration record TOA-67-3 (7", 33 1/3 rpm). Listen to the beautiful voices, true organ tone and professional capabilities of this superb instrument. For GD-325B organ below, order record GDA-325-1. Enclose 50c for postage & handling.



**Low Cost Heathkit®/Thomas Color-Glo Organ . . . \$394.90**

- All transistor circuit • 10 organ voices
  - 13-note bass pedals • Repeat percussion
  - Instant-play Color-Glo • Two 37-note keyboards
  - 50-watt peak power • Vibrato • Matching preassembled walnut cabinet & bench
  - 5-year warranty on plug-in tone generators.
- Kit GD-325B**, 172 lbs. . . . . **\$394.90**



**HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 20-5**  
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

- Please send **FREE** Heathkit Catalog.
  - Enclosed is 50c. Please send organ demonstration record no. \_\_\_\_\_
  - Enclosed is \$ \_\_\_\_\_, plus shipping.
- Please send model (s) \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. CL-284

Circle 30 on reader's service card

# Olson



Fill in coupon for a FREE One Year Subscription to OLSON ELECTRONICS' Fantastic Value Packed Catalog—Unheard of LOW, LOW PRICES on Brand Name Speakers, Changers, Tubes, Tools, Stereo Amps, Tuners, CB, Hi-Fi's, and thousands of other Electronic Values. Credit plan available.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 GIVE ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

If you have a friend interested in electronics send his name and address for a FREE subscription also.

**OLSON ELECTRONICS, INC.**

586 S. Forge Street Akron, Ohio 44308

Circle 108 on reader's service card

## QUIETROLE

built its reputation  
 with black &  
 white TV  
 AND is

extending it even  
 further with  
 color TV!

- Lubricates as it cleans
- Non-inflammable . . .
- Non-conductive . . . Non-corrosive
- Nearly 20 years of acknowledged superiority
- Easy spray or dropper application
- Harmless to plastics & metal—zero effects on capacity & resistance—"for color & black & white"

Quietrole is recognized by manufacturers and servicemen alike as the leading lubricant/cleaner for noisy controls in radios and TV alike. Mark-II for tuners. . . Spray-Pack for controls and switches. . . Silitron for general use.

At Your Distributor . . . Ask for Quietrole by Name.

manufactured by  
**QUIETROLE CO.**

Spartanburg, South Carolina

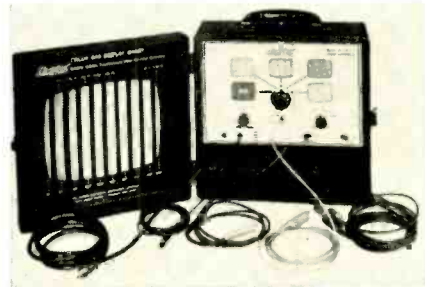
Circle 109 on reader's service card

### NEW PRODUCTS continued

lets. 22 semiconductors. For 110–130 V 60-Hz. 3 $\frac{3}{16}$  x 13 x 10 in. Price \$99.95. Oiled walnut case, \$14.95 if purchased separately; \$1 if purchased with the amplifier.—Allied Radio Corp.

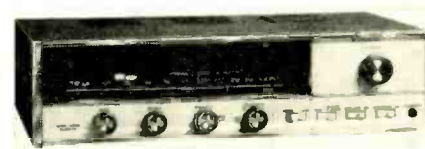
Circle 52 on reader's service card

**SOLID-STATE COLOR BAR GENERATOR, model GC660.** Gun-killer controls for fast purity checks. 4.5-MHz crystal-controlled sound carrier for setting fine tuning. Stability over temperature range from -5°F to +120°F. Color bars: gated 10-bar pattern covers all color alignment signals. Level variable from 0% to 200% for checking color sync, ACC, etc. Chroma



signal: crystal-controlled, provided at rf or video, controllable from 0% to 200% and referenced to zero. Crosshatch: available as crosshatch or 18 separate vertical or horizontal "thin-line" bars presented at 60-Hz rate. Dot pattern provides 324 dots of 0.1- $\mu$ sec duration. Video output: provided at 2V p-p with choice of positive or negative polarity. Special separate -2V p-p sync output for sets requiring this feature. Rf output is tunable from front panel to channel 3, 4, or 5, matched to 300-ohm load. Operates from 105/125 V, 60 Hz, 3W. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 5 in., 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  lb. Leatherette-covered portable case. \$159.50.—Hickok Electrical Instrument Co.

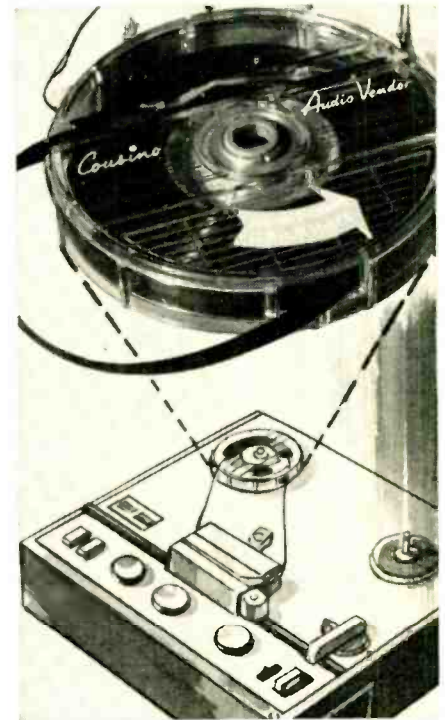
Circle 53 on reader's service card



**BOOKSHELF-SIZE ALL-SILICON RECEIVER, model S-8600.** Amplifier powers 2 pairs of speakers. Front-panel rocker-action switches. Front-panel controls for tape monitoring, bass, treble, balance, loudness, tuning, FM/phono and mono-stereo. Stereo headphone jack. Power output: music power, 80 W at 4 ohms, 50 W at 8 ohms. Continuous power each channel: 30 W at 4 ohms, 20 W at 8 ohms for 1.0% distortion. FM (IHF) sensitivity: 1.8  $\mu$ V for -30 dB noise and distortion below 100% mod. FM distortion: less than 0.25% IM at 100% mod. FM hum and noise level: 70 dB below 100% mod. Frequency response: FM mono, 20–20,000 Hz  $\pm$  1/2 dB; FM stereo, 20–15,000 Hz  $\pm$  1/2 dB; am-

plifier, 20–20,000 Hz  $\pm$  1/2 dB at rated output. Outputs: 4 to 16 ohms, main and remote, left and right speakers, stereo headphone and record output. Power consumption: 115–125 V, 60 Hz, 30 to 120 W; fused. 35 silicon transistors, 4 silicon rectifiers, 9 silicon diodes, 1 Zener diode. 16 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 12 x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  in., 26 lb (with case). Chassis \$289.50, with walnut-grained leatherette case, \$298.50.—Sherwood Electronic Laboratories, Inc.

Circle 54 on reader's service card



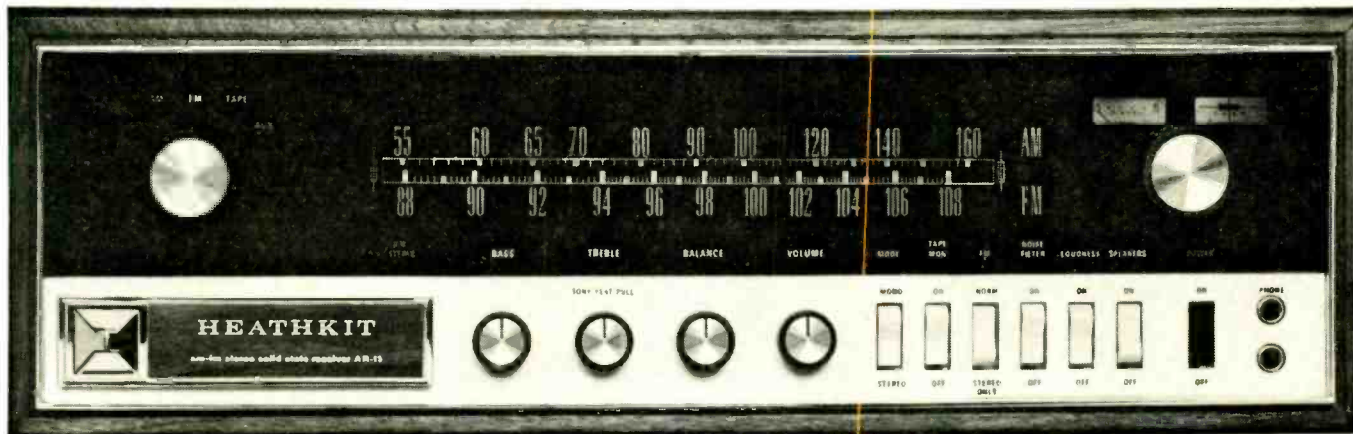
**REPEATING MAGNETIC TAPE CARTRIDGE, the Audio Vendor, model 1510,** for operation in small, battery-operated portable tape recorders. Works on standard "reel to reel" tape recorders which normally use 3- or 4-in. reels. Playing-time cycles (before repeating) of 6 or 10 min. at 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -ips tape speeds. Fits over feed spindle of almost any recorder.—Orrtronics, Inc.

Circle 55 on reader's service card



**WIDE-ANGLE PAGING AND TALK-BACK SPEAKER, the Cobra, model COP-8.** Sectoral defraction grating at 3 positions on the bell of the horn eliminates

# World's Most Advanced Stereo Receiver...

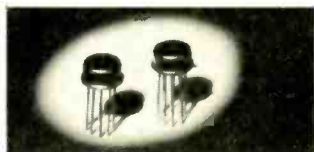


## New Heathkit® AR-15...150 Watts...AM/FM/FM...\$329.95†



"Black Magic" Panel Lighting

A touch of the power switch and presto!... The black magic panel lights up with a slide-rule dial for easy tuning, and instant identification of all controls.



**Integrated Circuits**... two are used in the IF amplifier for hard limiting excellent temperature stability, increased reliability. Capture ratio is 1.8 db. Each IC is the size of a tiny transistor, yet each contains 10 transistors, 7 diodes, and 11 resistors.



**Crystal Filters**... two are used in the IF amplifier to replace the usual transformers... Heath hi-fi exclusive. Provide near-perfect bandpass characteristics (70 db selectivity) yet no adjustment is ever needed!

**AR-15 SPECIFICATIONS — AMPLIFIER SECTION:** Dynamic Power Output Per Channel (Music Power Rating): 8 ohm load; 75 watts. Continuous Power Output, Per Channel\*: 8 ohm load; 50 watts. Power Bandwidth For Constant 0.5% Total Harmonic Distortion\*: 6 Hz to 25 kHz. Frequency Response (1 watt level): ±1 db, 6 to 50,000 Hz. ±3 db, 4 to 70,000 Hz. Harmonic Distortion: Less than 0.5% from 20 to 20,000 Hz at 50 watts output. Less than 0.2% at 1,000 Hz with 50 watts output. Less than 0.2% at 1,000 Hz with 1 watt output. Intermodulation Distortion (60 Hz; 6,000 Hz = 4:1) Less than 0.5% with 50 watts output. Less than 0.2% with 1 watt output. Damping Factor: 45. Input sensitivity: PHONO; 2.2 millivolts (overload 155 mv). TAPE; 200 millivolts (overload 4.5v). AUX; 200 millivolts (overload 4.5v). Hum & Noise: Volume control at minimum position; — 80 db. PHONO; (10 millivolt reference); — 60 db. TAPE & AUX; (200 millivolt reference); — 65 db. Channel Separation: PHONO; 45 db. TAPE & AUX.; 55 db. Output impedance (each channel): 4, 8 & 16 ohms. Tape Output Impedance: 100 ohms. Input Impedance: PHONO; 51 K ohm ("RIAA equalized). AUX., TAPE & TAPE MON.; 100 K ohm. Tape Output: 0.17 volt. FM SECTION (Mono): Sensitivity: 1.8 uv\*. Frequency Response: ±1 db, 20 to 15,000 Hz. Volume Sensitivity: Below measurable level. Selectivity: 70 db\*. Image Rejection: 90 db. IF Rejection: 90 db minimum\*. Capture Ratio: 1.5 db\*. AM Suppression: 50 db\*. Harmonic Distortion: 0.5% or less\*. Intermodulation Distortion: 0.5% or less\*. Hum & Noise: 65 db\*. Spurious Rejection: 100 db\*. FM SECTION (Stereo): Channel Separation: 40 db or greater. Frequency Response: ±1 db, 20 to 15,000 Hz. Harmonic Distortion: Less than 1% at 1,000 Hz with 100% modulation. 19 & 38 kHz Suppression: 55 db or greater. SCA Suppression: 50 db. AM SECTION: Sensitivity: 12 microvolts of 1,000 kHz. Image Rejection: 60 db at 600 kHz. 40 db at 1,400 kHz. IF Rejection: 70 db at 1,000 kHz. Harmonic Distortion: Less than 1.5% at 400 Hz, 90% modulation. Hum & Noise: 45 db. Power Requirements: 105-125 or 210-250 volt 50/60 Hz AC. Dimensions: Overall, 16 3/4" wide x 4 3/4" high x 14 1/2" deep.

\*Rated IHF (Institute of High Fidelity) Standards.

The New Heathkit AR-15... Crowning Achievement Of The World's Most Experienced Solid-State Audio Engineers! There's nothing like it anywhere in the transistor stereo market place. Besides the use of space-age integrated circuits and exclusive crystal filters in the IF section, it boasts other "state-of-the-art" features like these:

**150 Watts Dynamic Music Power**... 75 IHF watts or 50 RMS watts per channel... the highest power output of any stereo receiver. Delivers the coolest, most natural sound you've ever heard.

**All-Silicon Transistor Circuitry**... a total of 69 transistors, 43 diodes and 2 IC's for maximum reliability & stability.

**Positive Circuit Protection**... four Zener diodes and two thermal circuit breakers protect the driver and output transistors from overloads and short circuits of any duration.

**Field Effect Transistor FM Tuner**... cascode 2-stage FET RF amplifiers and an FET mixer provide high overload capability, excellent cross modulation and image rejection. Sensitivity 1.8 uv. Features a 4-gang variable capacitor and 6 tuned circuits for extreme selectivity under the most adverse conditions. Completely shielded... completely assembled for best performance.

**Two Calibrated Tuning Meters**... a signal strength indicator tells you when you receive the strongest signal — doubles as a VOM for check-out during or after kit construction. A special "Center-Tune" meter puts you on exact station frequency.

**Tone-Flat Switch**... bypasses tone control circuit for completely flat response.

**Automatic FM Squeelch**... noise and AFC operated to hush between-station noise before you hear it.

**Stereo Only Switch**... silences all mono when you wish to listen to stereo broadcasts only. An added tuning convenience!

**Super SCA Filter**... removes SCA and noise frequencies above 57 kHz for clean, quiet listening.

**Massive Power Supply**... for low heat and superior regulation — electrostatic and magnetic shielding for lowest hum and noise.

**Electronic Filter Circuit**... provides power supply with exceptionally low ripple and excellent regulation.

**Adjustable Phase Compensator for Station Differences**... so you can be assured of the best stereo.

**Wide Range Magnetic Phono Inputs**... extra overload characteristics (98 db dynamic range). All inputs adjustable from front panel. Plus automatic switching to stereo, transformerless design, filtered outputs and a host of other deluxe features for the discriminating audiophile. An assembled wrap-around walnut cabinet with a vented top is available at \$19.95. Liberal credit terms also available.

† Kit AR-15 (less cabinet), 28 lbs. .... \$329.95  
AE-16, assembled walnut cabinet, 7 lbs. .... \$19.95



**FREE!**  
World's Largest Electronic Kit Catalog  
Contains full descriptions and specifications of AR-15 and over 250 easy-to-build kits... stereo/hi-fi, color TV, electric guitars & amplifier, organs, AM-FM-shortwave radios, test, marine, CB and ham radio. Mail coupon or write Heath Company, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022.

HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 20-5

Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Please send FREE Heathkit Catalog.

Enclosed is \$\_\_\_\_\_ plus shipping.

Please send model (s) \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.

HF-202

Circle 30 on reader's service card

Enjoy the "music-only" programs now available on the FM broadcast band from coast to coast.

- NO COMMERCIALS •
- NO INTERRUPTIONS •



It's easy! Just plug Music Associated's Sub Carrier Detector into multiplex jack of your FM tuner or easily wire into discriminator. Tune through your FM dial and hear programs of continuous commercial-free music you are now missing. The Detector, self-powered and with electronic mute for quieting between selections, permits reception of popular background music programs no longer sent by wire but transmitted as hidden programs on the FM broadcast band from coast to coast. Use with any FM tuner. Size: 5 1/2" x 9". Shipping weight approx. 7 lbs.

**KIT \$49.50**

(with pre-tuned coils, no alignment necessary)

**WIRED \$75.00** (Covers extra \$4.95 ea.)

Current list of FM Broadcast stations with SCA authorization \$1.00

**MUSIC ASSOCIATED**

65 Glenwood Road, Upper Montclair, N. J.  
Phone: (201)-744-3387 07043

Circle 110 on reader's service card

## NOW... PERFECT COLOR TV

ELIMINATE FM and OTHER INTERFERENCE

With the Sensational

# NEW FINCO

FM Trap (Blocks Out FM)



MOUNTS EASILY BEHIND TV SET

MODEL 3006

Get pure color signals for perfect color reception. Use a Finco Model 3006 to stop interference and block out unwanted signals from FM, Citizens Band, Amateur transmitters, motors, autos, aircraft, and fluorescent lamps. Size: 4 1/4" x 2" x 1 1/2". Available at your Finco dealer.

Model 3006

Only \$6.25 List

## THE FINNEY COMPANY

34 W. Interstate St. Dept. RE  
Bedford, Ohio 44014

"FINCO ANTENNAS CAPTURE THE RAINBOW"

Circle 111 on reader's service card

### NEW PRODUCTS continued

usual "falloff" of energy at extreme ends of polar pattern. New design gives extremely flat, wide-angle vertical dispersion. Mounts vertically or horizontally. Position easily changeable with Lever-Lock bracket. Bell made of Implex A with molded-in color impervious to weather conditions. Frequency response, 250-13,000 Hz; power rating, 30 W; dispersion angles, 120° x 60°; microphone sensitivity, -23 dBm.—Oxford Transducer Co.

Circle 56 on reader's service card



**STEREO HEADPHONE CONTROL CENTER, model PH-127.** Permits use of 2 sets of stereo headphones with separate volume control for each. 5-ft cable with 3-circuit plug connects to amplifier. Plug is removable for connection to amplifiers without a phone jack. 5 1/4" x 3 3/4" x 3 1/4". \$7.98.—Olson Electronics, Inc.

Circle 57 on reader's service card



**SOLID-STATE CB SIGNAL GENERATOR, model 5404.** For testing, servicing CB radio equipment. 24 crystal-controlled channels, 23 discrete CB frequencies, 1 spare. Modulation, from accurate internal 400-Hz oscillator, adjustable 0-100%. External modulation 0-100% with audio signals from 60 to beyond 5,000 Hz.—Pace Communications Corp.

Circle 58 on reader's service card

**FLAT CABLE SYSTEM, Scotchflex No. 500,** for music, sound and low-voltage control systems. Consists of No. 22 AVG stranded wire embedded in vinyl plastic strip to which layer of pressure-sensitive foam adhesive is applied. Mounts without nails or screws on nearly any smooth, clean surface. Accessories for terminating and

86

RADIO-ELECTRONICS



**EFFICIENT!**  
**SAFE!**  
**FAST!**

## AUTOMATIC STAPLE GUNS

For Fastening Any Inside or Outside  
Wire Up to 1/2" in Diameter

- UP TO 3/16" No. T-18
- UP TO 1/4" No. T-25
- UP TO 1/2" No. T-75

- Telephone wire
  - Intercom wire
  - Bell wire
  - Thermostat wire
  - Radiant heating wire
  - Hi-Fi, Radio & TV wires
- Tapered striking edge gets into close corners!

Available in: Brown, Ivory, Beige, Monel, Bronze, Natural

ARROW FASTENER COMPANY, INC.

SADDLE BROOK, N. J. 07663

Circle 112 on reader's service card

Assure 100% COMPLETE ERASURE of Recorded Tape ON THE REEL



Use the

## Magneraser®

— the Original and still the best! —

Quickly erases a reel of magnetic tape or sound film of any size or type. Erasure is 100% complete even on severely overloaded tape. Lowers background noise level of unused tape 3 to 6 db. Also demagnetizes record-playback and erase heads. Only \$24.00. Two-Year Guarantee. Available at your dealer's or write us.

### New ULTRA-SENSITIVE FLUTTER METER



With built-in Three-Range Filter, 3 kc Test Oscillator, High Gain Pre-amplifier and Limiter. Filter Ranges: 0.5 to 6 cps; 0.5 to 250 cps; 5 to 250 cps.

Designed for rapid visual indication of flutter and wow. Meets standards set by the IEEE. Condensed Specs.:

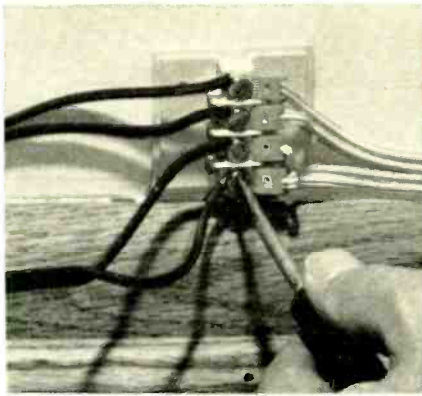
Input Voltage, 0.001 to 300 Volts; Ranges, 0.01 to 3%; Limiter Range, 20 db.; Oscillator (built-in), 3000 cycles; Net Price, \$495.00. Write for complete specifications and free 12-page booklet on Flutter.

**AMPLIFIER CORP. of AMERICA**

75 Frost St., Westbury, N. Y. 11590 • (516) 333-9100

Circle 113 on reader's service card





splicing include No. 515 barrier strip terminal and No. 516 U-Grip terminal which presses into place, automatically strips away insulation and makes the connection. 2- or 3-conductor widths in 100-ft rolls. 2-conductor roll starts at \$6.10.—3M Co.

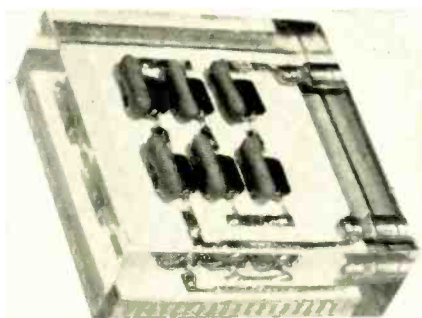
Circle 59 on reader's service card

**HEAVY-DUTY 10-IN. SPEAKER FOR GUITARS, ORGANS, model M1-10PC.** Uses a 20-oz magnet and a 1½-in. voice coil. Each speaker handles up to 32



watts peak audio. Impedance 8 ohms. Rubberized cone edges, cotton-covered 66-strand voice coil. 3¾ in. deep.—Utah Electronics

Circle 60 on reader's service card



**HIGH-CURRENT RECTIFIERS.** Hi-Pac insulation process is incorporated into standard bridge rectifier assemblies

**Why settle for less? Buy the Best!**

THE FABULOUS

# MARK TEN CAPACITIVE DISCHARGE IGNITION SYSTEM



Available in easy-to-build kit form at only

**\$29.95** ppd.!

Only **\$44.95** ppd.!

Dramatically improve the performance of your car—or any vehicle. Racers and Pacers from Sebring to Suburbia by the thousands attest to the peerless performance of the Mark Ten. Delta's remarkable electronic achievement, proven for four years, is often copied, never excelled.

**Ready for these?**

- ▲ Dramatic increase in acceleration
- ▲ Longer point and plug life
- ▲ Improved gasoline mileage
- ▲ Complete combustion
- ▲ Smoother performance

**Ready? Order today!**

## BE YOUR OWN MECHANIC



Tune-up

**DWELL METER \$12.95** ppd.

A universal precision instrument for use in tuning all vehicles, regardless of the number of cylinders or battery polarity. Gives correct point dwell readings on vehicles equipped with capacitive discharge, transistor or conventional ignition. Precision accuracy at low cost.

- ▲ Portable, high-impact case for rugged work
- ▲ Large, easy-to-read 3½ inch precision jeweled meter
- ▲ Wide scale—reads dwell angles in degrees
- ▲ All solid state



Tune-up

**TACHOMETER \$14.95** ppd.

A universal precision instrument for making carburetor adjustments on all vehicles, regardless of the number of cylinders or battery polarity. Gives precise RPM readings on vehicles equipped with capacitive discharge, transistor or conventional ignition. Gives you better gas mileage, fuel savings and peak engine operation.

- ▲ Large, easy-to-read 3½ inch precision jeweled meter
- ▲ Portable, high-impact case for rugged work
- ▲ Range: 0 to 1200 RPM
- ▲ All solid state



## DELTA PRODUCTS, INC.

P.O. BOX 1147 RE • GRAND JUNCTION, COLORADO 81501

Enclosed is \$\_\_\_\_\_ Ship prepaid.  Ship C.O.D.

Please send:  Dwell Meters @ \$12.95  Mark Tens (Assembled) @ \$44.95  
 Tach Meters @ \$14.95  Mark Tens (Delta Kit) @ \$29.95

Specify  Positive Ground  Negative Ground  6 or  12 volt  
(12 volt positive or negative ground only)

Car Year \_\_\_\_\_ Make \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Circle 114 on reader's service card

# Yes, you can

YOU  
CAN  
BUILD

AN ARTISAN TRANSISTORIZED ORGAN  
WITH KITS AND SUB-ASSEMBLIES

## save \$2000 or more

Easy enough to be fun. Difficult enough to be challenging.

Relax with one of the world's most rewarding hobbies . . . build a full-size, concert quality transistorized organ. The Artisan Kit Organ has the same rich pipe-like tones, the same features, as the famous Artisan Custom Organ. There's not one bit of difference in tonal beauty, console style, high quality.

10 styles for home, church, school

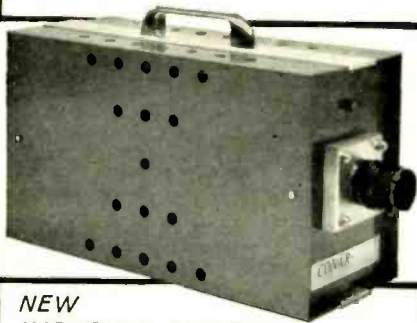


Write for brochure

Dept. RE  
1372 East Walnut Street  
Pasadena, Calif. 91106

Circle 115 on reader's service card

## NOW...BUILD YOUR OWN CCTV CAMERA



NEW  
IMPROVED MODEL!

- Vidicon
- 25mm. fl.9 Lens
- Cable
- Instructions

### \$209<sup>50</sup>

\$20 DOWN  
\$10 MONTH

ASSEMBLED \$259.50

The affordable answer to an easy-to-use, top performing surveillance camera. Hundreds of uses in home, store, plant, office, hospital, school. Connects instantly to any TV set. Gives excellent picture with light from 150-watt bulb. Operates up to six sets. Complete—nothing else to buy. Optional lenses and tripod available.

All parts guaranteed one year. Vidicon guaranteed 90 days. Make check or money order to CONAR. Shipped REA collect.

SEND FOR FREE CONAR CATALOG

**CONAR** Division of National Radio  
Institute, Dept. EC7C  
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, D.C. 20016

### NEW PRODUCTS continued

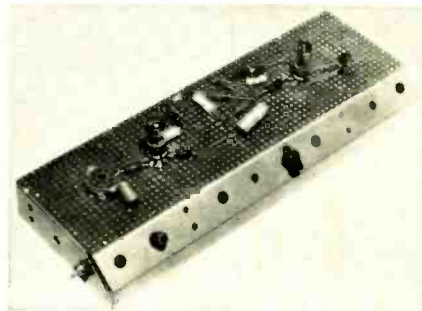
from 30–1,200 PIV and from 4–20 amp dc output. Also high-voltage rectifiers from 1,600–80,000 PIV and 2–5 amp dc half-wave output. Allows size reduction on units which previously required open construction and finned assemblies. Example of typical packaging: single-phase full-wave bridge delivering 12 amps dc with 1,200 PIV per leg comes in package 2 x 2 x 1 in.; delivering 750 mA dc with 5,000 PIV per leg, in a 1-in. cube.—Solitron Devices, Inc.

Circle 61 on reader's service card



**AUTOMATIC HEADLIGHT CONTROL UNIT**, the *Twilite Sentry*. Turns auto headlights on at twilight, off at dawn. Controls lights during inclement daytime weather. Prevents driving with lights off at night. \$19.95.—Dynamic Development

Circle 62 on reader's service card



**BREADBOARDING KITS**. 3/32 in.-thick phenolic deck mounts on aluminum base with slanting front. ¼-, ⅜- and ½-in. holes on all 4 sides to mount switches, potentiometers, etc. Solder-type feed-through terminals, terminal-insertion tool, universal deck-mounting Z brackets, switch and potentiometer brackets, L brackets, small pieces of phenolic punched board. Multi-compartment plastic box. Assembly nuts and bolts. Various sizes, from \$6.60.—Aladin Kits Co.

Circle 63 on reader's service card

**NEW PACKAGING FOR SOLDERING GUNS**, model 450K4 and model 222K5 heavy- and medium-duty soldering-gun kits and model 75 soldering "pistol." Model 450K4 kit has single-post soldering gun, roll of rosin-core solder, 3 separate tips for light, medium and heavy work; plastic carrying case. Model 222K5 kit contains single-post soldering gun with medium and light tips, 2 accessory



tips for cutting plastic and for sealing plastic bags, roll of rosin-core solder. Carrying case. Model 450K4, \$15.95; model 222K5, \$11.95, and model 75C, \$4.95.—Wen Products, Inc.

Circle 64 on reader's service card

**HANDS-FREE 2-WAY RADIO**, the *Marco Shoulder Talk*. Antenna-speaker-microphone unit. Shoulder harness incorporates speaker; precision microphone is on gooseneck. Provision for variety of an-



tennas, permanent or removable. Model illustrated uses safety hard hat as antenna. One model permits 2-way communication when wearing a gas mask. Units are compatible with all existing 2-way radio receivers. 5 oz.—American Teletronics Corp.

END

Circle 65 on reader's service card

### ELECTRONICS THROUGHOUT THE HOME

Consumer Electronics special issue next month will cover all aspects of home entertainment, hobby, and professional electronics. Big midyear report on entire industry. Don't miss

June **RADIO-ELECTRONICS**

## NEW LITERATURE

All booklets, catalogs, charts, data sheets and other literature listed here are free for the asking with a Reader's Service number. Turn to the Reader's Service Card facing page 78 and circle the numbers of the items you want. Then detach and mail the card. No postage required!

**GENERAL HAND-TOOL CATALOG, No. 166.** 24 pages. Includes recent additions to line of professional screwdrivers, nutdrivers, pliers, snips, Seizers, adjustable wrenches and specialized automotive tools.—Xcelite Inc.

Circle 66 on reader's service card

**CARBON FILM RESISTORS FOLDER, 4** pages, looseleaf-punched. Describes Pyrofilm HR series high-resistance and PT series commercial and MIL resistors. Includes load-life data, TC data, and detailed specifications. Applications and ordering information.—Pyrofilm Resistor Co., Inc.

Circle 67 on reader's service card

**STYLUS FORCE REQUIREMENTS BROCHURE, Stylus Force Requirements for Current Cartridges.** 4-page brochure. Based on laboratory tests. Includes hints on record care.—Acoustic Research, Inc.

Circle 68 on reader's service card

**1967 CLOSED-CIRCUIT TV CATALOG, 20** pages. Includes TV camera kits (both tube and transistor), focus/deflection coils, monitors, lenses, vidicons, tripods and other items. Illustrations, descriptions, specifications, prices, order blank.—ATV Research

Circle 69 on reader's service card

**BUSINESS RADIO BROCHURE, No. D, Form 52A,** 6 pages, looseleaf-punched. Describes portable models C-75G, C-75GK and 625C. Includes drawings, photos, system features, accessories, engineering specifications and prices.—Amphenol Distributor Div.

Circle 70 on reader's service card

**1967 AUDIOTAPE CATALOG, 12** pages. Describes 5 Audiotape formulations for specific recording applications. List of bases, lengths and reel sizes. Reference chart shows recording times for various tape lengths and speeds. Type and code numbers included.—Audio Devices Inc.

Circle 71 on reader's service card

Write direct to the manufacturers for information on the items listed below:

**RECEIVING AND TV PICTURE TUBE GUIDE, the Westinghouse Electronic Tube Guide, booklet SA 9675,** 182 pages. Technical information, characteristics, substitution list and base diagrams for all tube types. Interchangeability lists based on operational characteristics. \$1.25.—Westinghouse Electric Corp., Gateway Center 3, 19N, EC&SP Market Communications Dept., Pittsburgh, Pa.

**HEP PROJECT BOOK, Field Effect Transistor Projects,** 93 pages. List of projects utilizing the field-effect transistor (FET). Oriented toward the hobbyist-experimenter. Available at HEP distributors or for \$1.10 postpaid from Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc., HEP Program, P.O. Box 955, Phoenix, Ariz. 85008. END

# WHY risk your reputation with "just-as-good" capacitors?

When you pay little or no attention to quality in tubular replacement capacitors, you leave yourself wide open for criticism of your work . . . you risk your reputation . . . you stand to lose customers. It just doesn't pay to take a chance on capacitors with unknown or debatable performance records when it's so easy to get guaranteed dependable tubulars from your Sprague distributor!

## There's no "maybe" with these 2 great SPRAGUE DIFILM® TUBULARS!

The ultimate in tubular capacitor construction. Dual dielectric . . . polyester film and special capacitor tissue . . . combines the best features of both. Impregnated with HCX®, an exclusive Sprague synthetic hydrocarbon material which fills every void in the paper, every pinhole in the plastic film *before it solidifies*, resulting in a rock-hard capacitor section . . . there's no oil to leak, no wax to drip. Designed for 105°C (220°F) operation without voltage derating.

### DIFILM® ORANGE DROP® Dipped Tubular Capacitors



A "must" for applications where only radial-lead capacitors will fit . . . the perfect replacement for dipped capacitors now used in many leading TV sets. Double-dipped in rugged epoxy resin for positive protection against extreme heat and humidity. No other dipped tubular capacitor can match Sprague Orange Drops!



### DIFILM® BLACK BEAUTY® Molded Tubular Capacitors

The world's most humidity-resistant molded capacitors. Tough, protective outer case of non-flammable molded phenolic . . . cannot be damaged in handling or installation. Black Beauty Capacitors will withstand the hottest temperatures to be found in any TV or radio set, even in the most humid climates.

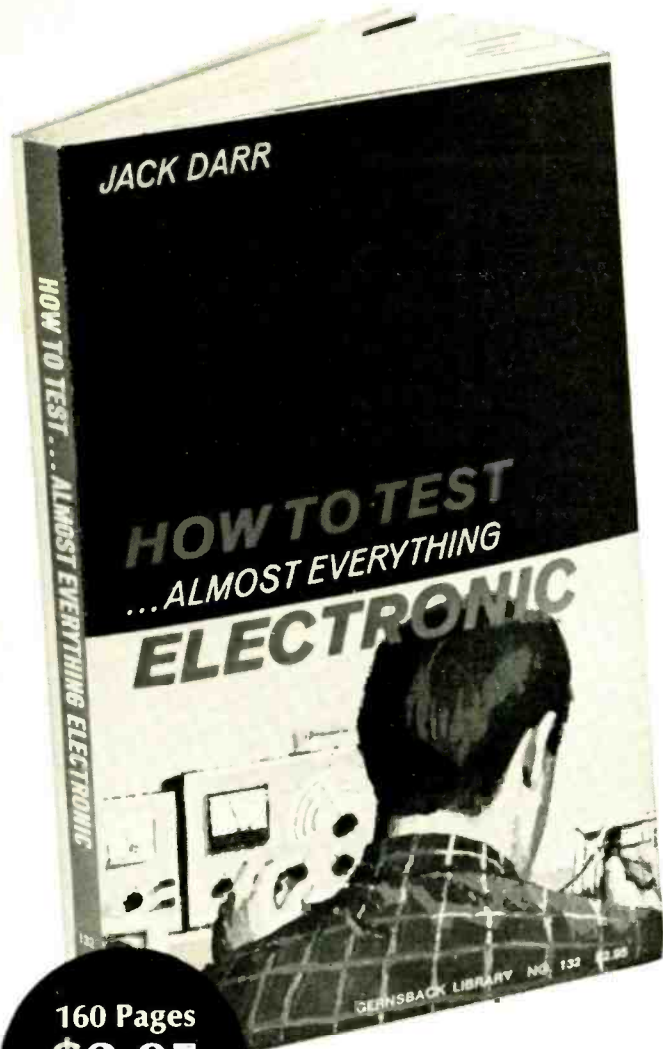
For complete listings, get your copy of Catalog C-617 from your Sprague distributor, or write to Sprague Products Company, 81 Marshall Street, North Adams, Massachusetts.



WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF CAPACITORS  
85-6110-01

Circle 116 on reader's service card

# Right off the press...ready to be your personal guide to testing everything electronic.



The most accurate title ever put on the covers of a book. Just off the press, this brand new book is written by one of the most famous "how-to" electronics writers in America. Jack Darr gives you the benefit of many years' experience as an electronics troubleshooter, consultant and designer for some of the largest electronics companies in the world.

Practically every testing technique for almost every kind of equipment is laid out for you in easy, highly readable style — with more than 100 illustrations for even faster understanding. With just the test equipment you now own, and a few simple devices that Darr helps you build easily and inexpensively, you can test faster . . . more accurately . . . and gain a better understanding of circuitry than ever before.

Hundreds of shortcuts are highly accurate, scientifically correct but many times faster than conventional methods. You don't even need sophisticated, expensive equipment. Darr shows you how to test components, circuits and equipment with ordinary pilot lamps, neon lamps, everyday vom's, vtvm's and scopes. This one book is a whole library on testing.

**Contents Include: Power Supplies and DC Voltage Tests: Current Tests: VOM — VTVM Tests: Signal Tracing and Alignment Tests: Oscilloscope Tests: Component Tests: TV Tests: — and Over 100 Easy-to-Follow Illustrations.**

160 Pages  
**\$2.95**  
Paperbound

Ask for HOW TO TEST...ALMOST EVERYTHING ELECTRONIC at the Gernsback dealers listed below!

## Gernsback Dealers:

### ALASKA

Polar Electronic Supply Co.  
231 Illinois St.  
Fairbanks

### CALIFORNIA

Video Suppliers  
14526 Crenshaw Blvd.  
Gardena

Newark Electronics  
4747 W. Century Blvd.  
Inglewood

Scott Radio Supply  
266 Alamos Ave.  
Long Beach

Federated Purchaser  
11820 W. Olympic Blvd.  
Los Angeles

Henry Radio  
11240 W. Olympic Blvd.  
Los Angeles

California TV Supply  
2537 Del Paso Blvd.  
North Sacramento

Zack Electronics  
654 High St.  
Palo Alto

Queument Industrial Electronics  
1000 Bascom Ave.  
San Jose

Lafayette Radio Electronics  
271 Ninth St.  
San Francisco

Zack Radio Supply Co.  
1444 Market St.  
San Francisco

Sunnyvale Electronics  
548 S. Murphy  
Sunnyvale

### FLORIDA

Tallahassee Sales Inc.  
505 W. Gaines St.  
Tallahassee

### ILLINOIS

Allied Radio Corp.  
100 No. Western Ave.  
Chicago and other locations

Electronic Distributors Inc.  
4900 N. Elston Ave.  
Chicago

Kelsea Electronic Co.  
6611 S. Pulaski Rd.  
Chicago

Newark Electric Co.  
500 N. Pulaski Rd.  
Chicago

York Radio & TV Corp.  
220 N. Jackson  
Decatur

Klaus Radio & Electric  
403 Lake St.  
Peoria

Jay Tronics  
124-128 N. Rockton  
Rockford

### MASSACHUSETTS

Abbott Electronics  
902 Main St.  
North Woburn

### MICHIGAN

Lafayette Radio  
1326 Broadway  
Detroit

### NEW JERSEY

Federated Purchaser  
155 U.S. Route 22  
Springfield

### NEW YORK

Arrow Electronics Inc.  
97 Chambers St.  
New York City

Lafayette Radio Corp.  
111 Jericho Turnpike  
Syosset, L.I. and other locations

RCA Institutes Book Store  
350 W. 4 St.  
New York City

### OHIO

Warren Radio  
71 S. Broadway  
Akron

Teletronic Supply Co.  
3935 Montgomery Rd.  
Cincinnati

United Radio Inc.  
1308 Vine St.  
Cincinnati

Olson Electronics Inc.  
6153 Mayfield Rd.  
Cleveland

Winteradio Inc.  
1468 W. 25 St.  
Cleveland

Custom Electronics Inc.  
1918 S. Brown St.  
Dayton

Euclid Radio Co.  
16379 Euclid Ave.  
E. Cleveland

### OREGON

Portland Radio Supply  
1234 S.W. Stark  
Portland

### PENNSYLVANIA

Camradio Co.  
1121 Penn Ave.  
Pittsburgh

Olson Electronics  
5440 Penn Ave.  
Pittsburgh

### SOUTH CAROLINA

Radio Laboratories  
47577 E. Bay St.  
Charleston

### WASHINGTON

Radio Supply Co.  
6213 13th Ave. South  
Seattle

G & I Electronics  
3865 Steilicium Blvd.  
Tacoma

Wible Radio Supply Inc.  
3723 S. Lawrence  
Tacoma

### WISCONSIN

Radio Parts Co. Inc.  
1314 N. 7th St.  
Milwaukee

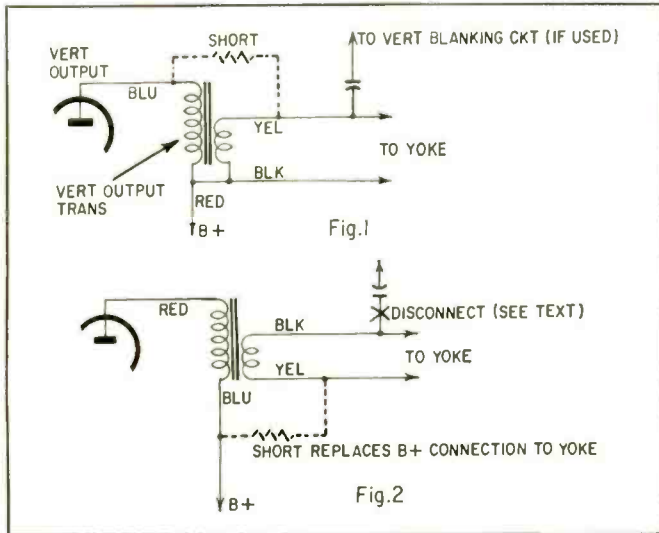
### CANADA

Len Finkler Ltd.  
2 Tycoos Drive  
Toronto

# TECHNOTES

## VERTICAL OUTPUT TRANSFORMER

A fairly common trouble in four-lead vertical output transformers (those having separate primary and secondary, not autotransformers) is a short from the plate end of the primary to the secondary. In sets using a circuit similar to Fig. 1 the shorted transformer can often still be used if the



primary leads are reversed to place the short at the B+ end of the primary. This will make the picture "upside down," but it can be righted by reversing the secondary leads, as shown in Fig. 2. (Color codes will vary on different transformers. Typical color codes are shown on the diagrams to better illustrate the manner of changing connections.) The connection between primary and secondary should be removed; the short between windings replaces it. If the set takes a vertical blanking pulse from the secondary, the blanking may not work properly, and may have to be disconnected until a new transformer is installed.

Although this is recommended only as a temporary repair until a new transformer can be obtained, my own set



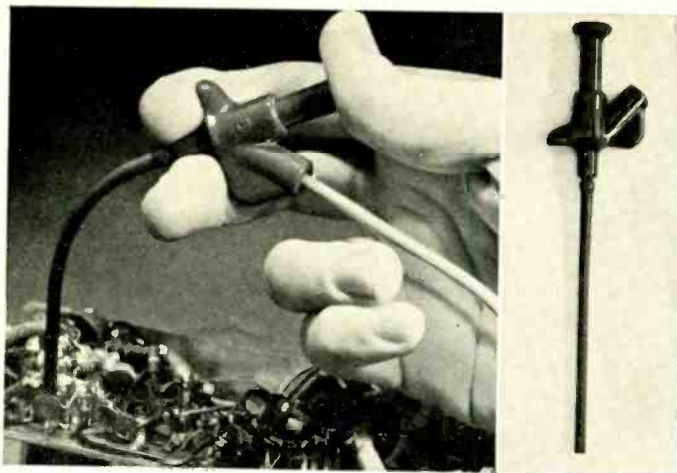
"Smith has a lot to learn about public relations."




Here's the cardioid mike that delivers ALL the audio quality of the \$100-plus cardioids, but sells for at least \$40 less! (List price — \$59.50 everywhere.) The Turner 600 may be held by hand or stand . . . either way, you're assured of top performance, with no 'pop' and no feedback.

Whether you're buying, selling, or simply recommending cardioid microphones that are ideal for any recording job (monaural or stereo) . . . try Turner 600's first. It's the best \$100-plus microphone that \$59.50 will ever buy.

**THE TURNER MICROPHONE COMPANY**  
 933 17th Street N.E. Cedar Rapids, Iowa  
 In Canada: Tri-Tel Associates, Ltd.  
 Export: Ad Auriema Inc., 85 Broad Street, New York, N.Y. 10004



## Clever Kleps 30

Push the plunger. A spring-steel forked tongue spreads out. Like this  Hang it onto a wire or terminal, let go the plunger, and Kleps 30 holds tight. Bend it, pull it, let it carry dc, sine waves, pulses to 5,000 volts peak. Not a chance of a short. The other end takes a banana plug or a bare wire test lead. Slip on a bit of shield braid to make a shielded probe. What more could you want in a test probe?

**\$147**



Available through your local distributor, or write to:

**RYE INDUSTRIES INC.**

126 Spencer Place, Mamaroneck, N.Y. 10543

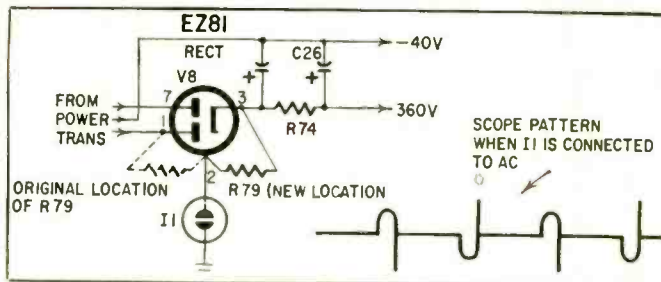
Circle 118 on reader's service card

### TECHNOTES continued

has operated with a shorted transformer, reconnected as in Fig. 2, for over a year. I have a new transformer, but have been waiting to see how long the shorted one would last.

—W. J. Stiles

### EICO 435 OSCILLOSCOPE



The peculiar waveshape shown in the sketch was observed on a recently completed EICO 435 oscilloscope with no signal applied. It was very pronounced on the  $\times 1$  (50 mV/cm) scale and interfered with proper use of the scope. Shorting the vertical input circuit to ground, either before or after the attenuator switch, removed the pattern. When a  $10\times$  probe was used, however, the pips were present even with the probe tip shorted to ground.

Checkout with a laboratory-type scope eliminated the heater and B+ lines and the square-wave generator as possible causes. The problem was finally traced to neon indicator I1, which apparently radiates large amounts of energy when it conducts on every half-cycle. The pips were eliminated by running the lamp on dc instead of ac.

To make the change, disconnect resistor R79 from pin 1 of tube socket XV8 and connect it to pin 3 instead. The neon lamp will now monitor the B+ voltage. There will be a slight delay before the lamp comes on, but the annoying pips will be gone forever.—Donald R. Hicke

END

## Big Issue on Everyday Electronics

Coming Next Month . . . in JUNE

### Radio-Electronics

A real bargain package for the technician, engineer, builder, experimenter, expert, novice—everyone who takes his electronics seriously

**NO MORE TV FRAUDS?** Not if consumer "guardians" can help it. Editor Forest Belt interviews the publishers of a consumer magazine whose February 1967 issue carries a service-fraud story. See what can be done about some of the problems of the servicing industry.

**CONSUMER ELECTRONICS SHOW** The first show of its kind, will be held in New York June 25-28 this year. What the companies plan to exhibit, reasons for the Show, what you can learn there—all told in this article.

**HOMES OF THE FUTURE** They're loaded with electronics, and chances to make money are everywhere. Don't be misled—these ideas are from the future, but how soon they will be put into use may depend on you.

#### PLUS . . .

- Housewife Builds a Stereo Receiver
- Midyear Report on Electronics
- Organs, Speakers & Baffles, Cameras
- Solid-State Appliances, Burglar Alarms
- Women in an Electronic World

The JUNE 1967 Issue

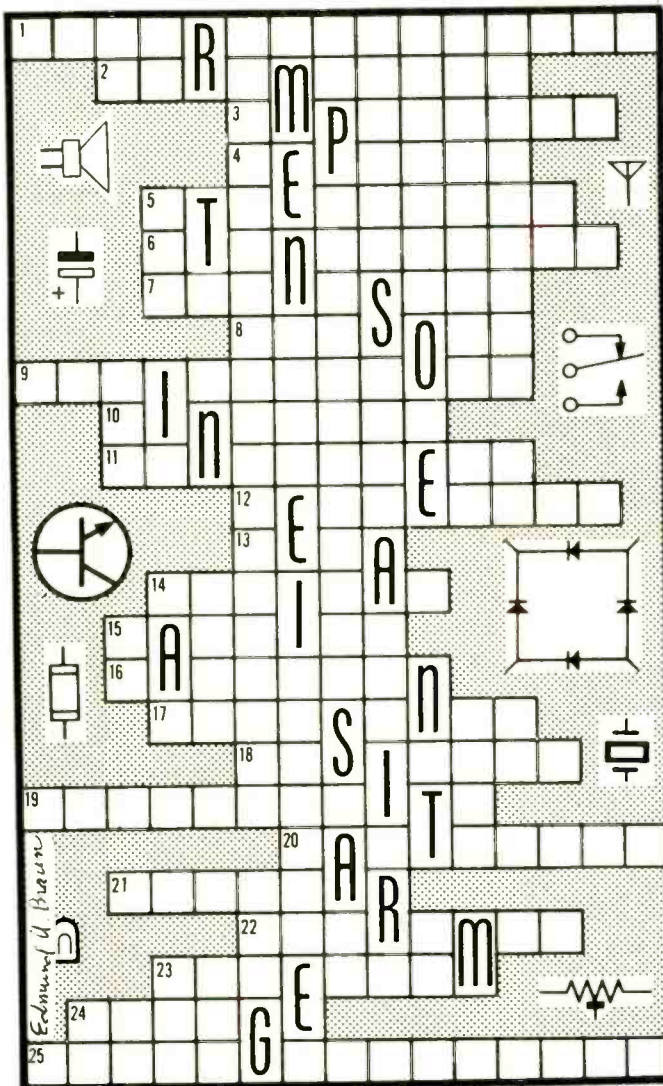
### of Radio-Electronics

will go on sale May 25. Look for it at your newsstand or parts distributor (or order your subscription with the card between pages 46 and 47).

# R-E PUZZLER

No vertical sweep is required to work this puzzle, only horizontal. Can you fill in all the blanks correctly? Note position of the tie-in letters.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 Insufficient modification of carrier wave at transmitter. | 14 Spiral-shaped.   |
| 2 Type of color picture tube using one electron gun.        | 15 Plating metal components with this improves surface conductivity.  |
| 3 Self-saturating type of magnetic amplifier.               | 16 Alloy wire with qualities ideal for precision wirewound resistors. |
| 4 Seven-electrode vacuum tube.                              | 17 A tone that slides smoothly from one pitch to another.             |
| 5 Device to reduce signal level.                            | 18 Charge remaining on capacitor after initial discharge.             |
| 6 To make uniform.  | 19 Degree to which receiver responds to incoming signals.             |
| 7 Compounds of this metal are sometimes used for cathodes.  | 20 Instrument for measuring active power in an electrical circuit.    |
| 8 Receiver cabinet that stands on floor.                    | 21 Method of winding noninductive resistors.                          |
| 9 Instrument that shows waveforms on CRT screen.            | 22 An electronic musical instrument.                                  |
| 10 Semiconductor device for switching and storage circuits. | 23 Pattern showing variations in amplitude with time.                 |
| 11 One-millimicro unit of electrical current.               | 24 Color of three bands when resistor value is 33 K.                  |
| 12 The reciprocal of reluctance.                            | 25 Effect which causes wrong hue on face of color CRT.                |
| 13 Current transfer ratio.                                  |   |



Solution next month

## Portable TV Tester Type TR-0809

Low weight (about 20 lb.) and compactness make the unit suitable not only for use in TV service stations, but also for home servicing. The universal design permits each TV receiver stage to be tested and repaired.

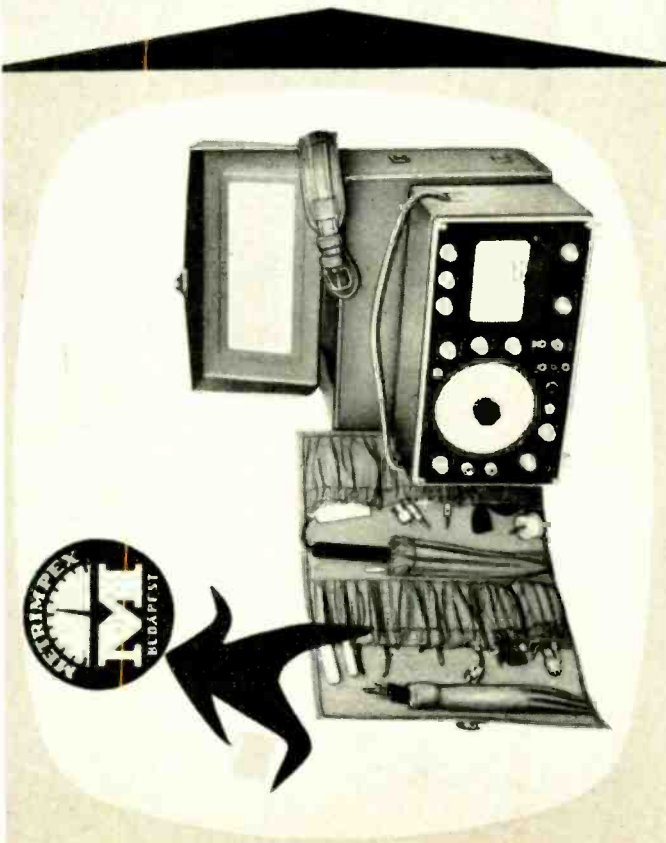
The Tester comprises a high-frequency signal generator (in compliance with English or American and CCIR Standards), pattern generator, AM/FM oscillator, high-frequency and high-voltage vacuum-tube voltmeter, crystal calibrator and a full set of tools.

Exported by

### Metrimpex

Hungarian Trading Company for Instruments

Letters: Budapest 62. POB 202. Hungary • Telegrams: INSTRUMENT BUDAPEST

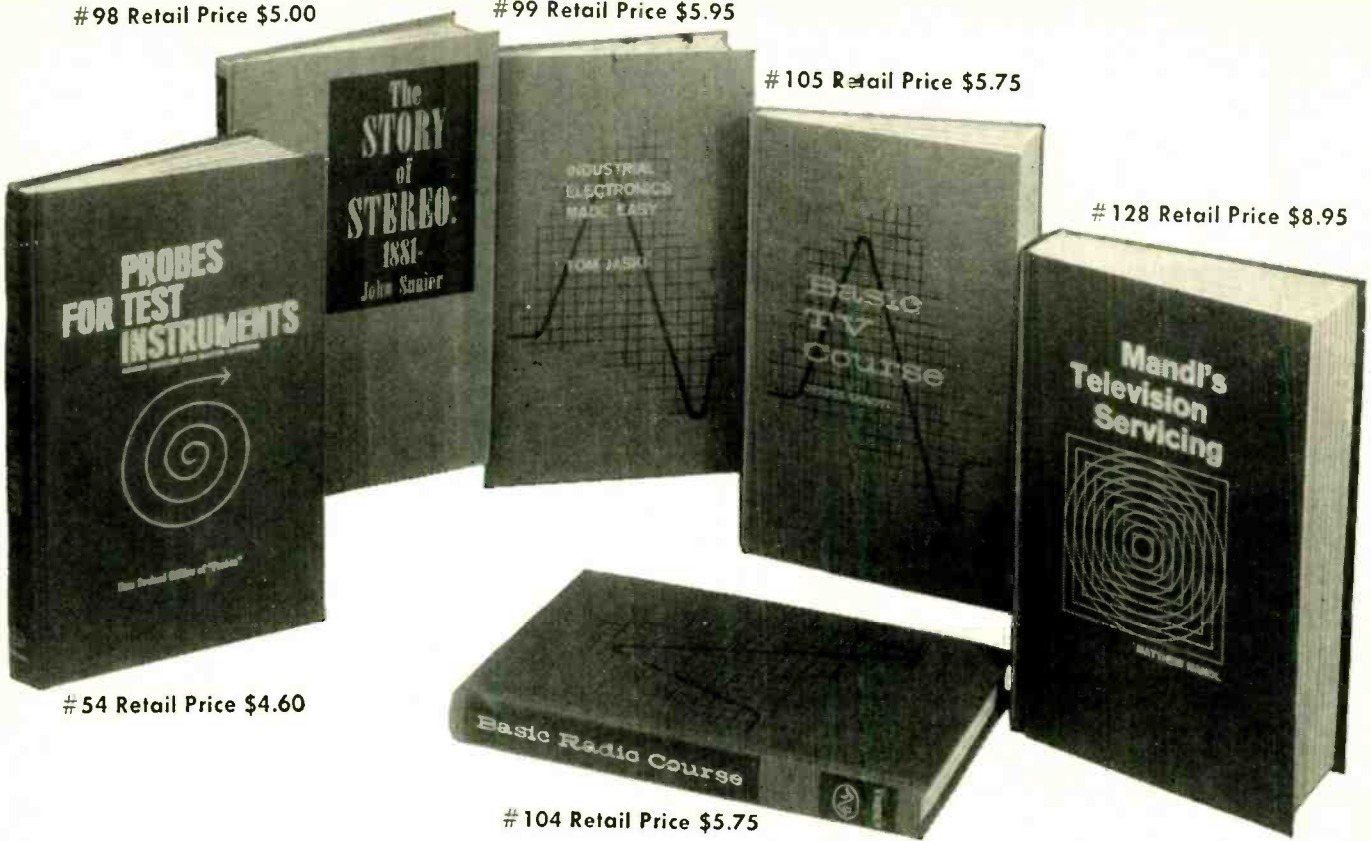


#98 Retail Price \$5.00

#99 Retail Price \$5.95

#105 Retail Price \$5.75

#128 Retail Price \$8.95



#54 Retail Price \$4.60

#104 Retail Price \$5.75

## Accept any 3 of these important electronic works for \$2.00!

Retail value up to \$20.65 . . . yours with trial membership in the famous  
**Gernsback Electronics Book Club.**

An extraordinary offer to introduce you to Gernsback Library's famous Electronics Book Club, especially designed to help you increase your know-how, earning power and enjoyment of electronics.

Whatever your interest in electronics—radio and TV servicing, audio and hi-fi, industrial electronics, communications, electronics as a hobby—you will find that the Electronics Book Club will help you get the job you want, keep it, improve it or make your leisure hours more enjoyable. With the club providing you with top quality books, you may broaden your knowledge and skills to build your income and increase enjoyment of electronics, too

**What books are offered?** From Gernsback Library and other leading technical publishers come the country's most respected books in the field of electronics. Each one is written by a professional, acknowledged expert in his field and designed with you in mind. All are deluxe, hardbound books to be used as a basic tool and offered at considerable cash savings to members—up to 50% off list price—regardless of higher retail prices.

**How the club works.** The Electronics Book Club will send you every other month the news bulletin describing a new book in a vital area of electronics. As a member, you alone decide whether you want a particular book or not. You get 3 books worth up to \$20.65 now for \$2.00 and need take only 4 more within the year, from a wide selection to be offered. Every year the club offers about 25 high quality, hardbound books on electronics. The club saves you money on the books you take, regardless of higher retail prices.

**How to join.** Mail the coupon below today. You will be sent your 3 books immediately. We will bill you \$2.00 (plus a few cents postage). If you are not pleased, send the books back within 10 days and membership will be cancelled. Otherwise you will enjoy all these benefits:

1. Free 10 day examination privilege.
2. Continuous cash savings.
3. Free charts given with many books.
4. You alone decide which books you want.
5. Club books are practical working tools written by experts.

**Gernsback Library, Inc., Electronics Book Club, Dep't. RE 57  
154 West 14 Street, New York, N.Y. 10011**

Please enroll me in the Electronics Book Club and send me the 3 books I have circled below. Bill me only \$2.00 plus shipping. If not pleased I may return the books within 10 days and this membership will be cancelled.

As a member, I need accept as few as 4 additional books a year and may resign any time after purchasing them. All books will be described to me in advance in the club bulletin and a convenient form will always be provided for my use if I don't wish to receive a forthcoming book.

Offer good in U.S.A. and Canada only.

Circle 3 book numbers 54, 98, 99, 104, 105, 128.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State ..... Zip .....



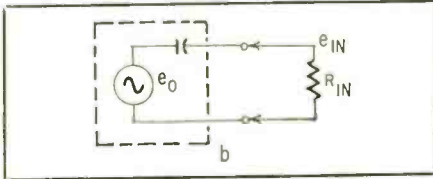
# WHAT'S YOUR EQ?

These are the answers.  
Puzzles are on page 46.

## Crystal Mike Input

A crystal mike is a capacitive transducer at audio frequencies, and can be represented as shown below.

The voltage across the input resistance  $R_{in}$  of the amplifier is almost



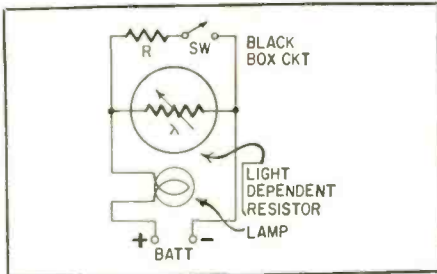
equal to  $e_0$  at very high frequencies, when the reactance of the equivalent capacitor  $\frac{1}{2} 2\pi fC$  is negligible in comparison to  $R_{in}$ . But at a low frequency

when  $\frac{1}{2} 2\pi fC = R_{in}$ ,  $e_{in}$  falls to  $\frac{e_0}{\sqrt{2}}$  (the

3-dB point). If  $R_{in}$  is high (say 100K) then the 3-dB point is a low frequency (say 30 Hz). But if  $R_{in}$  is low (say 1K) then the 3-dB point will be given by  $\frac{1}{2} 2\pi fC = 1K$  at  $f = 3$  kHz. and so the low-frequency response is badly affected. Thus to get a good low-frequency response  $R_{in}$  should be as high as possible.

## Another Black Box

The value of R equals the value of LDR when the latter is illuminated by the lamp. With the switch open, LDR



has a high resistance which prevents the lamp from lighting. When the switch is closed, the lamp lights through R. The illumination decreases the resistance of LDR, locking it "on." END

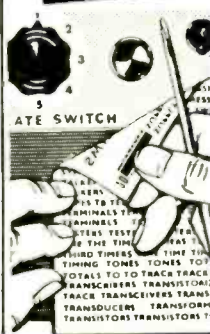
## 50 Years Ago

In Gernsback Publications  
From May, 1917  
Electrical Experimenter

War and the Radio Amateur, by  
Hugo Gernsback.  
How the Audion Repeater Repeats  
The Ionic Radio System and  
Theory of Ionic Tuning

Because you've got to SEE it to BELIEVE it  
..... we will send you a FREE sample!

*instant lettering*®



## DATAMARK

— the easy new  
way to label  
your projects!

Just rub over the pre-printed words or symbols with a ballpoint pen and they transfer to any surface — looks like finest printing! Label control panels, meter dials, letter on anything!

LOOK FOR *instant lettering*®

**DATAMARK SETS** only \$1.25 each  
— at leading electronic distributors

DATAMARK SETS AVAILABLE FOR:

- Amateur Radio. CB
- Audio, Hi-Fi, TV
- Experimenter Home Intercom
- Industrial Test Equipment
- Switch & Dial Markings
- Alphabets & Numerals in  $\frac{1}{8}$ ",  $\frac{1}{4}$ " and  $\frac{1}{2}$ "

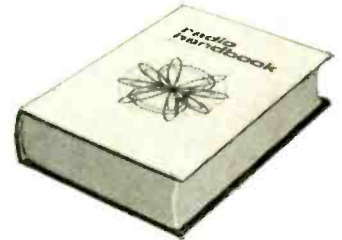
— each set has black, white, and gold

SEND FOR FREE SAMPLE RE-57

**THE DATA CORPORATION**  
85 HIGHLAND AVENUE • PASSAIC, N. J. 07055

Circle 120 on reader's service card

# NEW 17TH EDITION of the world-famous RADIO HANDBOOK



Completely revised and enlarged—the comprehensive how-to-build communications manual. Presents design data on latest amplifiers, transmitters, receivers, transceivers; includes sections on SSB equipment and design; semiconductors; extended coverage of r-f amplifiers, special vacuum tube circuits, and test equipment. Clearly explains theory involved in practically every phase of radio. Broadest coverage; up-to-date; complete. 832 pages; hardbound. Invaluable for amateurs, electronics engineers, and designers.  
Order No. EE-167, only.....\$12.95

Order from your electronic parts distributor or send coupon below.

**EDITORS and ENGINEERS, Ltd.**

P. O. Box 68003  
New Augusta, Ind. 46268, Dept. REE-5

Send me EE167, the new 17th Edition of the RADIO HANDBOOK at \$12.95.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ encl.  Check  Money Order

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Circle 121 on reader's service card

**BIG ISSUE ON EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS** • Housewife Builds a Stereo Receiver • Midyear Report on Electronics • Organs, Speakers & Baffles, Cameras • Solid-State Appliances, Burglar Alarms • Home of the Future • All in June RADIO-ELECTRONICS

# ELECTRONICS

## Engineering-Technicians

Bachelor of Science Degree, 30 Months  
Save Two Years' Time

- Radio-Television Plus Color Technician (12 Months)
- Electronics Engineering Technology (15 Months)
- Electronics Engineering (B.S. Degree)
  - Electrical Engineering (B.S. Degree)
  - Mechanical Engineering (B.S. Degree)
  - Civil Engineering (B.S. Degree)
  - Architecture (B.S. Degree) (36 Months)



The Nation's increased demand for Engineers,

Electronic Technicians, Radio TV Technicians is at an all time high. Heald Graduates are in demand for Preferred High Paying Salaries. Train now for a lucrative satisfying lifetime career.

Approved for Veterans

DAY AND EVENING CLASSES

Write for Catalog and Registration Application.  
New Term Starting Soon.

Your Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_



1215 Van Ness Avenue  
San Francisco, California

Circle 122 on reader's service card

# NEW SEMICONDUCTORS, MICROCIRCUITS & TUBES

## SOLID-STATE THRESHOLD SWITCH

The *Ovonic* Threshold Switch (OTS) is a new development in solid-state switching. It is basically a symmetrical semiconductor that can be changed instantaneously from a high-impedance blocking state to a low-impedance conducting state simply by varying the voltage or current above or below a given threshold level. It responds to both negative and positive polarities.

The OTS is ideally suited for a wide variety of power-control applications where high switching speed is essential to circuit performance and long component life. It can also be used with a series resistor across an inductive load as a transient voltage and arc suppressor and as a staircase and square-wave generator (Fig. 1).

Capacitor voltage  $E_c$  follows the input but varies in increments equal to the OTS threshold voltage. The number of steps depends on the ratio of input to threshold voltage. Resistor voltage

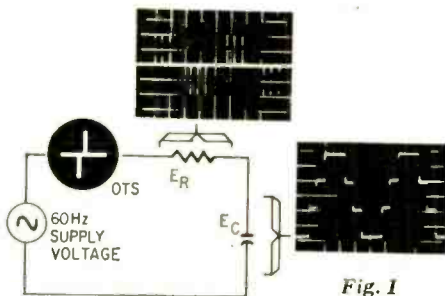


Fig. 1

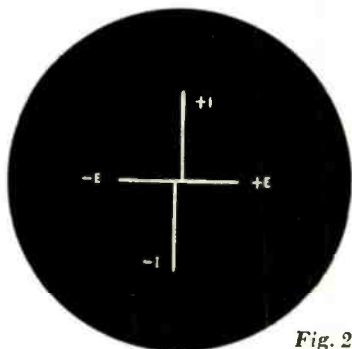


Fig. 2

$E_R$  consists of pulse groups whose number and spacing are indicative of the magnitude and slope of the input voltage. Pulse polarity indicates the direction of the slope.

The OTS symbol used by the manufacturer was developed from a plot of the E-I characteristics as seen in Fig. 2.


Electrical characteristics of the three OTS's in the line are:

	N-1-10	N-1-20	N-1-30
Threshold volts ( $V_T$ )	10	20	30
Conducting volts ( $V_C$ )	1.4	1.4	1.6
Breakback volts ( $V_T - V_C$ )	8.6	18.6	28.4
Maximum current, rms	25 mA	25 mA	25 mA
20- $\mu$ sec pulse	1 amp	1 amp	1 amp
Threshold current ( $I_T$ )	30 $\mu$ A	40 $\mu$ A	80 $\mu$ A
Holding current ( $I_H$ )	0.7 mA	0.8 mA	0.9 mA
Switching time	2 nsec	2 nsec	2 nsec

The OTS, made by Energy Conversion Devices, Troy, Mich., is encap-

## "VALUES" THAT DEFY ALL COMPETITION

Our TREMENDOUS BUYING POWER & PURCHASING EXPERIENCE make it possible. We invest Thousands of Dollars (in just a single item) to create a good DOLLAR BUY, resulting in the AMAZING & EXCITING OFFERS that follow:

- |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 35 - BALL POINT PENS retractable, assorted colors ..... \$1              | <input type="checkbox"/> 3-ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS most popular number 50/30-150v ..... \$1                                   | <b>RCA 110° FLYBACK TRANSFORMER</b><br><br>We scouted the Market Latest type - standard for all 110° TV's RCA's design of large Coil produces 18kV - assuring adequate width Incl Schematic Diagram application for any TV List price \$13.90<br>Your price .. \$3<br>10% off in lots of 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - TV ALIGNMENT TOOLS most useful assortment ..... \$1                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4-50' SPOOLS HOOK-UP WIRE 4 different colors ..... \$1                   | <input type="checkbox"/> BONANZA "JACKPOT" not gold, not oil, but a wealth of Electronic Items—Money-Back guarantee ..... \$5 | <input type="checkbox"/> 110° TV DEFLECTION YOKE for all type TV's Incl schematic same as Thordarson Y502 Hat \$20 ..... \$3  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - LB SPOOL ROSIN-CORE SOLDER 40/60 top quality ..... \$1              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8 - ASST LUCITE CABINETS hinge cover, handy for parts ..... \$1          | <input type="checkbox"/> 10-ASSORTED SLIDE SWITCHES SPST, SPDT, D1DT, etc. .... \$1   | <input type="checkbox"/> "COMBINATION SPECIAL" RCA 110° FLYBACK plus 110° DEFLECTION YOKE ..... \$5   | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 - G.E. SAPPHIRE NEEDLES 4G, V1-11, etc. (\$25.00 value) .. \$1       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 100 - MIXED DEAL "JACKPOT" Condensers, Resistors, Surprises .. \$1       | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 SETS - DELUXE PLUGS & JACKS asst. for many purposes .. \$1  | <input type="checkbox"/> 90° FLYBACK TRANSFORMER for all type TV's Incl schematic .. \$2  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 - G.E. #NE-2 TUBES Neon Glow Lamp for 101 uses .. \$1                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - SQ. YARD GRILLE CLOTH most popular brown & gold design ..... \$1     | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 - SETS PHONO PLUGS & PIN JACKS RCA type ..... \$1   | <input type="checkbox"/> 90° TV DEFLECTION YOKE for all type TV's Incl schematic .. \$2   | <input type="checkbox"/> 2-G.E. PIECES OF EQUIPMENT stacked with over 200 useful parts ..... \$1 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 20 - EXPERIMENTER'S COIL "JACKPOT" assorted for 101 uses ..... \$1       | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 - SURE-GRIP ALLIGATOR CLIPS 2" plated ..... \$1   | <input type="checkbox"/> 70° FLYBACK TRANSFORMER for all type TV's Incl schematic ..... \$1   | <input type="checkbox"/> 10-ASSORTED DIODE CRYSTALS 1N34, 1N48, 1N60, 1N64, 1N82 ..... \$1       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 20-ASST. PILOT LIGHTS #44, 46, 47, 51, etc. .... \$1                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 50 - RADIO & TV SOCKETS all type 7 pin, 8 pin, 9 pin, etc. ..... \$1                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> 70° TV DEFLECTION YOKE for all type TV's Incl schematic ..... \$1  | <input type="checkbox"/> 10-STANDARD TRANSISTORS NPN & PNP 2N404, 2N414, etc. ..... \$1          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 50 - ASST. DISC CERAMIC CONDENSERS popular numbers .. \$1                | <input type="checkbox"/> 150-BUSS WIRE #22 tinned for hookups, special circuits, etc. .... \$1                                | <input type="checkbox"/> 20-ASSORTED TV COILS I.F. video, sound, ratio, etc. .... \$1   | <input type="checkbox"/> 25 - BENDIX CONDENSERS 007-2000v \$15 value ..... \$1                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 10 - ASST. RADIO ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS ..... \$1                       | <input type="checkbox"/> 100 - STRIPS ASSORTED SPAGHETTI handy sizes ..... \$1  | <input type="checkbox"/> 40-ASSORTED TV KNOBS all standard types, \$20 value .. \$1   | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - TOP HAT SILICON RECTIFIERS 500ma-600v top quality ... \$1           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 50 - ASST. TUBULAR CONDENSERS .001 to .47 to 600v ... \$1                | <input type="checkbox"/> 100-ASSORTED RUBBER GROMMETS best sizes ..... \$1  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> 7 - ASST. TV ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS popular selection .. \$1           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 20 - STANDARD TUBULAR CONDENSERS .047-600v ..... \$1                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 50-ASSORTED PRINTED CIRCUIT SOCKETS best types ..... \$1   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> \$15.00 TELEVISION PARTS "JACKPOT" best buy ever .... \$1               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3-1/2 MEG VOLUME CONTROLS with switch, 3" shaft ..... \$1                | <input type="checkbox"/> 10-ASSORTED VOLUME CONTROLS less switch ..... \$1  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> \$15.00 RADIO PARTS "JACKPOT" handy assortment ..... \$1                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CLEAN UP THE KITCHEN" JACKPOT" Hig Deal only one to a customer ..... \$1 | <input type="checkbox"/> 7-ASSORTED VOLUME CONTROLS with switch ..... \$1   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> 50 - ASSORTED #3AG FUSES popular ampere ratings ..... \$1               |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - ASST. SELENIUM RECTIFIERS 65ma, 100ma, 300ma, etc. ..... \$1                                     |   |  |

**FREE \$1 BUY WITH EVERY 10 YOU ORDER**

Only applies to "\$1" Buys

**FREE GIFT WITH EVERY ORDER**

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ... Scientific light packing for safe delivery at minimum cost. HANDY WAY TO ORDER: Pencil mark or write amounts wanted in each box, place letter F in box for Free \$1 BUY. Enclose with check or money order, add extra for shipping. Tearsheets will be returned as packing slips in your order, plus lists of new offers.

Name .....  
Address .....  
TOTAL

Please specify refund on shipping overpayment desired:  CHECK  POSTAGE STAMPS  MERCHANDISE (our choice) with advantage to customer

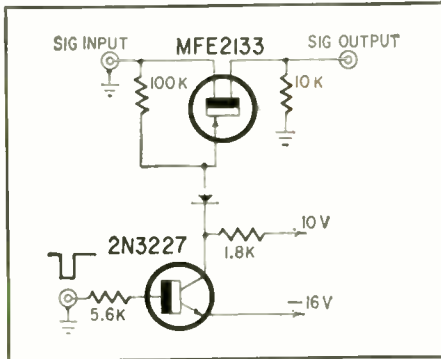
**BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 487 Columbus Ave., New York, N. Y. 10024**

TELEPHONE  
212-874 5600

sulated in a hermetically sealed glass case 0.31 in. long and 0.11 in. in diameter with 1-in. leads.

### DTL MULTIVIBRATOR IC AND JFET CHOPPER

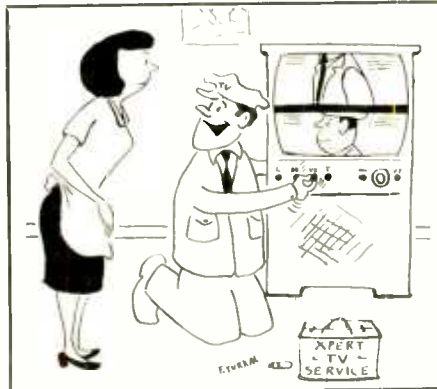
The MC851 DTL-type monostable multivibrator is an IC that develops complementary output pulses upon the dynamic zero transition of the input waveform. The output pulse width (de-



termined by an RC timing circuit) is independent of input pulse width. Internal timing components provide a nominal pulse width of 120 nsec. Pulse width can be increased by adding an external capacitor. Greater pulse stability can be obtained by using an external precision resistor in place of the internal charging resistor.

The Motorola MC851 (0 to +75°C) and MC951 (-55 to +125°C) are available in several cases. The "G" suffix indicates a 10-lead metal can. "F" and "P" indicate 14-lead ceramic and plastic cases, respectively.

The MFE2133 is a Motorola JFET featuring low drain-source resistance (60 ohms maximum when turned on) and transfer capacitance of only 5 pF. These two characteristics combine to make this transistor an ideal chopper for large gate-voltage swings and eliminate the need for a transformer. The diagram shows a chopper circuit. Maximum chopping frequency is 200 kHz, maximum input is ± 10 V. **END**



"Now you pick out the best picture, Ma'am, and I'll stop on that one"

# World's Number One Trusted Name Brand

## "NO NOISE"

- VOLUME CONTROL & CONTACT RESTORER
- TUNER-TONIC with PERMA-FILM
- EC-44 for ELECTRICAL CONTACTS
- TAPE-RECO HEAD CLEANER
- FRIGID-AIR CIRCUIT COOLER

All Guaranteed Non-Flammable, No Carbon-Tet, Non-Toxic & Won't Affect Plastics

The Only Brand Perfect For Color TV and Black & White

FREE extender assembly for pin-point application supplied with ALL NO-NOISE PRODUCTS.

**Electronic Chemical Corp.**  
813 Communipaw Ave. / Jersey City, N. J. 07304

Circle 124 on reader's service card

**CANADIANS: Ordering is easy . . . we do the paperwork . . . try a small order**

### SARKES TARZIAN TV TUNER 41mc



Latest Compact Model—good for all 41 mc TV's. **BRAND NEW—MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

Best TUNER "SARKES TARZIAN" ever made—last word for stability, definition & smoothness of operation. An opportunity—to improve and bring your TV Receiver up-to-date.

**COMPLETE with Tubes & Schematic \$7.95**

### HIGHWAVE AM-FM PORTABLE RADIO



Elegance in Ebony & Chrome  
 14 Transistors—A Powerhouse of Quality Reception with AFC Operates on 4 "C" Cells  
 22' Telescoping FM Antenna & Personal Listening Attachment  
 Money refund—if not better than any known brand selling for even twice the price  
 8 1/2" x 5 1/4" x 2 1/4" — 4 lbs

**COMPLETE . . . \$19.50**

### IBM COMPUTER SECTIONS



8 assorted Units we sell for \$1 are loaded with over 150 valuable parts.  
 Incl. — Transistors, Condensers, Resistors, Heat Sinks, Diodes, Etc.

**8 for \$1  
 100 for \$10**

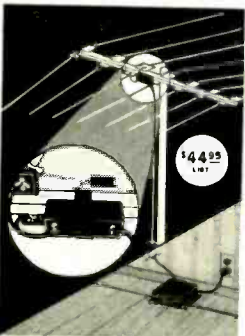
- |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 1000—ASST. HARDWARE KIT \$1<br/>screws, nuts, washers, rivets, etc.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 300 — ASSORTED HEX NUTS \$1<br/>2/50, 4/40, 5/40, 6/32, 8/32 . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 250—ASST. SOLDERING LUGS \$1<br/>best types and sizes . . . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 250—ASST. WOOD SCREWS \$1<br/>finest popular selection . . . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 250 — ASST. SELF TAPPING \$1<br/>SCREWS #0, #8, etc. . . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 150—ASST. 6/32 SCREWS \$1<br/>and 150 6/32 HEX NUTS . . . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 150—ASST. 8/32 SCREWS \$1<br/>and 150—8/32 HEX NUTS . . . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 150—ASST. 2/56 SCREWS \$1<br/>and 150—2/56 HEX NUTS . . . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 150—ASST. 4/40 SCREWS \$1<br/>and 150—4/40 HEX NUTS . . . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 150—ASST. 5/40 SCREWS \$1<br/>and 150—5/40 HEX NUTS . . . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 500—ASSORTED RIVETS \$1<br/>most useful selected sizes . . . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 500—ASSORTED WASHERS \$1<br/>most useful selected sizes . . . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 100 — ASST. RUBBER &amp; FELT \$1<br/>FEET FOR CABINETS best sizes . . . . .</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> COMBINATION TAPE RECORD- \$9<br/>ER &amp; RADIO—800 Deluxe Portable<br/>needs adjusting, money-back basis</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> HEARING AID AMPLIFIER \$2<br/>Incl. 3 Tubes, Mike, etc. (as 1st)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> UNIV. 3" x 5" PM SPEAKER 75¢<br/>Best type for Radios, TV, Etc. . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> UNIVERSAL 4" PM SPEAKER 69¢<br/>Alnico 5 magnet, quality tone . . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 10 — SPEAKER PLUG SETS \$1<br/>deluxe type, 2 conductor . . . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> CHAPT ZU DI MITZIA "JACK- \$1<br/>POT" double your money back if<br/>not completely satisfied . . . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 300 — ASST. 1/2 W RESISTORS \$1<br/>Top Brand. Short leads, excellent</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 5 — I.F. COIL TRANSFORMERS \$1<br/>sub-min for Transistor Radios . . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 5 — AUDIO OUTPUT TRANS- \$1<br/>FORM Sub-min for Trans Radios</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 4 — TOGGLE SWITCHES \$1<br/>SPST, SPDT, DPST, DPDT</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 70—BRASS FAHNESTOCK CLIPS \$1<br/>popular type &amp; size, plated . . . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 32'—TEST PROD WIRE \$1<br/>deluxe quality, red or black . . . . .</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> SOLDERING IRON pencil-type \$1.65<br/>deluxe, AC DC, 110-120v, 30w</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 100—ASST 1/4 WATT RESISTORS \$1<br/>stand. choice ohmages, some in 5¢</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 100 — ASST 1/2 WATT RESISTORS \$1<br/>stand. choice ohmages, some in 5¢</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 70 — ASST 1 WATT RESISTORS \$1<br/>stand. choice ohmages, some in 5¢</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 35 — ASST 2 WATT RESISTORS \$1<br/>stand. choice ohmages, some in 5¢</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 50 — PRECISION RESISTORS \$1<br/>asst. list price \$50 less 98% . . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 20 — ASS'TED WIREWOUND \$1<br/>RESISTORS, 5, 10, 20 watt . . . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 100 — ASST. MICA CONDEN- \$1<br/>SERS some in 5¢ . . . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 50 — ASST. TERMINAL STRIPS \$1<br/>all types, 1-lug to 6-lug . . . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 25 — INSTRUMENT POINTER \$1<br/>KNOBS selected popular types . . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 50 — ASST. RADIO KNOBS \$1<br/>all selected popular types . . . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 5 — PNP TRANSISTORS \$1<br/>general purpose, TO-5 case . . . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 5 — NPN TRANSISTORS \$1<br/>general purpose, TO-5 case . . . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 10 — ASST DUAL CONTROLS \$1<br/>for Radio, TV, Hi-Fi, Stereon, etc.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> TRANSISTOR RADIO <i>asst tube</i> \$1.50<br/>good, bad, broken, as-is, potluck</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> TAPE RECORDER — assorted types \$4<br/>good, bad, broken, as-is, potluck</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> S4 ELECTRIC FOOT SWITCH \$1<br/>deluxe type for any equipment . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 6 — TRANSISTOR RADIO EAR- \$1<br/>PIECES worst complete with plug</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 50 — ASSORTED MYLAR CON- \$1<br/>DENSERS popular selected types . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> TELEPHONE JACK or PLUG \$50¢<br/>make any telephone portable ea</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> TELEPHONE RECORDING DE- \$1<br/>VICE instant suction cup fit . . . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> CRYSTAL LAPEL MICROPHONE \$1<br/>high impedance, 200-6000 cps . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 25' — MICROPHONE CABLE \$1<br/>deluxe, 2 conductor, shielded . . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 50—TUBE CARTONS (colored) \$1<br/>assorted sizes for Popular Tubes . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 10 — ASSORTED TUBES \$1<br/>Radio, Television and Industrial . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> ALL AMERICAN TUBE KIT \$2<br/>Top Standard Brand — 12BA6,<br/>12HE6, 12AV6, 60C5, 35W4 . . . . .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 15 — ASST. ROTARY SWITCHES \$1<br/>all popular types \$20 value . . . . .</li> </ul> |
|---|---|---|---|

**MERCHANDISE WANTED in any quantity — TUBES (all types) — RADIO & TV PARTS — EQUIPMENT finished or unfinished — immediate cash.**  
 Please send samples, quotes & amounts — only new merchandise bought.

# NEW POWER FROM FINCO

## Model 65-3 VHF-TV ANTENNA AMPLIFIER

improves reception of WEAK VHF-TV signals in FRINGE AREAS even where strong local TV or FM signals are present. AMPLIFIES UP TO 7 TIMES for Better Color and B/W



A two-transistor-amplifier. Engineered to provide the lowest noise and highest amplification with the most desirable overload characteristics.

Amplifier used in conjunction with dual outlet power supply for one, two, or multiple set installations. 117 V 60 cycle input. AC power up to amplifier: 24 volts-60 cycle.

Model 65-3 VHF-TV ANTENNA AMPLIFIER

Let Finco solve your Color and B & W reception problems. Write for complete information, schematics and specifications. Form #20-357.

## THE FINNEY COMPANY

34 West Interstate St. • Bedford, Ohio 44014 • Dept. RE  
Circle 125 on reader's service card

## U.S. GOV'T ELECTRONIC SURPLUS

Nationally Known-World Famous SURPLUS CENTER offers finest, most expensive, Government Surplus electronic units and components at a fraction of their original acquisition cost.

ORDER DIRECT FROM AD or WRITE FOR CATALOGS

### STANDARD DIAL TELEPHONE

(ITEM #725) -- Standard, commercial telephone same as used throughout U.S.A. Attractive polished black, like new condition. Use as extension phone in private systems or connect several phones together for local intercom system. Full instructions are furnished. Wt. 9 lbs. Original cost \$24.00. F.O.B. \$5.95



### STEP-BY-STEP AUTOMATIC SWITCH

(ITEM #738) -- Amazing "up-and-around" electromechanical telephone switch. Dial any bank pair from 1 to 100. Make your own telephone system. Can also be used to remotely control up to 100 circuits over a single pair of wires. One of our 117V SXTII handsets. Comes complete with data, one dial and one line bank. Size: 3" x 7" x 15". Wt. 16 lbs. Cust. Gov't Over \$75.00. Complete: Switch, cover, dial, line bank, instructions..... F.O.B. \$9.95



### TYPICAL BUYS FROM OUR 1967 CATALOGS

- \$ 350.00 - Geared 2-hp Battery Golf Car Motor ..... \$24.95
- \$ 15.00 - Westinghouse DC Ammeter, 0 to 300 ..... \$ 7.11
- \$ 40.00 - Vacuum Pressure Pump, 12-VDC ..... \$11.95
- 80-MW Walkie-Talkies, Per Pair ..... \$19.60
- Deluxe, Multi-Range, AC DC Tester ..... \$ 8.98
- \$4000.00 - Carrier Telephone Amplifier System ..... \$13.91

### SPECIAL SALE

Correspondence Course in ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING



Sells for \$10.79 Outside U.S.A. \$8.79 in U.S.A.

(ITEM #A181) -- Wonderful chance to obtain technical training at Amazing Low Cost! Lincoln Engineering School has suspended its Correspondence Courses because of increased operating costs. We offer a limited number of the school's complete Electrical Engineering Course but without the examination paper grading service. The course consists of 14 lesson unit books, 1 each book has the regular exams, and in a separate section, "Standard Answers" in each exam question.

Course is well written, easy to understand, profusely illustrated. Reader's Digest size, easy to carry and study in spare time. Many Lincoln Engineering School students holding excellent jobs as a result of E.E.S. training. Course contains latest information on transistors, silicon diodes, etc. Additional book on how to build and operate a "Home Laboratory and Experimental Bench" furnished with each course.

SEND 25c COIN OR STAMPS FOR 3 MAIN CATALOGS

All Items FOB Lincoln Money Back Guarantee

## SURPLUS CENTER

DEPT. RE-057 LINCOLN, NEBR. 68501

Circle 126 on reader's service card

# NOTEWORTHY CIRCUITS

## CRYSTAL SWITCHING WITH DIODES

In a crystal-controlled oscillator the "hot" lead between the crystal and tube or transistor should be kept as short as possible for best circuit performance. This complicates the design of multichannel oscillators because lead length is often controlled by the type of channel-selector switch and its location on the chassis or panel.

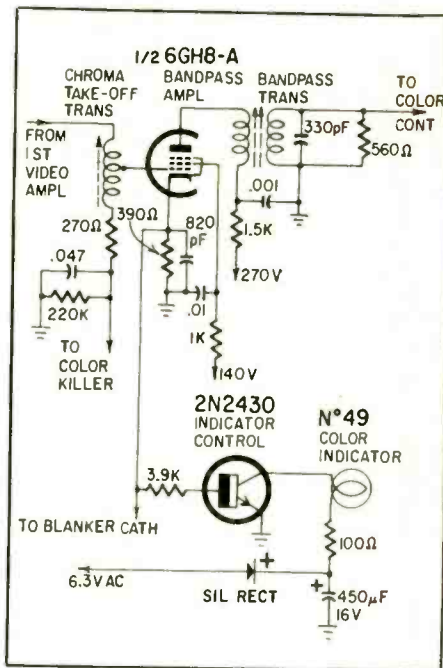
The diagram shows one method that minimizes the effects of switch and lead inductance. In this circuit, taken from *Radio und Fernsehen* (Berlin, Germany), the crystals are mounted close to the oscillator and connected to it by diode switches.

The diodes are connected through 10- $\mu$ H rf chokes and RC filters to contacts on the selector switch. Crystals for the channels not being used are isolated by nonconducting diodes. The crystal

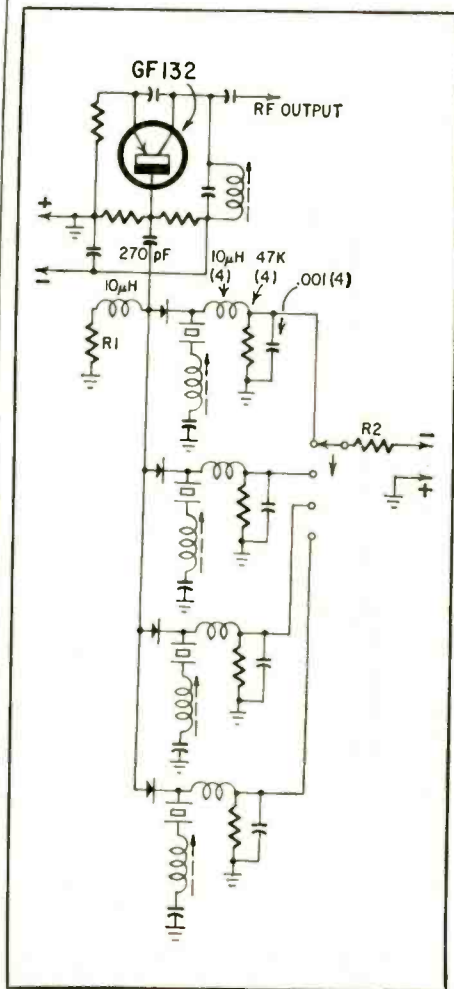
for the desired channel is switched into the circuit by biasing its diode in the forward direction. This bias is a negative voltage applied to the cathode through the switch. Resistors R1 and R2 form the voltage divider that sets the bias level.

## TV COLOR-INDICATOR CIRCUIT

A number of TV set manufacturers have introduced indicators to show when a color broadcast is tuned in. The diagram shows the circuit used in the Olympic CTC-18 chassis. It can be added to any set with a similar bandpass amplifier circuit.



When a color program is tuned in, the 3.58-MHz burst causes the bandpass and blanker cathode voltage to rise. This voltage biases the transistor to conduction to light the indicator. Collector supply voltage is developed by rectifying the 6.3-volt heater supply. END



## Radio-Electronics Is Your Magazine!

Tell us what you want to see in it. Your suggestions may make it a better magazine for the rest of the readers as well as yourself. Write to the Editor, RADIO ELECTRONICS, 154 West 14th St., New York, N. Y. 10011.

**Solution to  
RE Puzzler for  
April 1967**

- |                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1 demagnetization | 13 anode          |
| 2 voltage         | 14 nonconductor   |
| 3 coaxial         | 15 electrothermal |
| 4 quartz          | 16 baffle         |
| 5 ferrous         | 17 transformer    |
| 6 impedance       | 18 polarity       |
| 7 Bakelite        | 19 triodes        |
| 8 galvanometer    | 20 calibration    |
| 9 parallel        | 21 selector       |
| 10 primary        | 22 monochrome     |
| 11 polystyrene    | 23 rheostat       |
| 12 spectrum       | 24 alternating    |
|                   | 25 compatibility  |

Perfect score is 100. Deduct 4 points for each part you may not have answered correctly.

**Your rating:**

- |                |                 |
|----------------|-----------------|
| 60-64 Umphf!   | 76-84 Wow!      |
| 68-72 Tsk tsk. | 88-96 Wheel!    |
| 100 Zowie!     | That's perfect! |

By Edmund A. Braun

# NEW BOOKS

**THE SCIENTIFIC PAPERS OF JAMES CLERK MAXWELL**, edited by W. D. Nivin. *Dover Publications, Inc.*, 180 Varick St., New York, N. Y. 10014. 5½ x 8½ in., 1,413 pp. Cloth, \$12.50

A republication of the work first published by Cambridge University Press in 1890. Originally two volumes, now bound as one. Contains 101 scientific papers by the 19th-century theoretical physicist. Very comprehensive and mathematical. Surprisingly easy to read, nevertheless. Covers an almost unbelievable range of physical phenomena. Electricity, magnetism, astronomy, optics, mathematics, color perception, gases, atomics, and scientific apparatus. A background in physics and mathematics will enable the reader to understand the full import of all the material in this book, but the ease of reading makes it downright interesting no matter what your education level.

**SEMICONDUCTOR CIRCUITS: THEORY DESIGN AND EXPERIMENT**, by J. R. Abrahams and G. J. Pridham. *Pergamon Press, Inc.*, 44-01 21 St., L. I. City, N. Y. 11101. 5 x 7¼ in., 320 pp. Paper, \$4.95

The first quarter of the book is devoted to the physics and construction of semiconductors. Following that, a large section is devoted to circuit design and applications. Finally, there is a small section on experiments with semiconductors. Indexed, generally mathematical in treatment, slow reading, but not forbidding. **END**

# TRY THIS ONE

## SPEEDING SERIES-STRING SERVICE

Locating a burned-out heater or filament in a series-string set can be time-consuming with a tube tester or an ohmmeter. Binary logic can locate the dead tube in just three quick measurements on an 8-filament string, and only four measurements for up to 16 filaments.

Plug in the line cord and turn the set on. This applies line voltage to the string, but since the string is not complete no current flows. Full line voltage will be present from the hot side of the line up to the point at which the string is broken. There will be no voltage from that point on.

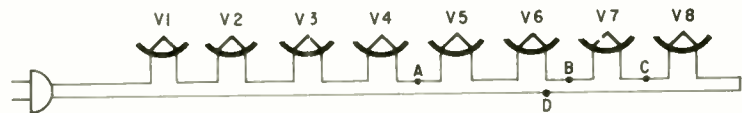
Measure first at the midpoint of the string, point A in the sketch. (The other side of the meter is always at point D.) If there is line voltage, the string is complete from there back to the hot side and the break must be between point A and

the other measurement halfway down this half of the string, point B. Line voltage here means that the break is in either V7 or V8. The third measurement, at point C, pinpoints it. With the break in V7, line voltage is absent. Were voltage present at point C, the break would be in V8.—*Jim Kyle* **END**

## CONSUMER ELECTRONICS SHOW

Read about the first show of its kind—to be held in New York in June this year. What the companies plan to exhibit, reasons for the new Show, what you can learn there.

## In June RADIO-ELECTRONICS



# SCHOOL DIRECTORY

## for a professional career

Tri-State graduates hold important engineering and business administration posts throughout the U. S. This professionally oriented small college has outstanding placement record. Four-quarter year permits degree in three years. Excellent faculty. Well equipped labs. Beautiful 300 acre campus. Accredited. Small classes. Modest costs. One year Drafting-Design Certificate program. Enter June, Sept., Jan., March. For Catalog, write Director Admissions indicating career interest.



**TRI-STATE COLLEGE**  
2457 College Avenue, Angola, Indiana 46703

## LEARN Electronics Engineering AT HOME

Fix TV, design automation systems, learn transistors, complete electronics. College level Home Study courses taught so you can understand them. Earn more in the highly paid electronic industry. Computers, Missiles, theory and practical. Kits furnished. Over 30,000 graduates now employed. Resident classes at our Chicago campus if desired. Founded 1934. Catalog. Vets—write for information about GI Bill Training.

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY**  
1139 W. Fullerton Pky., Chicago, Ill. 60614

## Get Your First Class Commercial

## F. C. C. LICENSE

thru spare-time study by correspondence. Our money-back warranty protects your investment. (Approved for Veterans) Write for Brochure 67. It's free.

**Grantham School of Electronics**  
1505 N. Western Av., Hollywood, Cal. 90027

## Learn Electronics for your SPACE-AGE EDUCATION at the center of America's aerospace industry

No matter what your aerospace goal, you can get your training at Northrop Tech, in sunny Southern California.

**COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING.** Get your B.S. degree in engineering in just 36 months by attending classes year round. Most Northrop Tech graduates have a job waiting for them the day they're graduated!

**A & P SCHOOL.** Practical experience on real aircraft. One-year course prepares you for F. A. A. A & P certificate. **WRITE TODAY FOR CATALOG.**

**NORTHROP INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY**  
1199 W. Arbor Vitae, Inglewood, Calif.



## GET INTO ELECTRONICS

V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar and automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory. Electronic Engineering Technology and Electronic Technology curricula both available. Assoc. degree in 29 months. B.S. also obtainable. G.I. approved. Graduates in all branches of electronics with major companies. Start self. Feb. Terms, summer. High school graduate or equivalent. Catalog.

**VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**  
Department C, Valparaiso, Indiana



# MARKET CENTER

## GENERAL

CONVERT ANY TELEVISION to sensitive Big-Screen Oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans \$2.00. RELCO-A25, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas

TV SERVICE ORDER BOOKS for use with your rubber stamp. Duplicate or triplicate. Low cost. Write for FREE 32 PAGE CATALOG and Special Rubber Stamp Offer. OELRICH PUBLICATIONS, 6556 W. Higgins, Chicago, Ill. 60656

FREE ELECTRONICS (new and surplus) Parts catalog. We repair multimeters. BIGELOW ELECTRONICS, Bluffton, Ohio 45817

PRINTING PRESSES. Type, Supplies. Lists 5¢. TURNBAUGH SERVICE, Mechanicsburg, Pa.

New scientific transistor instrument detects buried coins, treasures. Will detect gold, silver, copper, iron, etc. \$19.95 up. Free catalog. RELCO-A-25, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas

PLEXIGLASS SHEETS. Catalog. PLEXIGLAS-R57, 926 36th Street, Richmond, Calif. 94805

## WANTED

QUICK CASH . . . for Electronic EQUIPMENT, COMPONENTS, unused TUBES. Send list now! BARRY, 512 Broadway, New York, N. Y. 10012, 212 WALKER 5-7000

MERCURY, platinum, gold, silver. FREE circular, MERCURY REFINERS, Norwood, Mass.

WANTED: Radar Equipment AN/TPS-10D, APT-9, SCR-584, AN/GPG-1, M-33 etc., P. J. PLISHNER, 550 Fifth Avenue, N. Y. Tele: 212 JU 6-4691

WANTED One Ampex Model 600 tape recorder, also one Fisher Model FM-200 tuner. ROBERT FITZPATRICK, Rt. 3, Box 430, Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301

## AUDIO - HI-FI

RENT STEREO TAPES—over 2,500 different—all major labels—free brochure. STEREO-PARTI, 1616-R Terrace Way, Santa Rosa, Calif. 95404

HI-FI COMPONENTS, Tape Recorders, at guaranteed "WE will not be undersold" prices. 15-day moneyback guarantee. Two-year warranty. NO Catalog. Quotations Free. HI-FIDELITY CENTER, 239R East 149th St., N.Y., N.Y. 10451

### ALL OUR TRANSISTORS & RECTIFIERS ARE GUARANTEED TO WORK.

All transistors are checked for minimum voltage & gain to insure our customers a good transistor within the category we advertise. All rectifiers costing over \$1.00 checked for forward voltage & leakage as well as PRV. The gates on our SCR's are also checked. All nonoperable units will be refunded or exchanged immediately. Users of the above mentioned items in large quantities send us your specifications. We feel we can meet them at a competitive price.

#### INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



**JK FLIP FLOPS \$1.15**  
**DUAL NAND NOR GATES \$1.00**  
SR Clocked FLIP FLOPS . . . \$1.15  
SRT FLIP FLOPS . . . \$1.15  
EXPANDABLE OR GATES . . . \$1.00

Guaranteed to work TO-85 flat pack  
They come complete with schematic, elect. characteristic sheet, + some typical applications. \$9.00—\$15.00. From original manuf.

We have other I.C.'s in these series available. Send requests.

'N' Channel FET'S SIM. to 2N3088 Used As Amp, Switch, Chopper—Very High Input Z Each \$1.50

SIM. to 2N1640 (PNP) Bi-directional transistors. A TO-5 silicon unit in which collector & emitter are interchangeable. . . . Ea. \$ .75

SIM. to 2N728(NPN). A high frequency TO-18 unit extending to the UHF range . . . 3/\$1.00

SIM. to 2N995 (PNP). Silicon in TO-18 case. 500 MW power. to 180 MHz frequency . . . 3/\$1.00

GLASS 0100ES color coded Silicon . . . 20/\$1.00  
6E . . . 30/\$1.00

SIM. to 2N2875 (PNP). Silicon 20 watts with 30 MHz cut off . . . \$ .75

SIM. to 2N1648 (NPN) high voltage 40 Watt silicon unit, used in power output stages & power transistor drivers . . . \$ .75

10 WATT ZENERS. 2—180V. State desired voltages Ea. \$ .75

SILICON BILATERAL SWITCH. Replaces two SCR's by firing in either direction when breakdown voltage is exceeded. Used in light dimmers, etc. . . . Ea. \$ .75

GaAs VARACTORS, sim. to AP-1, AP-6, etc. 70 GHz at 150 MW with characteristic sheet. Ea. \$4.00

NPN DUAL TRANSISTORS. A TO-5 package (2N2060) containing 2 high-gain 100 MHz silicon transistors . . . \$1.50

PNP DUAL TRANSISTORS. A TO-5 package (2N2807) containing 2 high-gain 100 MHz PNP transistors . . . \$1.50

HIGH-VOLTAGE NPN 150V VBCBO at 2.5A, hi gain in TO-66 pack . . . \$ .75

HIGH-VOLTAGE ASSEMBLIES, 6000V at 150 ma.

These silicon units may be put in series to achieve higher volts. \$1.50

DUAL 20  $\mu$ F at 350 V Electrolytics . . . 3/\$1.00

28-101 P CERAMIC TRIMMERS . . . 6/\$1.00

# ADVERTISING INDEX

RADIO-ELECTRONICS does not assume responsibility for any errors which may appear in the index below.

Allied Radio Corp. . . . . 77  
Amperex Electronic Corp. . . . . Second Cover  
Amplifier Corp. of America . . . . 86  
Arrow Fastener Co., Inc. . . . . 86  
Artisan Organs . . . . . 88

B & K Manufacturing Co., Inc. . . . . 23  
Brooks Radio & TV Corp. . . . . 96-97

Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, The . . . . 13  
Castle TV Tuner Service, Inc. . . . . 77  
Centralab (Div. of Globe-Union Inc.) . . . . 26

**CLASSIFIED** . . . . . 100-103  
Cleveland Institute of Electronics . . . . 7, 18-21  
Conar (Div. of National Radio Institute) . . . . 88  
Cornell Electronics Co. . . . . 102

Datak Corporation, The . . . . . 95  
Delta Products, Inc. . . . . 87  
DeVry Institute of Technology . . . . . 5  
Dynaco Inc. . . . . 82

Editors & Engineers, Ltd. . . . . 95  
EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc. Third Cover  
Electro-Voice, Inc. . . . . 6  
Electronic Chemical Corp. . . . . 97

Finney Co. . . . . 86, 98

Gernsback Library Inc. . . . . 74-75, 90, 94

Heald Engineering College . . . . . 95  
Heath Company . . . . . 83, 85

Injectorall Electronics Corp. . . . . 24  
International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc. . . . . 104

Jensen Manufacturing Division (The Muter Company) . . . . . 76

Mallory Distributor Products Company (Div. of P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc.) . . . . 17  
Metrimex . . . . . 93  
Music Associated . . . . . 86

National Radio Institute . . . . . 8-11

Olson Electronics, Inc. . . . . 84

Poly Paks . . . . . 103

Quam-Nichols Co. . . . . 16  
Quiertole Co. . . . . 84

Radar Devices . . . . . 1  
RCA Electronic Components and Devices Test Equipment . . . . . Fourth Cover  
RCA Institutes, Inc. . . . . 28-31  
Rye Industries, Inc. . . . . 92

Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W. . . . . 12  
Schober Organ Corp., Inc. . . . . 81  
Scott, Inc., H. H. . . . . 22  
Sencore . . . . . 14-15  
Shure Bros. . . . . 73  
Solid State Sales . . . . . 100  
Sony Corp. of America . . . . . 24  
Sprague Products Company . . . . . 89  
Squires-Sanders, Inc. . . . . 27  
Surplus Center . . . . . 98  
Sylvania (Subsidiary of General Telephone & Electronics) . . . . . 63-70

Turner Microphone Company, The . . . . . 91

United Radio Co. . . . . 101

Warren Electronic Components . . . . . 102

**MARKET CENTER** . . . . . 100-103  
Chemtronics  
Edmund Scientific Corp.  
Fair Radio Sales  
TAB

**SCHOOL DIRECTORY** . . . . . 99  
American Institute of Engineering & Technology  
Grantham School of Electronics  
Northrop College of Science & Engineering  
Tri-State College  
Valparaiso Technical Institute

Silicon Power Rectifiers			
PRV	3A	20A	40A
100	.10	.40	1.00
200	.20	.60	1.50
400	.25	.80	2.00
600	.35	1.20	2.50
800	.45	1.50	3.00
1000	.65		3.50

#### Top Hat & Epoxy 750 MA

PRV	
100	.07
200	.09
400	.12
600	.20
800	.25
1000	.50
1200	.65
1400	.85
1600	1.00
1800	1.20

240A Rectifiers			
PRV			
100	5.00		
200	7.00		
400	12.00		
600	20.00		
1000	35.00		

#### Silicon Control Rectifiers To-66 pack Studs

PRV	3A	7A	20A
50	.35	.50	.80
100	.50	.70	1.35
200	.75	1.05	1.90
300	1.25	1.60	2.45
400	1.50	2.10	2.85
500	1.75	2.80	3.50
600	2.00	3.00	
700	2.25	3.50	
1000		5.00	

Terms: FOB Cambridge, Mass. Send check or Money Order. Include Postage, Average Wt. per package 1/2 lb. Allow for C.O.D. Minimum Order \$3.00



POST OFFICE BOX 74 D

SOMERVILLE, MASS. 02143

Send For Our Latest Catalog

Name

Address

City  State

Circle 142 on reader's service card

TAPE RECORDER SALE. Brand new, latest models. \$10.00 above cost. ARKAY SALES, 1028-E Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 02215

WRITE for highest discounts on components, recorders, tapes, from franchised distributors. Send for FREE monthly specials. CARSTON, 1686-R Second Ave. N.Y.C. 10028

STEREO TAPES. Save up to 60% (no membership fees, postpaid anywhere USA). Free 60 page catalog. We discount batteries, recorders, tape accessories. Beware of slogans "not undersold." as the discount information you supply our competitor is usually reported to the factory. SAXITONE, 1776 Columbia Road, Washington, D. C. 20009

TAPEMATES makes available to you ALL 4-TRACK STEREO TAPES—ALL LABELS—postpaid to your door—at tremendous savings. For free brochure write TAPEMATES CLUB, 5727 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90016

HI FI Equipment At Dealer. Wholesale Cost. Catalog. MACALESTER CORPORATION, 355 Macalester, Saint Paul, Minnesota 55105

HI-FIDELITY COMPONENTS, Ham Marine and Communication equipment at considerable savings. If you want to save money write us for our low prices on all your needs. AIREX RADIO CORP., 132 (RE) Nassau St., New York, N.Y. 10038

## BUSINESS AIDS

JUST STARTING IN TV SERVICE? Write for FREE 32 PAGE CATALOG of Service Order books, invoices, job tickets, phone message books, statements and file systems. OELRICH PUBLICATIONS, 6556 W. Higgins, Chicago, Ill. 60656. New Hyde Park 5, N.Y.



**BLACK/WHITE**  
OR  
**COLOR**

THE ONLY SAFE NON-DRIFT  
**TV TUNER**  
**CLEANERS**  
AVAILABLE AT ALL DISTRIBUTORS

**CHEMTRONICS**

BROOKLYN, N. Y. 11236



## WHEN YOU ORDER MERCHANDISE BY MAIL . . .

- Be sure to include your name and address. Include your zip code number.
- Type or print if you can—if not, write clearly.
- Don't send cash! Remit by check or money order.
- Include allowances for postage charges if you know the weight of what you're ordering.
- Mention you saw it in

**RADIO-ELECTRONICS**

## SALE ON ELECTRONICS BOOKS!

**5 FOR \$3.98—  
\$16.50 VALUE**

Guaranteed \$16.50 Value. Grab bag of 5 Gernsback electronics books on testing, test equipment, TV, radio, hi-fi, stereo, etc. Clearance of books which sell for as high as \$4.50. Guaranteed retail value of \$16.50. Retail prices clearly printed on covers. Send check or money order to: GRAB BAG DEPT. D57, Gernsback Library, Inc., 154 West 14th Street, New York, N.Y. 10011.

1,000 Business Cards, "Raised Letters" \$3.95 postpaid. Samples. ROUTH, 5717 Friendswood, Greensboro, N. C. 27409

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

INVENTIONS-IDEAS developed: Cash/Royalty sales. Member: UNITED STATES CHAMBER COMMERCE, Raymond Lee, 130-U W. 42nd, New York City 10036

## ELECTRONICS

BARGAINS in Canadian Electronic equipment and surplus. Send \$1.00 for giant catalogs. ETCO, Box 741, Dept. R, Montreal, Canada

PROFESSIONAL ELECTRONICS PROJECTS — \$1 up. Catalog 25¢. PARKS, Box 25565A, Seattle, Wash. 98125

TUBES. "Oldies", latest. Lists free. STEINMETZ, 7519 Maplewood, Hammond, Indiana 46324

SURPLUS SEMICONDUCTORS and miniature electronic parts. Send 25¢ for catalog. ECD COMPANY, P.O. Box 1432, Plainfield, N. J. 07061

TV CAMERA KITS for experimenters and industry. Expanded line includes monitors, vidicons, lenses, tripods, slow scan, etc. NEW 1967 catalog, 10¢. ATV RESEARCH, Box 396-R, So. Sioux City, Nebr. 68776

"JAPANESE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY" Monthly English Magazine. Sample \$1—Subscription \$10. DEE, 10639 Riverside, North Hollywood, Calif. 91602

RADIO & TV TUBES 33¢ each. One year guaranteed. Plus many unusual electronic bargains. Free catalog. CORNELL, 4217-E University, San Diego, California 92105

TRANSISTORS-DIODES — Components. Large selection. Write for FREE catalogue. ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS CO. Box 2902B, Baton Rouge, La. 70821

FREE CATALOG—Loads of electronic bargains. R.W. ELECTRONICS, INC., 2244 So. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60616

RECEIVING & INDUSTRIAL TUBES, TRANSISTORS. All Brands—Biggest Discounts. Technicians, Hobbyists, Experimenters—Request FREE Giant Catalog and SAVE! ZALYTRON, 469 Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N.Y. 11501

FREE Catalog. Electronic parts, tubes. Wholesale. Thousands of items. Unbeatable prices. ARCTURUS ELECTRONICS RE, 502-22 St., Union City, N. J. 07087

TV CAMERAS, converters, etc. Lowest factory prices. Catalog 10¢. VANGUARD, 196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, N.Y. 11423

Discharge IGNITION, PHOTOFLASH. Free catalog parts, kits. TRANSPARK, Carlisle, Mass. 01741

JAPAN & HONG KONG Electronics Directory. Products, components, supplies, 50 firms—just \$1.00. IPPANO KAISHA LTD., Box 6266, Spokane, Washington 99207

MESHNA'S TRANSISTORIZED CONVERTER KIT \$5.00 converts car radio to receive 30-50mH or 100-200mH (one MHz tuning). RON MESHNA, No. Reading, Mass. 01864

POLICE — FIRE — AIRCRAFT — MARINE — AMATEUR calls on your broadcast radio with TUNAVERTER! Tune the Band! Economical! Guaranteed! Free Catalog. SALCH COMPANY, Woodsboro RE5, Texas 78393

TELEPHONE RECORDER-ACTUATOR (TWI-007). Solid state module automatically turns tape recorder, amplifier, indicator light on when telephone in use. Connected anywhere on line. Simple installation instructions included. Prepaid \$22.85. Surveillance Recorders: (TWI-1000), (TWI-1010). TWILIGHT ELECTRONICS, Box 11595-R, St. Louis, Missouri 63105

## JUST OFF THE PRESS!

FIELD SERVICE GUIDE FOR ALL RCA COLOR T.V. SETS MADE FROM 1955 TO 1967. POSTPAID \$2.25

NEW 1967 RCA TRANSISTOR CONVERSION MANUAL, 22—RCA S.K. TRANSISTORS WILL REPLACE 7200 TYPES ALL MAKES. POSTPAID 30¢

6146 XMITTING TUBES \$2.50. WESTERN ELECTRIC 1000 WATT XMITTING TUBE. NEW \$4.95

### 12-H & H SPST TOGGLE SWITCHES REMOVED FROM NEW EQUIPMENT

SPST 3 AMP.....\$1.00 PER DOZ.  
SPST 6 AMP.....\$1.50 PER DOZ.  
SPDT 3 AMP.....\$1.69 PER DOZ.  
DPST 3 AMP.....\$1.69 PER DOZ.  
DPDT 6 AMP.....\$2.39 PER DOZ.

### DON'T BUY TUBES!!

### RADIO or T.V.-XMITTING

### or SPECIAL-PURPOSE TYPES

UNTIL YOU GET OUR PRICE LIST GUARANTEED TO BE THE LOWEST PRICES IN THE U.S.A. OVER 5000 TYPES—ALL 100% GUARANTEED BRAND NEW

SEND POST CARD FOR T.V. OR SPECIAL PURPOSE PRICE LIST

NO COD'S—POSTAGE EXTRA

### UNITED RADIO CO.

56 FERRY ST., NEWARK, N.J.  
P.O. BOX 1000 - ZIP CODE - 07101

Circle 143 on reader's service card

## UNUSUAL BARGAINS

... MANY U.S. GOV'T SURPLUS

### GIANT WEATHER BALLOONS



"Balls of fun" for kids, traffic stoppers for stores, terrific for amateur meteorologists. Create a neighborhood sensation. Great backyard fun. Exciting beach attraction. Made of heavy duty neoprene. Inflate with vacuum cleaner or auto air hose, or locally available helium for high rise balloons.  
Stock No. 60,568EH  
(8' diam.) .....\$2.00 Ppd.  
Stock No. 60,632EH  
(16' diam.) .....\$7.00 Ppd.

### EXPERIMENTAL FUN WITH TESLA COIL

Now perform spectacular experiments without wires... as Nicola Tesla did 50 yrs. ago. Generate with coil, etc., transmits extremely high frequency electromagnetic radiation (millions of cycles per second) — through space. Lights fluorescent tube 2 ft. away, ionizes gases, performs total of 21 fascinating experiments. Incl. Neon Lamp, discharge electrode, 2 radiation antenna plates. Generates 2,000 V. for 110 V. 60-C. AC. Mens. 6" x 11"  
Stock No. 70,301EH .....\$4.00 Ppd.

### ELECTROSTATIC GENERATOR

Volt potential—200,000, yet completely safe for classroom experiments. Demonstrate lightning and how lightning rods work. St. Elmo's fire, repulsion of like charges; electrostatic dust collections; the classic "hair-raising effect"; many other electric phenomena. Motor, 110 V. 60-cycle. AC. Humidity range, 0-90%. Current, 1.5 to 2.5 microamps. Aluminum base, frame and charge collector. Insulating column—unbreakable vinyl chloride plastic, Ht. 7". Dia. 6". Full instructions on experiments and care.  
Stock No. 70,264EH .....\$43.50 Ppd.

Order by Stock No. Check or M.O.—Money-Back Guarantee. EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO., Barrington, N. J. 08007

### CLIP AND MAIL COUPON TODAY

#### SEND FOR FREE CATALOG "EH"

Completely new 1967 edition. New items, categories, illustrations. Dozens of electrical and electromagnetic parts, accessories. Enormous selection of Astronomical Telescope, Microscopes, Binoculars, Magnets, Magnets, lenses, Mirrors. Many war surplus items for hobbyists, experimenters, workshop, factory. Mail coupon for catalog "EH".



NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... STATE ..... ZIP .....

Circle 144 on reader's service card

## SILICON RECTIFIER SALE

IMMEDIATE

DELIVERY

FULLY GTD  
AMERICAN MADE



NEWEST TYPE  
FULLY TESTED

750 MA-SILICON "TOPHAT" & EPOXY ODOOES  
LOW LEAKAGE FULL LEAD LENGTH

PIV/RMS 50/35 .05 ea.	PIV/RMS 100/70 .07 ea.	PIV/RMS 200/140 10 ea.	PIV/RMS 500/210 .12 ea.
PIV/RMS 400/280 .14 ea.	PIV/RMS 500/350 .19 ea.	PIV/RMS 600/420 21 ea.	PIV/RMS 700/490 .25 ea.
PIV/RMS 800/560 .30 ea.	PIV/RMS 900/630 .40 ea.	PIV/RMS 1000/700 .50 ea.	PIV/RMS 1100/770 .70 ea.

ALL TESTS AC & DC & FWD & LOAD  
SILICON POWER DIODE STUDS

D.C. AMPS	50 PIV 35 RMS	100 PIV 70 RMS	150 PIV 105 RMS	200 PIV 140 RMS
3	.08 ea.	.12 ea.	.16 ea.	.22 ea.
12	.25	.50	.65	.75
35	.65	.90	1.25	1.40
50	1.00	1.20	1.50	1.75
100	1.60	2.00	2.40	3.00

D.C. AMPS	300 PIV 210 RMS	400 PIV 280 RMS	500 PIV 350 RMS	600 PIV 450 RMS
3	.27 ea.	.29 ea.	.37 ea.	.45 ea.
12	.90	1.30	1.40	1.65
35	2.00	2.35	2.60	3.00
50	2.20	3.25	3.50	4.00
100	3.60	4.50	5.25	7.00

"SCR" SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS "SCR"

PRV AMP	7 AMP	15 AMP	25 AMP	50 AMP	7 AMP	16 AMP	25 AMP
25	.50	.75	1.00	1.50	1.75	2.15	2.50
50	.60	.90	1.25	3.00	2.00	2.40	2.75
100	.80	1.25	1.50	4.00	2.40	2.75	3.25
150	.90	1.50	2.00	5.00	3.20	3.40	3.80
200	1.25	1.80	2.25	6.00	3.40	4.00	4.50

SPECIALS! SPECIALS!

Westinghouse 160 AMP, 500 PIV SILICON HI-POWER  
STUD RECTIFIER IN1666. \$5.10 ea. 10 for \$45.00  
Limited quantity.

100 Different Precision Resistors  
1/2—1—2 Watt 1/2%—1% TOL \$1.25

Asst transistor Kit. P.N.P.—N.P.N.  
All popular types. Unchecked  
100 for \$2.95 500 for \$9.95

Computer Grade Condenser 15,500 MFD  
12 VDC American Mfg. .75 ea.  
Type IN34 DIODE GLASS .07 ea 100 for \$3

Money Back guarantee. \$2.00 min. order. Include  
additional \$ for postage. Send check or money  
order. C.O.O. orders 25% down.

Warren Electronic Components

230 Mercer St., N. Y., N. Y. 10012 • 212 OR 3-2620

Circle 145 on reader's service card

# MARKET CENTER

40 METER CELLULOID Plug-ins—75¢. Catalog.  
LABORATORIES. 12041-B Sheridan, Garden  
Grove, Calif. 92640

FCC LICENSE in 6 weeks. First Class Radio Tele-  
phone. Results Guaranteed. ELKINS RADIO  
SCHOOL, 2603E Inwood, Dallas, Tex.

CANADIANS, TRANSISTORS AND PARTS. Free  
catalogue contains reference data on 300 tran-  
sistors. J. & J. ELECTRONICS, Dept. RE, Box  
1437, Winnipeg, Manitoba

LEARN TECHNICAL WRITING—at home. High  
paying prestige careers not requiring college.  
Growing demand, all industries for tech writers  
now. Low monthly tuition. Easy to understand.  
FREE career book, sample lesson. APPROVED  
FOR VETERANS. AMERICAN TECHNICAL WRITING  
SCHOOLS, Dept. REC-57, 5512 Hollywood  
Blvd., Hollywood, Calif. 90028

## GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

72 page illustrated Government Surplus Radio,  
Gadgets Catalog 25¢. MESHNA, Nahant,  
Mass. 01908

## EDUCATION/ INSTRUCTION

LEARN ELECTRONIC ORGAN SERVICING. New  
home study course covering all makes elec-  
tronic organ including transistors. Experimental  
kits—schematics—trouble-shooting. Accredited  
NHSC-GI Approved. Write for free booklet.  
NILES BRYANT SCHOOL, 3631 Stockton Blvd.,  
Dept. F, Sacramento 20, Calif.

REI First Class Radio Telephone License in (5)  
weeks Guaranteed. Tuition \$295.00. Job place-  
ment free. RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE,  
1336 Main Street, Sarasota, Fla.

CORRESPONDENCE COURSES—B.Sc., Engi-  
neering, Electronics, Catalog \$1. CANADIAN  
INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY, 263E  
Adelaide St. W., Toronto

WANTED! TV-RADIOMEN to learn aircraft elec-  
tronics servicing. Numerous job openings every-  
where. Write: ACADEMY AVIONICS, Reno/Stead  
Airport, Reno, Nevada

SLEEP LEARNING. Hypnotism! Tapes, records,  
books, equipment. Details, strange catalog  
FREE. RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, Box 24-RD,  
Olympia, Wash.

### RENT SAMS PHOTOFACTS BY MAIL!

TV FOLDER \$1.25  
RADIO-HI-FI \$1.00

### CORNELL

# 33¢

PER TUBE

100 TUBES OR MORE:  
**30¢ PER TUBE**

## TUBES

### 1 YR. GUARANTEED

Mutual Conductance Lab-tested. Individually Boxed, Branded and Code Dated. Tubes are new, or used and so marked.

OZ4	6AS5	6CD6	6K6	6X4	12BF6
1B3	6AT6	6CF5	6K7	6XB	12BM7
1J3/1K3	6AT8	6CG7	6Q7	7A7	12BL6
1H5	6AU4	6CG8	6S4	7AB	12BY7
1L4	6AU5	6CM7	6SA7	786	12C5
1T4	6AU6				12CA5
104	6AV6				12SN7
1X2	6AW8				12SQ7
3BZ6	6AX4				25L6
3DG4	6BA6				25Z6
5U4	6BC5				35W4
5U8	6BD6	6CZ5	6SH7	7C5	35Z3
5Y4	6BG6	6D6	6S7	7N7	50L6
5Y3	6BJ6	6DA4	6SK7	7Y4	24
6A6	6BL7	6DE6	6SL7	12AD6	27
6AB	6BN4	6DQ6	6SM7	12AE6	77
6AB4	6BN6	6E8	6SQ7	12AF6	78
6AC7	6BQ6	6E8S	6SR7	12AT7	84/6Z4
6AG5	6BQ7	6F6	6U7	12AU7	5687
6AK5	6BZ6	6GH8	6V6	12AX7	6350
6AL5	6C4	6H6	6W4	12BA6	6463
6AN8	6C6	6J5	6W6	12BD6	7044
6AQ5	6CB6	6J6			

If not shipped in 24 hrs  
**YOUR ORDER FREE!**

Other tubes at low prices. Send for free list  
NO SUBSTITUTIONS WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION

Special! With every \$10 Order  
**25¢** per tube  
(No Limit) from this list  
6AG5 65N7  
6AQ5 6CB6 6S4  
6AU6 6J6 6W4

NEW! EASY TO USE!  
COLOR TV 395  
DEGAUSSER 40

### BARGAIN CORNER

Cleaner	.89
Solder Iron	1.49
Elec. Tape	.89
Silicon (pr.)	.89
Epoxy (pr.)	.79
Diode Kit	.39
Noise Fltr.	.89
Tube Saver	1.29
Neon Tstr.	.59
Solder	.59
Ant. Cplr.	1.89
Btry. Chgr.	4.95
Tool Kit	.69

Prestige & Success are yours  
as an ELECTRONIC EXPERT

FOR CORNELL CUSTOMERS ONLY by special arrangement with the publisher, these amazing bargains are available

COMPLETE RADIO SERVICING AND BASIC ELECTRONICS COURSE ONLY \$3.00  
NEW PRACTICAL TV TRAINING COURSE ONLY \$3.50

Both above courses \$6.00

- Send set description and all numbers you can find. Be sure to include make and model of set. Send \$3.00 deposit.
- Keep folder 5 days, copy information you require then return the folder to Cornell in the same condition received.
- Immediately upon return of folder you will receive \$1.75 refund on Radio/hifi folder or \$1.50 refund on TV folder (deposit less rental and .25 shipping).

### TUBE CARTONS

HIGH GLOSS CLAY COATED  
PEDIA PLASTER WITH BUILT IN DIAGONAL PARTITIONS

FOR TUBE SIZE	PRICE PER 10 CARTONS	PRICE PER 100 CARTONS
10	.29	2.59
12	.39	3.49
14	.59	5.29
16	.89	7.99

**RADIO-TV TUBE TESTER**  
2.89  
Plus J.C. shipping

TEST and REPAIR TV & RADIO SETS APPLIANCES

TERMS: Add 3c per tube shipping. Orders under \$5.00 add 3c per tube shipping plus 50c handling. Canadian orders add approximate postage. Send 25% deposit on C.O.D. orders. No C.O.D. orders under \$5.00 or to Canada No 24 hr. free offer on personal check orders 5-DAY MONEY BACK OFFER

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

**CORNELL ELECTRONICS CO.**  
Dept. RE 5 4217 University Ave., San Diego, Calif. 92105

Circle 146 on reader's service card



# BIG CATALOG

World's "BEST BUYS" in GOVT. SURPLUS Electronic Equipment

**BC-603 RECEIVER**—F.M. 20—27.9 MC. Continuous tuning and 10 preset push button channel selector. With sensitivity squelch & volume controls. 2 watt output to self contained speaker, one microvolt sensitivity. 2.65 KC I.F. 10 Tubes: 3/6AC7, 1/6J5, 2/12SG7, 2/6SL7, 1/5H6, & 1/6V6GT. Voltage required 12/24 volts for filaments. 220 VDC @ 80 MA for high volt. Size: 11 1/2 x 6 3/4 x 12 1/2". Wt.: 35 lbs. **\$32.95**

**BC-603 RECEIVER, CONVERTED** to 30-45 MC. U: \$44.95  
**AC POWER SUPPLY f/BC-603:** Wired \$14.95 • Kit \$10.00  
**DM-34 Dynamotor** for 12 VDC operation. New: \$ 4.95  
 Prices F.O.B. Lima, O.—25% Deposit on C.O.D.'s—BIG CATALOG—Send 25c. Receive 50c credit on your order!

**FAIR RADIO SALES**  
 1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

**"TAB" • SILICON ONE-AMP DIODES**  
 Full Leads Factory Tested & Gd! U.S.A. Mfg

Piv/Rms 50/35	Piv/Rms 100/70	Piv/Rms 200/140	Piv/Rms 300/210
05	07	10	12
400/280	600/420	800/560	900/630
14	21	30	40
1000/700	1300/770	1700/1000	2400/1580
50	70	1.20	2.00

\*All tests AC & DC @ FWD & LEAD

1700Piv 1200Rms @ 750Ma \$1.20	10 for \$10
2400Piv 1600Rms @ 750Ma \$2.00	6 for \$10

**SILICON POWER DIODES - STUDS & P.F.**

D.C. Amps	50 Piv 35 Rms	100 Piv 70 Rms	200 Piv 140 Rms	300 Piv 210 Rms
3	10	15	22	33
12	25	50	75	90
18	20	30	45	100
45	80	130	180	190
160	1.60	2.90	3.50	4.50
240	3.75	4.75	7.75	10.45

**"TAB"** TERMS: Money Back Guarantee Our 22nd Year. 52 Min. Add Shipping Charges  
 111 GD LIBERTY ST., N. Y. 6, N. Y.  
 Send 25c Phone: REctor 2-0245 for Catalog

LEARN COLOR TV REPAIR, Electronics, Refrigeration, Evening, Saturday classes. Free booklet. **INLAND TECH**, 5935 W. Irving Park, Chicago, Ill. 60634. Tel: 736-9292

**HIGHLY EFFECTIVE HOME STUDY COURSE** in Electronics Engineering Mathematics with circuit applications. Earn your Associate in Science degree. Free literature. **COOK'S INSTITUTE OF ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**, P.O. Box 517, Monticello, Ky. 42633 (Established 1945.)

**HIGHLY EFFECTIVE HOME STUDY REVIEW** for FCC commercial phone exams. Free literature. **COOK'S SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS**, P.O. Box 517, Monticello, Ky. 42633

**ASSOCIATE DEGREE IN ELECTRONICS** earned, first half by correspondence and second half in residence. Free catalog. **GRANTHAM INSTITUTE**, 1505 N. Western Ave., Hollywood, Calif. 90027

**SERVICES**

Transistorized products dealers catalog. \$1. **INTERMARKET**, CPO 1717, Tokyo, Japan.

**TECH MANUALS, BOUGHT AND SOLD** on military surplus and civilian electronic equipment. **BILL SLEEP COMPANY**, Drawer 178RE, Ellenton, Florida 33532

**T.V. SERVICEMEN:** Write for free list of good buys on parts. **M & S ELECTRONICS**, Box 16071, Wichita, Kansas 67216

**Solid State KING**

**FREE** Poly Paks • Transistors • Diodes • Rectifiers • Knobs • Condensers • Coils, etc. Add 25c for handling

**\$25 BONUS #1**

**BONUS #2 FREE**

**\$1 FREE: YOUR CHOICE OF ANY \$1 POLY PAK LISTED BELOW FREE**

**BOTH FREE WITH \$10 ORDERS**

**New! FROM THE SPACE PROGRAM**

**ONE AMP 'GLASS AMP' SILICON RECTIFIERS**

- ★ Outperforms Top Hats and Epoxies!
- ★ Handles 2 Amps Comfortably!
- ★ Encapsulated in Glass!
- ★ High Output, Temperature Reliability!
- ★ Only 3/16 x 1/8" Diameter!
- ★ Worth Many Times Our Sale Prices!

PIV	Sale	PIV	Sale	PIV	Sale
50	9c	400	19c	1000	51c
100	12c	600	27c		
200	15c	800	39c		

**General Instrument** ★ Handles 2 Amps

**ONE AMP 'GLASS AMP' SILICON RECTIFIERS**

**800 PIV 3 For \$1**

**New! 'PANCAKE' Transistors**

★ Silicon Epitaxial Planars

Like	Watts	VCB	HFE	mc
□ 2N706	.4	20	20	200
□ 2N870	.5	60	120*	80
□ 2N1613	.8	50	120*	80
□ 2N1893	.8	100	120*	70
□ 2N2049	.8	50	300*	85
□ 2N2645	.5	50	300*	85
□ 2N2314	.4	60	50	150
□ 2N2434	1.5	80	185	100

**4 For \$1 (NPN)**

**New! SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS**

PRV	3 AMP	7 AMP	16 AMP	25 AMP
50	30	48	70	80
100	50	70	1.05	1.20
200	80	1.05	1.30	1.70
300	1.05	1.60	1.90	2.20
400	1.60	2.10	2.30	2.70
500	2.10	2.80	3.00	3.30
600	2.50	3.00	3.30	3.90

**"N" Channel Fet**

Vacuum Tube Equivalent **C-610**

**NOW \$1 ONLY**

**DC MICROAMMETERS**

**ZENERS**

□ HALF WATT.....	.29
□ 1-WATT.....	.45
□ 10 WATTS.....	.65

**Volts Volts Volts Volts**

★ 5.4	18	43	100
★ 6.4	20	47	110
★ 8.0	22	51	120
★ 9.1	24	56	130
10	27	62	150
12	30	68	160
13	33	75	180
		81	200

□ 2 1/2" 0-100 ★ 1 1/2 W too!

**SILICON POWER STUD RECTIFIERS**

AMPS	Factory Tested	50 PIV	100 PIV	200 PIV
3	□ 7c	□ 11c	□ 17c	
15	□ 22c	□ 40c	□ 65c	
45	□ 75c	□ 90c	□ 1.25	

AMPS	400 PIV	600 PIV	800 PIV	1000 PIV
3	□ 22c	□ 31c	□ 40c	□ 59c
15	□ 90c	□ 1.35	□ 1.59	□ 1.79
45	□ 1.59	□ 1.90	□ 2.50	□ 2.95

**1-Amp SILICON RECTIFIERS**

PIV	Sale	PIV	Sale	PIV	Sale
50	5c	600	19c	1400	69c
100	7c	800	25c	1600	89c
200	9c	1000	45c	1800	99c
400	11c	1200	59c		

**10c FOR OUR "SUMMER" BARGAIN CATALOG ON:**

□ Semiconductors □ Poly Paks □ Parts

**POLY PAKS**

TERMS: send check, money order, include postage—avg. wt. per pak 12.1b. Rated net 30 days. C.O.D.s 25%

P.O. BOX 942R  
 50, LYNNFIELD, MASS.  
 "PAK-KING" of the world

Circle 147 on reader's service card

**CLASSIFIED COMMERCIAL RATE** (for firms or individuals offering commercial products or services): 60¢ per word . . . minimum 10 words.  
**NON-COMMERCIAL RATE** (for individuals who want to buy or sell personal items): 30¢ per word . . . no minimum.

Payment must accompany all ads except those placed by accredited advertising agencies. 10% discount on 12 consecutive insertions, if paid in advance. Misleading or objectionable ads not accepted. Copy for June issue must reach us before April 10th.

**WORD COUNT:** Include name and address. Name of city (Des Moines) or state (New York) counts as one word each. Zone or Zip Code numbers not counted. (We reserve the right to omit Zip Code if space does not permit.) Count each abbreviation, initial, single figure or group of figures or letters as a word. Symbols or groups such as 8-10, COD, AC, etc., count as one word. Hyphenated words count as two words. Minor over-wordage will be edited to match advance payment.

## CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

For complete data concerning classified advertising please refer to box elsewhere in Market Center section.

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35

No. of Words { @ .30 Non-Commercial Rate } @ .60 Commercial Rate } = \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Total Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Insert \_\_\_\_\_ time(s)

Starting with \_\_\_\_\_ issue

Payment must accompany order unless placed through accredited advertising agency 57

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL TO: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., 154 WEST 14TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y. 10011

# INTERNATIONAL FREQUENCY METERS

*designed for servicing!*

Equip your lab or service bench with the finest



## FM-5000 FREQUENCY METER 25 MC to 470 MC

The FM-5000 is a beat frequency measuring device incorporating a transistor counter circuit, low RF output for receiver checking, transmitter keying circuit, audio oscillator, self contained batteries, plug-in oscillators with heating circuits covering frequencies from 100 kc to 60 mc. Stability:  $\pm .00025\%$   $+85^\circ$  to  $+95^\circ\text{F}$ ,  $\pm .0005\%$   $+50^\circ$  to  $+100^\circ\text{F}$ ,  $\pm .001\%$   $+32^\circ$  to  $+120^\circ\text{F}$ . A separate oscillator (FO-2410) housing 24 crystals and a heater circuit is available. Shipping weight: 18 lbs.

FM-5000 with batteries, accessories, less oscillators and crystals.  
Cat. No. 620-103.....\$375.00

Plug-in oscillators with crystals \$20.00 to \$50.00



## C-12M FREQUENCY METER For Marine Band Servicing

The C-12M is a portable secondary standard for servicing radio transmitters and receivers in the 2 mc to 15 mc range. The meter has sockets for 24 crystals. Frequency stability is  $\pm .0025\%$   $32^\circ$  to  $125^\circ\text{F}$ ,  $\pm .0015\%$   $50^\circ$  to  $100^\circ\text{F}$ . The C-12M has a built-in transistorized frequency counter circuit, AM percentage modulation checker and modulation carrier and relative percentage field strength. Shipping wt. 9 lbs. C-12M with PK (pick-off) box and connecting cable, batteries, but less crystals.

Cat. No. 620-104.....\$235.00  
Crystals for C-12M (specify frequency)  
\$7.00 to \$10.00



## Model 7212 FREQUENCY METER

The International Model 7212 portable secondary frequency standard is a self contained unit designed for servicing radio transmitters and receivers used in the 400 kc to 500 kc range (can be modified for other frequencies on special order). Frequency accuracy is  $\pm .01\%$  from  $32^\circ\text{F}$  to  $104^\circ\text{F}$  ( $0^\circ\text{C}$  to  $40^\circ\text{C}$ ). The meter holds eight crystals. Features include the transistorized frequency oscillator and built-in battery charger. Shipping weight: 18 lbs. Model 7212 complete with crystals.

Cat. No. 620-105.....\$575.00



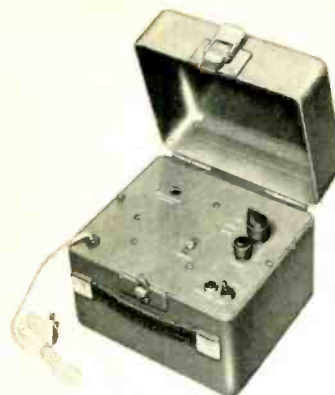
## CRYSTAL CONTROLLED C-12 ALIGNMENT OSCILLATOR

The International C-12 alignment oscillator provides a standard for alignment of IF and RF circuits 200 kc to 60 mc. It makes the 12 most used frequencies instantly available through 12 crystal positions 200 kc to 15,000 kc. Special oscillators are available for use at the higher frequencies to 60 mc. Maximum output .6 volt. Power requirements: 115 vac. Shipping wt. 9 lbs. C-12 complete, but less crystals.

Cat. No. 620-100.....\$ 69.50

Write today for our  
**FREE CATALOG**

Circle 148 on reader's service card



## Model 1110 SECONDARY FREQUENCY STANDARD

The Model 1110 is an economy portable secondary standard for field or bench use with self contained battery. Using any general coverage communications receiver the unit provides the necessary standard signal for measuring frequencies. Easily calibrated against WWV to provide an accuracy of  $1 \times 10^6$ . Long term stability of  $\pm 10$  cycles over range  $40^\circ\text{F}$  to  $100^\circ\text{F}$ . All transistor circuits provide outputs at 1 mc, 100 kc and 10 kc. Zero adjustment for oscillator on front panel. SHIPPING WEIGHT — 12 lbs.

Model 1110 complete.

Cat. No. 620-106.....\$125.00



## C-12B FREQUENCY METER For Citizens Band Servicing

This extremely portable secondary frequency standard is a self contained unit for servicing radio transmitters and receivers used in the 27 mc Citizens Band. The meter is capable of holding 24 crystals and comes with 23 crystals installed. The 23 crystals cover Channel 1 through 23. The frequency stability of the C-12B is  $\pm .0025\%$   $32^\circ$  to  $125^\circ\text{F}$ ,  $.0015\%$   $50^\circ$  to  $100^\circ\text{F}$ . Other features include a transistorized frequency counter circuit, AM percentage modulation checker and power output meter. Shipping weight: 9 lbs.

C-12B with PK (pick-off) box, dummy load, connecting cable, crystals, batteries.  
Cat. No. 620-101.....\$300.00

KEEPING YOU ON FREQUENCY IS OUR BUSINESS . . .



INTERNATIONAL  
CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.

18 ND. LEE - OKLA. CITY, OKLA. 73102

RADIO-ELECTRONICS



### Introducing EICO's New "Cortina Series"!

Today's electro-technology makes possible near-perfect stereo at moderate manufacturing cost: that's the design concept behind the new EICO "Cortina" all solid-state stereo components. All are 100% professional, conveniently compact (3 1/8"H, 12"W, 8"D), in an esthetically striking "low silhouette." Yes, you can pay more for high quality stereo. But now there's no need to. The refinements will be marginal and probably inaudible. Each is \$89.95 kit, \$129.95 wired.

Model 3070 All-Silicon Solid-State 70-Watt Stereo

Amplifier: Distortionless, natural sound with unrestricted bass and perfect transient response (no inter-stage or output transformers); complete input, filter and control facilities; failure-proof rugged all-silicon transistor circuitry.

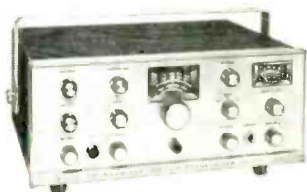
Model 3200 Solid-State FM/MPX Automatic Stereo Tuner: Driftless, noiseless performance; 2.4µV for 30db quieting; RF, IF, MX are pre-wired and pre-tuned on printed circuit boards — you wire only non-critical power supply.

# 7 New Ways to make Electronics more Fun!

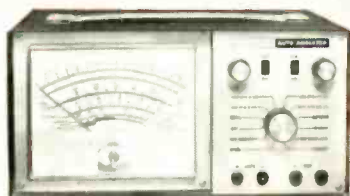
Save up to 50% with EICO Kits and Wired Equipment.



You hear all the action-packed capitals of the world with the NEW EICO 711 "Space Ranger" 4-Band Short Wave Communications Receiver — plus ham operators, ship-to-shore, aircraft, Coast Guard, and the full AM band. 550KC to 30MC in four bands. Selective, sensitive superhet, modern printed circuit board construction. Easy, fast pinpoint tuning: illuminated slide-rule dials, logging scale; "S" meter, electrical bandspread tuning, variable BFO for CW and SSB reception, automatic noise limiter. 4" speaker. Headphone jack. Kit \$49.95. Wired \$69.95.



More "ham" for your dollar than ever — with the one and only SSB/AM/CW 3-Band Transceiver Kit, new Model 753 — "the best ham transceiver buy for 1966" — Radio TV Experimenter Magazine. 200 watts PEP on 80, 40 and 20 meters. Receiver offset tuning, built-in VOX, high level dynamic ALC, silicon solid-state VFO. Unequaled performance, features and appearance. Sensationally priced at \$189.95 kit, \$299.95 wired.



### NEW EICO 888 Solid-State Engine Analyzer

Now you can tune-up, troubleshoot and test your own car or boat.

Keep your car or boat engine in tip-top shape with this completely portable, self-contained, self-powered universal engine analyzer. Completely tests your total ignition/electrical system. The first time you use it — just to tune for peak performance — it'll have paid for itself. (No tune-up charges, better gas consumption, longer wear) 7 instruments in one, the EICO 888 does all these for 6V and 12V systems; 4, 6 & 8 cylinder engines.

The EICO 888 comes complete with a comprehensive Tune-up and Trouble-shooting Manual including RPM and Dwell angle for over 40 models of American and Foreign cars. The Model 888 is an outstanding value at \$44.95 kit, \$59.95 wired.



New EICOCRAFT® easy-to-build solid-state electronic TruKits® great for beginners and sophisticates alike. As professional as the standard EICO line — only the complexity is reduced to make kit-building faster, easier, lower cost. Features: pre-drilled copper-plated etched printed circuit boards; finest parts; step-by-step instructions; no technical experience needed — just soldering iron and pliers. Choose from: Fire Alarm; Intercom; Burglar Alarm; Light Flasher; "Mystifier"; Siren; Code Oscillator; Metronome; Tremolo; Audio Power Amplifier; AC Power Supply. From \$2.50 per kit.



New EICO "Nova-23" (Model 7923) all solid-state 23-channel 5 watt CB Transceiver featuring a host of CB advances — plus exclusive engineering innovations.

EXCLUSIVE dual-crystal lattice filter for advanced razor-sharp selectivity of reception. EXCLUSIVE highly efficient up-converter frequency synthesizer provides advanced stability and freedom from trouble in all 23 crystal-controlled transmit-receive channels. All crystals supplied. EXCLUSIVE use of precision series-mode fundamental crystals for superior transmit and receive stability. **Wired only, \$189.95**



Model 460 Wideband Direct-Coupled 5" Oscilloscope. DC-4.5mc for color and B&W TV service and lab use. Push-pull DC vertical amp., bal. or unbal. input. Automatic sync limiter and amp. \$99.95 kit, \$139.50 wired.

## FREE: 1967 EICO CATALOG

EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.,  
131-01 39th Ave., Flushing, N.Y. 11352

Circle reader service # 149 for free catalog describing the full EICO line of 200 best buys including test equipment, stereo, Hi-Fi, automotive electronics, ham radio, citizen band radios and name of nearest dealer.



Model 232 Peak-to-Peak VTVM. A must for color or B&W TV and industrial use. 7 non-skip ranges on all 4 functions. With exclusive Uni-Probe.® \$29.95 kit, \$49.95 wired.

Circle 149 on reader's service card



**Service your Color TV customers with confidence...  
with RCA HI-LITE picture tubes!**

Customer satisfaction... and consequently your service reputation... can very often depend on the quality of the replacement parts you use. When it comes to replacement picture tubes, you can depend on an RCA HI-LITE for picture brightness and color fidelity at its finest. Install them and you literally "up-date" your customer's set with the same quality... the same tubes... that go into today's original equipment sets.

Enjoy the confidence of offering the finest. Rely on RCA picture tubes to protect your service reputation. They are designed to protect the biggest reputation in the Color TV industry

RCA Electronic Components and Devices, Harrison, N. J.



**The Most Trusted Name in Electronics**

